



TOGETHER
for a sustainable future

OCCASION

This publication has been made available to the public on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the United Nations Industrial Development Organisation.



TOGETHER
for a sustainable future

DISCLAIMER

This document has been produced without formal United Nations editing. The designations employed and the presentation of the material in this document do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the Secretariat of the United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO) concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries, or its economic system or degree of development. Designations such as “developed”, “industrialized” and “developing” are intended for statistical convenience and do not necessarily express a judgment about the stage reached by a particular country or area in the development process. Mention of firm names or commercial products does not constitute an endorsement by UNIDO.

FAIR USE POLICY

Any part of this publication may be quoted and referenced for educational and research purposes without additional permission from UNIDO. However, those who make use of quoting and referencing this publication are requested to follow the Fair Use Policy of giving due credit to UNIDO.

CONTACT

Please contact publications@unido.org for further information concerning UNIDO publications.

For more information about UNIDO, please visit us at www.unido.org

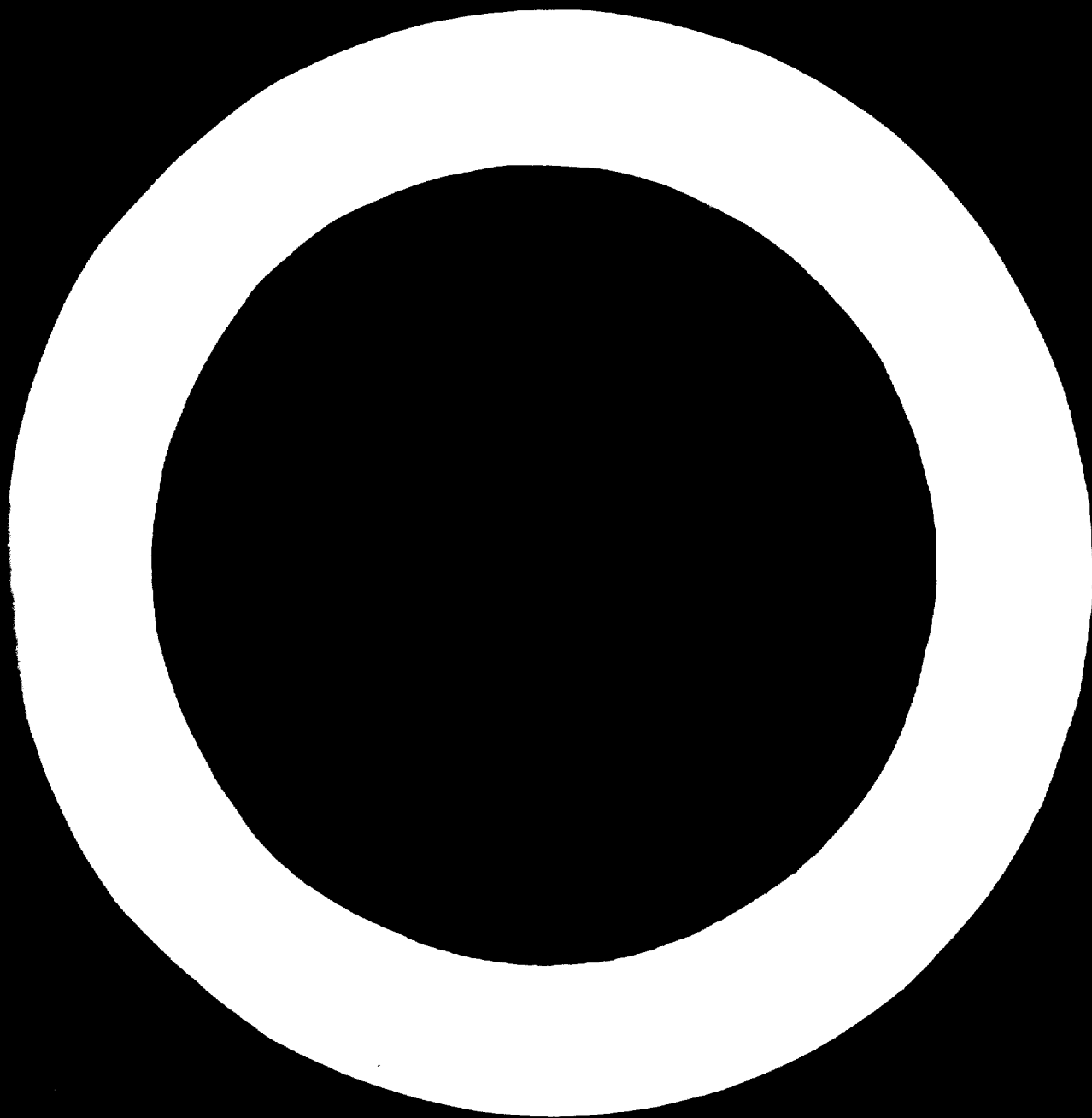
04868

**EXTRACTS OF
INDUSTRIAL
FEASIBILITY STUDIES**

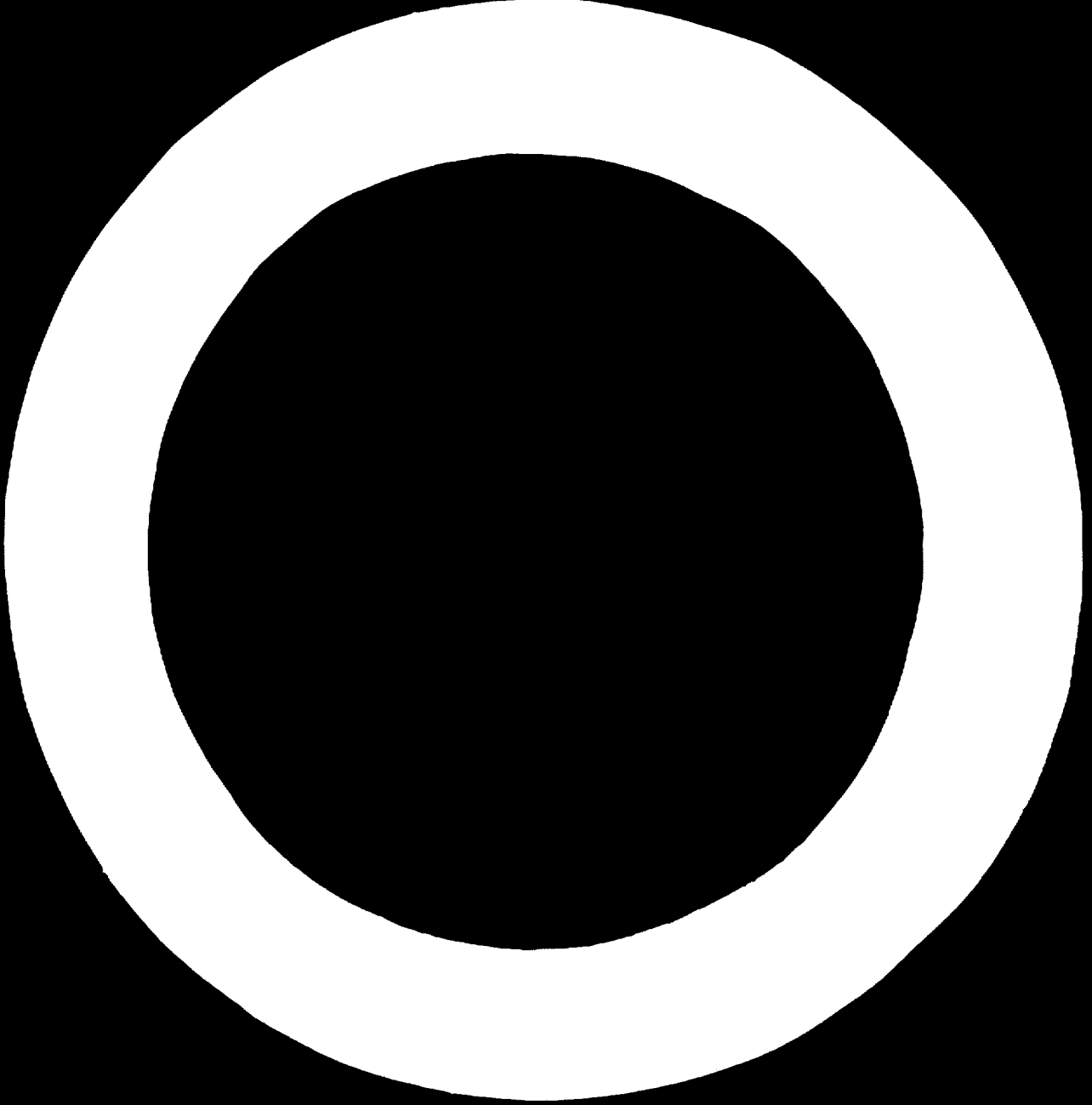
Volume I



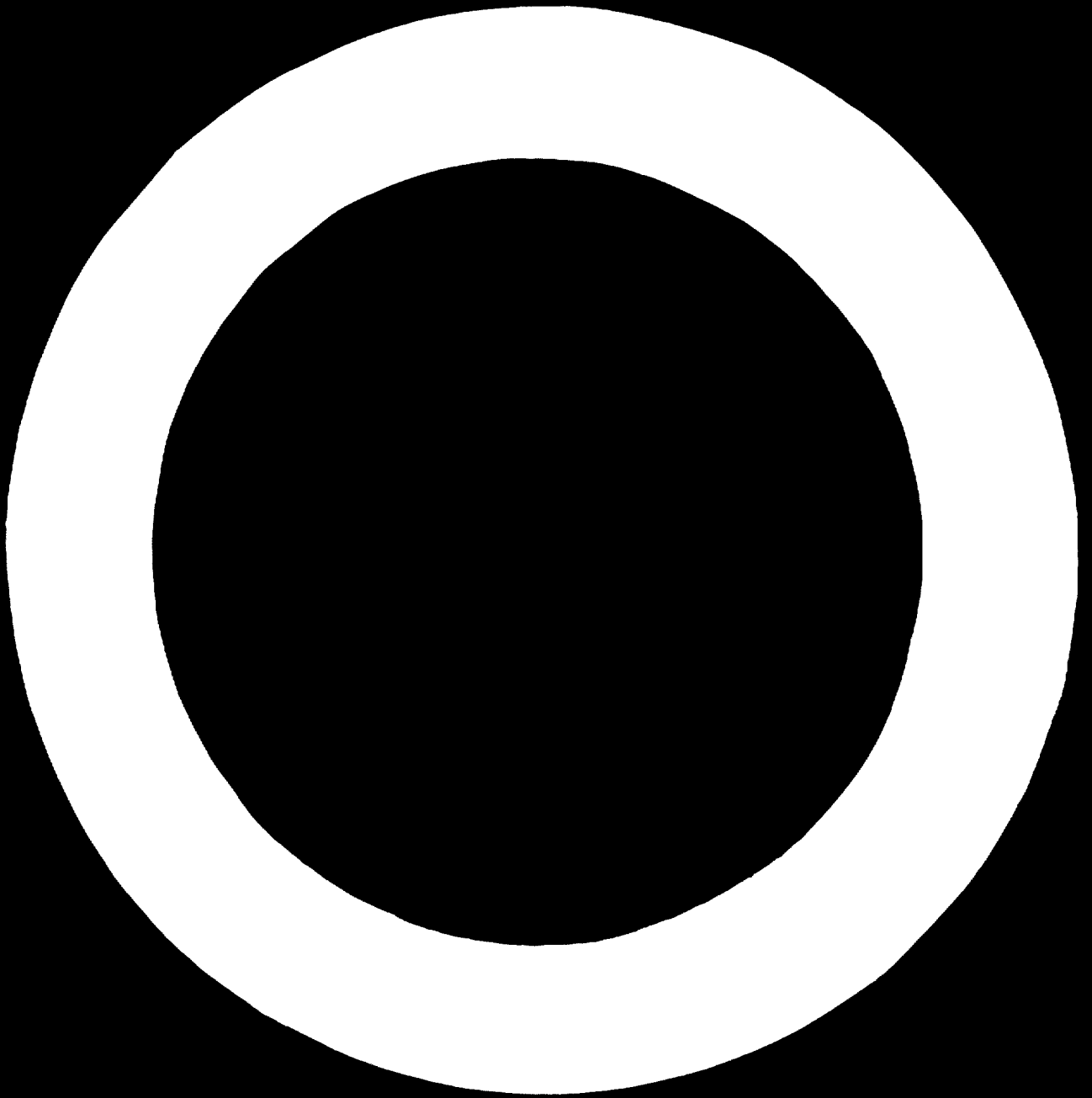
UNITED NATIONS



1



EXTRACTS OF INDUSTRIAL FEASIBILITY STUDIES



United Nations Industrial Development Organization, Vienna

Industrial Planning and Programming Series, No. 7

**EXTRACTS OF
INDUSTRIAL
FEASIBILITY STUDIES**

Volume I



**UNITED NATIONS
New York, 1973**

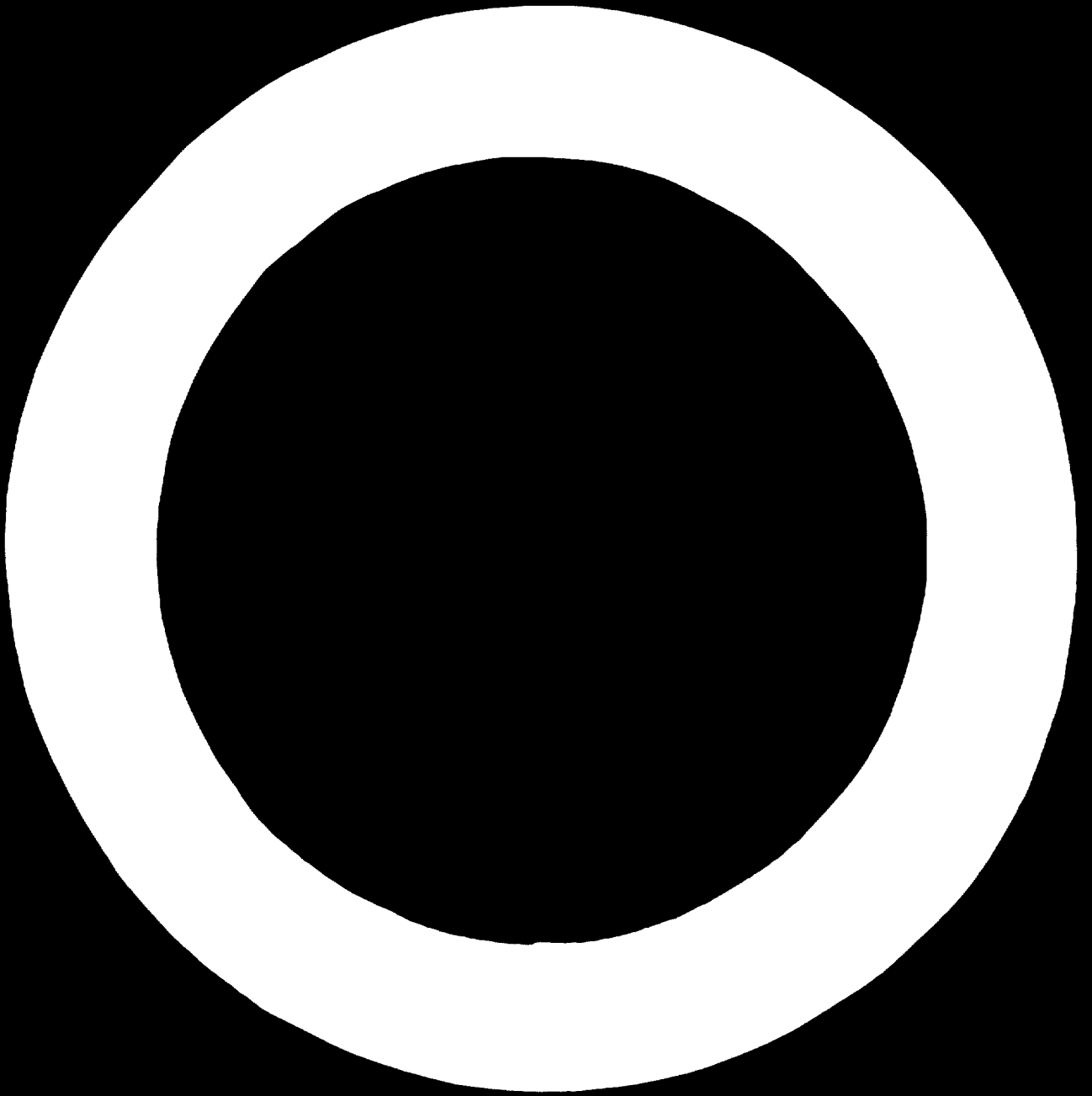
ED, 682.8/7

UNITED NATIONS PUBLICATION

Sales No.: E.73.H.2.4
Price: \$U.S. 4.50
(or equivalent in other currencies)

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
INTRODUCTION	vii
TECHNICAL NOTES	xix
EXTRACTS OF INDUSTRIAL FEASIBILITY STUDIES	
3121-(1) Cassava starch industry	1
3311-(1) Production of wood wool slabs	7
3311-(2) Integrated wood processing	13
3411-(1) Pulp and paper	19
3511-(1) Sulphuric acid	25
3511-(2) Sulphuric acid	31
3511-(3) Petrochemical complex	37
3511-(4) Petrochemical complex	45
3511-(5) BTX-aromatics and cyclohexane	51
3512-(1) Production of chemical fertilizers and intermediates for explosives	57
3512-(2) Fertilizer complex	63
3513-(1) Polyester fibres	69
3513-(2) Caprolactam, terephthalic acid/DMT and phthalic anhydride	75
3691-(1) Wall tiles and sanitary ware	81
3692-(1) Cement production	87
3710-(1) Alloy steels	93
3720-(1) Production of flat intermediates of aluminium	99
3720-(2) Copper wire rod	105
3819-(1) Enamel household ware	111
3824-(1) Rubber and plastic equipment	117
3824-(2) Cement, sugar and allied machinery	123
3824-(3) Construction machinery	129
3839-(1) Electric accumulators	135
3909-(1) Manufacture of stationery goods	141



INTRODUCTION

This is the first issue of *Extracts of Industrial Feasibility Studies*, a series dealing with reference data for planning industrial projects. It provides techno-economic information of general reference value, extracted from the material being generated and accumulated in the process of pre-investment appraisal of industrial projects in various developing countries. In an attempt to salvage the scattered but ever growing stockpiles of industrial feasibility studies, the utility of which is normally extremely short-lived despite the high cost of their preparation, the *Extracts* go a few steps further than the conventional "cataloguing" of these documents. Namely, each extract provides an analytical summary of the technical substance of a relatively well-documented feasibility study, condensed for a certain range of uses connected with industrial project planning.

The readers who are already acquainted with UNIDO's *Profiles of Manufacturing Establishments*¹ will note that the *Extracts* and the *Profiles* are twin series of reference data for industrial programming, sharing a common broad objective: to assist the technical personnel and experts engaged in such activities as the evaluation of shortcomings and potentials of existing industries and planned projects, preliminary assessment of new investment opportunities, preparation of technical and economic feasibility studies, and evaluation of offers from potential suppliers in developing countries. In contrast to the *Profiles*, which are based on direct observations from actually operating industrial units, the *Extracts* draw upon the well-informed imagination of those who attempt to formulate details of new industrial facilities to be installed. In both publications, stress is not placed so much on "technological norms" for production engineering as on the images of economic activity units that operate or are expected to operate under various socio-economic and regional conditions. As the *Profiles* and the *Extracts* have a similar descriptive framework and the information they contain is complementary, they may be used to even greater advantage together.

¹ Volume I (ID/SER.E/4; United Nations publication, Sales No. 67.N.B.17); Volume II (ID/SER.E/5; United Nations publication, Sales No. 68.N.B.13); Volume III (ID/SER.E/6; United Nations publication, Sales No. 71.N.B.12).

Source material for the Extracts

Each extract is compiled in a standard form established specifically for this purpose. Preferably, each of the techno-economic feasibility studies to be selected and digested into this form should be a "good" study, in the sense:

That it presents a well-designed investment project, properly adapted to the conditions prevailing in the given developing country or region; and

That it is prepared so as to permit a comprehensive, balanced and thoroughly critical evaluation of the given project.

The first qualification will assume importance particularly if the extracts are to be utilized as a source of information on "programming norms", for pre-investment planning purposes. However, if the extracts are to be useful as an instrument for practical training in industrial project evaluation, the second qualification will be far more important, since a balanced, critical evaluation of a poorly designed investment proposal would be more valuable than an incomplete evaluation of a well-designed project.

In fact, however, many "well-documented" pre-investment studies devote more to technical details of plausible project designs than to a critical assessment of the socio-economic priorities to be accorded to given projects. This is often the case with the studies contracted to professional engineering consulting groups. Full evaluation of projects in terms of their "national profitability" and implementation priorities will, as a rule, be made after such studies have been documented, and that part of the decision-makers' task is seldom eligible for documentation except in the form of internal (often confidential) memoranda. The choice of source materials for the extracts will thus tend to be based on their utility primarily in terms of the first qualification mentioned above. Those who are concerned with the guidelines for socio-economic cost/benefit analysis of development projects in general are invited to consult other sources, the ID/SER.H series in particular among the UNIDO publications.²

² *Evaluation of Industrial Projects* (United Nations publication, Sales No. E.67.N.B.23); *Guidelines for Project Evaluation* (United Nations publication, Sales No. E.72.N.B.11).

As will be clear from the lay-out in the standard form, a "well-documented" feasibility study usable for the purpose of the extracts is one that gives a complete picture of an industrial investment project, in a reasonable degree of detail, with respect to:

(a) Markets for each particular product-line considered;

(b) Technical specification of proposed factories (that is, consideration of possible alternative technologies);

(c) Estimation of investment costs (preferably with an explicit indication of the factors determining the equipment prices applicable to a given region or locality);

(d) Analysis of the potential cost-price behaviour as anticipated under given local conditions;

(e) Financial and technical co-operation arrangements likely to be available for implementation of the project;

(f) Profitability assessment with due consideration of the feasible time schedule for project implementation and capacity utilization.

Such feasibility studies differ from the so-called "opportunity" studies or "pre-feasibility" studies, which refer to a less advanced stage of project preparation, on the one hand, and, on the other, from the "blueprints" for project engineering, which are drawn up as projects move into their actual construction phase.

Since most feasibility studies entail commercial secrecy and often copyrights, "neutralization" of the information contained in each source material is crucial for the compilation of extracts for general dissemination. Countries and institutions involved in the preparation of the original studies should not be mentioned. In some cases, even the continent in which the projects under study are to be located may not be disclosed. Both skill and care need to be exercised in satisfying the "neutrality" condition. Whether or not the projects under study were ever implemented should not be questioned for the purpose of the *Extracts*, even though it could offer an effective criterion for defining what are "good" feasibility studies.

Studies prepared some years ago, although the technological data may be obsolete in some respects, might none the less be found to have a high reference value in other respects. The *Extracts* are by no means meant to be a foolproof collection of "project models". But rather, they are meant to provide comparative reference points to help in the critical evaluation of specific project ideas as envisaged under given socio-economic conditions. Thus, some of the old material stored

in the archives of industrial development institutions studies which were once used and have since been shelved may be revived to better purpose through the *Extracts*.

It would be highly desirable to decide on a definitive plan for this series with regard to the types of industry to be covered. As in the case of the *Profiles*, however, this is likely to be rather impracticable within the limitations of the resources available for this programme. Many fields of industry and types of project are of interest for the developing countries. As the stock of available source materials increases, the coverage of the *Extracts* will also grow. It would be rewarding indeed to study two or more directly comparable cases envisaged under different regional constraints. But the *Extracts* are intended as a source for practical application and not for comparative analyses of project-planning methodologies. It is important that they have an established place in the international clearing-house for industrial information, to be kept up by UNIDO as a continuing long-term programme, drawing upon voluntary contributions from countries and institutions and guided by the expressed interests of the developing countries in regard to both their coverage and content.

Volume I as a pilot set

This first volume contains 24 extracts covering various branches of industry. Some are based on *ad hoc* contributions from outside, and some draw on the material generated from UNIDO's technical assistance operations. The compilation of these cases proceeded without a strict plan as to the types of project to be included, since the exercise had to be undertaken before a sufficient number of "good" candidate studies had been accumulated in the files of the UNIDO secretariat. The selection of the cases in this volume does not therefore follow any special theme. The main purpose is to acquaint the public with the method, and to invite suggestions and contributions from a broader range of sources than those so far involved in this programme.

The particular format of the extracts presented here may be regarded as only tentative. In an attempt to demonstrate what exactly could be done to neutralize the substance of each source material, an effort was made to retain as much detail as possible that would be of analytical interest to industrial project planning. The standard form used seems to represent just about the least truncated version that would be acceptable for the purpose of the extracts. For the continuation of this series, a somewhat less detailed presentation might be considered.

The nature of the information entered under the various headings and items in the standard form is explained in the technical notes below.

Main uses of the Extracts

As explained elsewhere,¹ the *Extracts* are expected to be put to practical use mainly in two ways:

(a) When new investment ideas are analysed in a preliminary way, before committing resources for fully fledged feasibility studies;

(b) When other feasibility studies or offers from potential suppliers need careful technical evaluation, with attention to possible variations in project designs and in cost estimates under different regional conditions.

¹ A preliminary note on this new series was published in *Industrialization and Productivity Bulletin*, No. 17 (United Nations publication, Sales No. E 71.06.D.01), pp. 17-19.

There may also be occasions when information contained in pre-investment studies proves useful even in assessing the performance of actual factories.

Apart from the utility of the published *Extracts*, their standardized framework may serve in itself as a check list for the evaluation of the completeness and consistency of a given feasibility study. Some high-level officials in governmental development administration have shown an interest in introducing this type of summarization in their respective offices. *Pro forma* summarization and transcription of voluminous feasibility-study documents require a thorough reading and comprehension of the substance and may in fact be helpful in locating errors in calculation and inconsistent assumptions in the original studies, which might otherwise pass unnoticed. The work may also prove a highly effective exercise in self-training for the technical staff concerned with industrial programming.

INTRODUCTION

La présente publication est la première livraison d'une série intitulée *Extraits d'études de faisabilité industrielle*, dont le but est de fournir des données utiles pour la planification des projets industriels. Elle contient des renseignements technico-économiques qui proviennent d'études effectuées pour évaluer des projets industriels dans divers pays en voie de développement. Le nombre de ces études de faisabilité industrielle va sans cesse croissant, mais elles sont dispersées et leur période d'utilisation est généralement très courte, malgré leur coût élevé. Pour prolonger leur vie utile, nous avons cru devoir ne pas nous borner à en dresser un simple catalogue; chaque *Extrait* présente donc un résumé analytique du contenu technique d'une étude de faisabilité relativement bien documentée, condensée en vue d'un certain nombre d'utilisations liées à la planification des projets industriels.

Les lecteurs qui connaissent déjà les *Profils d'établissements industriels* de l'ONUDI¹ constateront que les *Extraits* et les *Profils* sont deux séries jumelles de données utilisables pour la programmation industrielle dans les pays en voie de développement, dont l'objectif général est le même: aider les techniciens et les experts dans des domaines tels que l'évaluation des insuffisances et des potentiels des industries existantes et des projets prévus, l'évaluation préliminaire des investissements envisagés, l'élaboration d'études techniques et économiques de faisabilité et l'évaluation des offres des fournisseurs. A la différence des *Profils* qui sont basés sur l'observation directe d'unités industrielles déjà en service, les *Extraits* utilisent les prévisions et estimations des techniciens chargés d'établir les plans des nouvelles installations industrielles. Les deux séries de publications ne visent pas tant à fournir des «normes technologiques» applicables à l'organisation de la production qu'à donner des exemples d'unités économiques qui fonctionnent ou fonctionneront dans des contextes géographiques et socio-économiques variés.

Les *Profils* et les *Extraits* contenant des données complémentaires présentées suivant des plans

analogues, leur utilisation conjuguée semble particulièrement souhaitable.

Sources utilisées pour les Extraits

Chaque extrait est établi conformément à un modèle spécialement conçu à cette fin, chaque étude de faisabilité technico-économique résumée satisfaisant autant que possible aux critères suivants:

Présenter un projet d'investissement bien conçu et bien adapté aux conditions existantes dans le pays ou la région en voie de développement considéré;

Permettre une évaluation globale, équilibrée et très critique du projet.

Le premier critère est particulièrement important si le résumé doit être utilisé comme source d'informations sur les «normes de programmation» servant pour des études de préinvestissement. Mais si l'on recherche un moyen pratique de formation en vue de l'évaluation des projets industriels, c'est le deuxième critère qui sera de beaucoup le plus important, car une évaluation équilibrée et critique d'un projet d'investissement médiocrement conçu sera en ce cas plus utile que l'évaluation incomplète d'un projet bien conçu.

En fait, beaucoup d'études de préinvestissement «bien documentées» sont plus axées sur les détails techniques de projets théoriquement satisfaisants que sur les priorités socio-économiques à accorder aux investissements envisagés. Il en est souvent ainsi dans les études confiées à des sociétés d'ingénieurs-conseils. En règle générale, l'évaluation complète des projets en fonction des critères de «rentabilité nationale» et des priorités de réalisation est faite après la constitution de la documentation utilisée pour les études de faisabilité et, pour cette partie de leur tâche, les responsables n'utilisent guère pour se documenter que des mémorandums intérieurs, souvent confidentiels. Les études de faisabilité à partir desquelles sont établis les *Extraits* seront donc plutôt choisies en fonction du premier des deux critères mentionnés ci-dessus. Les lecteurs qui chercheraient des directives pour l'analyse des coûts et des avantages socio-économiques des projets de développement auront donc intérêt à consulter

¹ Volume I (ID SER.E.4); publication des Nations Unies, numéro de vente: 67.H.B.17; volume II (ID SER.E.5); publication des Nations Unies, numéro de vente: 68.H.B.13; volume III (ID SER.E.6); publication des Nations Unies, numéro de vente: 71.H.B.12.

d'autres sources et notamment, parmi les publications de l'ONUDI, la série ID SER. H².

L'examen du modèle utilisé pour les extraits montrera qu'une étude de faisabilité « bien documentée », utilisable aux fins de la présente publication, est une étude qui donne un tableau complet d'un projet d'investissement industriel, avec suffisamment de détails sur chacun des points suivants:

a) Débouchés existant pour chacune des fabrications envisagées;

b) Caractéristiques technologiques des usines envisagées (c'est-à-dire examen de plusieurs solutions possibles);

c) Estimation des coûts d'investissement (de préférence avec indication précise des facteurs qui influent sur les prix de l'équipement dans une région ou une localité donnée);

d) Analyse de l'évolution probable des prix de revient compte tenu des conditions locales;

e) Coopération financière et technique prévue pour l'exécution du projet;

f) Evaluation de la rentabilité compte tenu du temps que demandera vraisemblablement la réalisation du projet et du degré d'utilisation de la capacité installée.

Ces études de faisabilité diffèrent d'une part des études dites « d'opportunité » ou de « pré-faisabilité » qui ont trait à un stade moins avancé de l'élaboration du projet et, d'autre part, des plans d'exécution qui sont établis au stade de la mise en œuvre du projet.

Etant donné que le secret commercial s'applique à la plupart des études de faisabilité et que le droit de reproduction est souvent réservé, une « anonymisation » des informations contenues dans les études à partir desquelles on établit des extraits destinés à une diffusion générale est indispensable. Les pays et les institutions qui ont participé à la préparation des études ne doivent pas être mentionnés. Dans certains cas, on n'indiquera même pas le continent où le projet étudié doit être réalisé. Assurer cet « anonymat » des informations exige de l'habileté et de la prudence. Il n'est pas indispensable qu'un projet ait été exécuté pour qu'un extrait soit tiré des études préalables, bien que l'exécution puisse constituer un bon critère pour le choix des études de faisabilité à exploiter.

Même si les données technologiques qu'elles contiennent sont périmées à certains égards, les études rédigées il y a quelques années peuvent

fournir des éléments de référence très utiles. Les *Extraits* ne sont pas un recueil de « projets modèles » à imiter en toute sécurité. Leur but est de fournir des points de comparaison et de faciliter ainsi l'évaluation critique de projets spécifiques envisagés dans des conditions socio-économiques données. Ainsi, une partie de la documentation accumulée dans les archives des institutions de développement industriel — en l'espèce, des études rangées dans des cartons après avoir servi — pourra en ressortir et connaître, grâce aux *Extraits*, un regain d'utilité.

Il aurait été souhaitable de dresser au départ la liste des types d'industries que doit couvrir cette nouvelle publication, mais, comme pour les *Profils*, cela n'est guère possible compte tenu des ressources limitées dont on dispose pour ce programme. Nombreux sont les secteurs industriels et les types de projets qui intéressent les pays en voie de développement. A mesure que s'accroîtra dans les *Extraits* la documentation exploitable le nombre des sujets traités ira lui aussi en augmentant. Il serait évidemment intéressant de pouvoir comparer plusieurs études relatives à des projets analogues, mais se situant dans des contextes régionaux différents. Mais les *Extraits* sont destinés à des usages pratiques et non à l'analyse comparée des méthodes de planification des projets. Il faudra qu'ils aient leur place dans le programme du Centre international d'échange de renseignements industriels que l'ONUDI va créer à titre permanent, faisant appel aux contributions volontaires des pays et des institutions et répondant, pour ce qui est de leur contenu et de leur portée, aux vœux exprimés par les pays en voie de développement.

Le Volume I est un volume pilote

Ce premier volume contient 24 extraits relatifs à différentes branches de l'industrie. Certains s'appuient sur des études provenant de l'extérieur et communiquées à l'ONUDI à cette fin, et d'autres sur des travaux effectués pour des opérations d'assistance technique de l'ONUDI. Le choix des matières n'a pas résulté d'un plan rigoureux, le Secrétariat de l'ONUDI ne possédant pas dans ses dossiers, au moment où le travail a dû être entrepris, un nombre suffisant d'études utilisables. Le choix des cas présentés ne répond donc pas à une sélection systématique. Le but essentiel était de faire connaître la méthode et d'inciter d'autres organismes que ceux qui ont déjà prêté leur concours pour ce premier volume à formuler des suggestions et à envoyer des contributions.

² *Evaluation of Industrial Projects* (publication des Nations Unies, numéro de vente: E.67.II.B.23). *Guidelines for Project Evaluation* (publication des Nations Unies, numéro de vente: E.72.II.B.11).

La longueur des extraits figurant dans le présent volume ne signifie pas nécessairement que les articles des volumes à venir auront le même développement. Voulant démontrer ce qu'il était possible de faire pour « anonymiser » les informations contenues dans chacune des sources utilisées, nous nous sommes efforcés de conserver le plus grand nombre possible de détails présentant un intérêt analytique pour la planification de projets industriels. Le modèle uniforme utilisé représente probablement la version la moins condensée qu'il soit possible de donner dans des extraits. Une présentation un peu moins détaillée pourrait être envisagée pour les volumes suivants.

La nature des renseignements fournis sous les différentes rubriques du modèle uniforme est expliquée dans les notes techniques ci-après.

Principales utilisations des Extraits

Comme il a été dit dans une note préliminaire publiée à leur sujet³, les deux principales utilisations pratiques des *Extraits* devraient être les suivantes:

³ « Extraits tirés d'études de faisabilité industrielle », *Industrialisation et Productivité*, Bulletin n° 17 (publication des Nations Unies, numéro de vente: F.71.II.B.8), pages 17 à 19.

a) Faciliter l'examen préalable de nouveaux projets d'investissement, avant d'engager des ressources dans des études approfondies;

b) Faciliter l'évaluation technique de projets d'études de faisabilité ou des offres de fournisseurs, compte tenu du fait que la conception et le devis d'un projet peuvent varier suivant les conditions régionales.

Les renseignements contenus dans les études de préinvestissement peuvent même parfois servir à évaluer les résultats obtenus par des usines existantes.

L'utilité des *Extraits* ne se limite pas aux informations qu'ils contiennent puisque le plan suivant lequel ils sont rédigés peut servir à vérifier si une étude de faisabilité est complète et cohérente. Certains hauts fonctionnaires d'organismes gouvernementaux de développement ont jugé qu'il y aurait intérêt à introduire ce type de résumés dans leurs services. Résumer selon un modèle uniforme de volumineuses études de faisabilité exige une lecture attentive et un effort d'analyse et peut même aider à déceler des erreurs de calculs et des hypothèses non fondées qui autrement seraient passées inaperçues. Ce travail peut aussi constituer un moyen très efficace d'autoformation pour le personnel des services techniques de programmation industrielle.

ВВЕДЕНИЕ

Данный документ является первым изданием *Выдержек из предпроектных исследований в промышленности* серии документов по справочным данным для планирования промышленных проектов. В нем содержится технико-экономическая информация, имеющая общий справочный характер и взятая из документации, выпускаемой и собираемой в процессе предынвестиционной оценки промышленных проектов в различных развивающихся странах. Как попытка собрать разбросанный, но постоянно возрастающий объем предпроектных исследований в промышленности, полезность которых, как правило, крайне недолговечна, несмотря на высокие расходы, затрачиваемые на их подготовку, *Выдержки* являются более совершенными, чем обычные „составление каталогов“ по этим документам. А именно, каждая выдержка дает краткий аналитический обзор технической сущности относительно хорошо документированного предпроектного исследования, изложенного в сжатой форме для определенных областей применения, связанных с промышленным планированием проектов.

Читатели, которые уже знакомы с *Профилями ЮНИДО по производственным предприятиям*¹, заметят, что *Выдержки* и *Профили* являются аналогичными сериями справочных данных для промышленного программирования и имеют одну общую широкую цель: помочь техническому персоналу и экспертам, занятым в таких видах деятельности, как оценка возможностей потенциальных возможностей действующих отраслей промышленности и запланированных проектов, предварительная оценка новых возможностей инвестирования, подготовка технико-экономических предпроектных исследований и оценка предложений от возможных поставщиков в развивающихся странах. В противоположность *Профилям*, которые составлены на основе непосредственных наблюдений за фактически действующими промышленными установками, *Выдержки* используют идеи хорошо информированных специалистов, пытающихся подробно обосновать вновь создаваемые промышленные предприятия. В обеих публикациях упор делается не столько на „технологические нормы“ производственного процесса, сколько на конкретные модели объектов экономической деятельности, которые находятся в эксплуатации или, как ожидают, будут пущены в эксплуатацию в различных социально-экономических и региональных условиях. Поскольку *Профили* и *Выдержки* имеют аналогичную структуру изложения, а содержащаяся в них

информация является взаимодополняемой, то их совместное использование может принести еще большую пользу.

Исходный материал для Выдержек

Каждая выдержка составляется по стандартной форме, созданной специально для этой цели. Желательно, чтобы каждое из технико-экономических предпроектных исследований, которое должно отбираться и излагаться по данной форме, было „хорошим“ исследованием, т. е. чтобы:

оно представляло собою хорошо разработанный в области инвестирования проект, должным образом отвечающий условиям, преобладающим в данной развивающейся стране или районе; и

его содержание позволяло провести всестороннюю, сбалансированную и тщательно подготовленную критическую оценку данного проекта.

Первое условие приобретает важность особенно в случае, если выдержки должны будут использоваться в качестве источника информации по „нормам программирования“ в целях предынвестиционного планирования. Однако если выдержки должны стать полезным инструментом практической подготовки кадров в области оценки промышленных проектов, то второе условие будет значительно более важным, поскольку сбалансированная критическая оценка слабо составленного предложения по инвестированию оказалась бы более ценной, чем неполная оценка хорошо составленного проекта.

Однако на деле во многих „хорошо документированных“ предынвестиционных исследованиях уделяется больше внимания техническим деталям планов вероятных проектов, чем критической оценке очередности социально-экономических задач, которая должна быть установлена на данных проектах. Так частую обособленность дела с исследованиями, проводимыми по контрактам с профессиональными инженерами консультирующими группами. Полная оценка проектов в смысле их „национальной выгоды“ и осуществления в порядке очередности будет, как правило, производиться после того, как такие исследования подтверждены документально, но часть задачи, выполняемая руководящими инстанциями, редко находит отражение в документах, за исключением случаев направления внутренних (часто секретных) меморандумов. Таким образом, тенденция выбора исходных материалов для выдержек будет основываться в первую очередь на их полезности в плане вышеупомянутого первого условия. Тем, кто интересуется руководящими положениями для выполнения анализа социально-экономических затрат/доходов от проектов промышленного развития в общем,

¹ Том I (ID/SER. E/4; Публикация Организации Объединенных Наций, в продаже под № 67. II. В. 17); Том II (ID/SER. E/5; Публикация Организации Объединенных Наций, в продаже под № 68. II. В. 13); Том III (ID/SER. E/6; Публикация Организации Объединенных Наций, в продаже под № 71. II. В. 12).

рекомендуется смотреть другие источники серии ID/SER. II, в частности среди публикаций ЮНИДО:

Как следует из плана в его стандартной форме, к „хорошо документированному“ предпроектному исследованию, не используемому для выдержек, относится такое исследование, которое дает полную картину проекта промышленного инвестирования, касаясь в достаточной степени подробно:

a) рынков сбыта для каждого вида рассматриваемой продукции;

b) технической характеристики планируемых заводов (т.е. рассмотрите возможные альтернативных видов технологий);

c) оценки расходов на инвестирование (желательно с точным указанием факторов, определяющих цены на оборудование для данного района или местности);

d) анализа предстоящего возможного изменения соотношения стоимость-цена, как ожидается в данных местных условиях;

e) мер в области финансового или технического сотрудничества, которые, вероятно, будут предприняты в целях осуществления проекта;

f) оценки реализуемости с должным учетом возможного графика осуществления проекта и использования мощности.

Подобные предпроектные исследования отличаются от так называемых исследований „возможности“ или исследований „предварительной целесообразности“, которые относятся к ранней стадии подготовки проекта, с одной стороны, и от „планов“ для сооружения проектов, которые составляются, когда проекты выступают в фактическую стадию строительства, с другой стороны.

Поскольку большинство предпроектных исследований связано с коммерческими секретами и часто с авторским правом, то так называемая информация, содержащаяся в каждом исходном материале, является чрезвычайно важным фактором для составления выдержек, предназначенных для общего распространения. Названия стран и учреждений, занимавшихся подготовкой первоначальных исследований, не должны упоминаться. В некоторых случаях нельзя различать даже континент, на котором должны быть расположены исследуемые проекты. При выполнении требований, предъявляемых к „нейтрализации“, необходимо проявлять умение и осторожность. При составлении *Выдержек* не указывается, осуществлялись ли когда-либо эти исследуемые проекты или нет, даже если этот факт являлся бы существенным критерием для определения того, что называется „хорошими“ предпроектными исследованиями.

Исследования подготовлены несколько лет тому назад; хотя их технологические данные и могут оказаться устаревшими по отдельным аспектам, тем не менее, возможно, они будут иметь большую ценность в других отношениях. *Выдержки* отнюдь не претендуют на роль безошибочной коллекции „моделей проектов“.

Evaluation of Industrial Projects (публикация Организации Объединенных Наций, в продаже под № E. 67. II. B. 23).
Guidelines for Project Evaluation (публикация Организации Объединенных Наций, в продаже под № E. 72. II. B. 11).

Скорее всего они предназначены для содержания сравнительных справочных сведений, которые будут помогать в критической оценке конкретных проектов, намечаемых в данных социально-экономических условиях. Таким образом, некоторые старые материалы, хранящиеся в архивах учреждений по промышленному развитию, исследования, которые не использовались один раз и с тех пор находятся в архивах, могут быть вновь использованы в лучших целях через *Выдержки*.

Было бы весьма желательно выработать окончательный план для этой серии в отношении видов промышленности, которые она будет охватывать. Однако, как и в случае с *Проблематикой*, такое решение, по всей вероятности, будет довольно непрактичным, учитывая ресурсы, имеющиеся для этой программы. Многие отрасли промышленности и виды проектов представляют интерес для развивающихся стран. По мере роста объема имеющихся исходных материалов они будут находить все большее отражение в *Выдержках*. Было бы вполне полезно изучить два или более непосредственно сравнимых случая, взятых из различных районов, имеющих свои факторы ограничения. Но *Выдержки* предназначены в качестве источника для практического применения, а не для сравнительного анализа методологий планирования проектов. Важно, чтобы они играли определенную роль в международном центре по обмену промышленной информацией, с тем чтобы ЮНИДО занималась ими в качестве непрерывной долгосрочной программы, действующей на основе добровольных вкладов в виде материалов от стран и учреждений, и чтобы она учитывала при этом насущные интересы развивающихся стран как в отношении тематики охвата, так и содержания этих *Выдержек*.

Том I как опытный экземпляр

Первый том содержит 24 выдержки по различным отраслям промышленности. Некоторые выдержки составлены на основе специальных материалов извне, а некоторые основаны на материалах, полученном в результате осуществления операций по оказанию технической помощи со стороны ЮНИДО. Составление этого тома происходило без строгого плана в отношении видов проектов, подлежащих включению, поскольку эту работу пришлось провести до того, как в делах Секретариата ЮНИДО было накоплено достаточное количество „хороших“ исследований. Поэтому отбор случаев в этом томе не осуществлялся по какой-либо конкретной теме. Его главная цель состоит в том, чтобы ознакомить читателей с методикой и получить предложения и материалы из более широкого ряда источников, чем те, которыми пользовались до сих пор в соответствии с данной программой.

Представленный здесь, в частности, формат выдержек может считаться всего лишь временным. В стремлении показать, что точно можно сделать для „нейтрализации“ сущности каждого исходного материала, было предпринято усилие сохранить как можно больше подробностей, которые представляли бы интерес в аналитическом плане для промышленного планирования проектов. Используемая стандартная форма,

видимо, представляет всего лишь наименее сокращенный вариант, который был бы приемлем для составления выдержек. В дальнейшем для этой серии можно рассмотреть вопрос изложения материала в менее подробном виде.

Характер информации, находящейся под различными заголовками и пунктами в стандартной форме, объясняется в технических замечках ниже.

Главное назначение Выдержек

Как указывалось в других источниках¹, ожидается, что *Выдержки* практически должны использоваться главным образом в двух направлениях:

a) Когда предварительно анализируются новые идеи по инвестированию до начала использования ресурсов в целях проведения полностью обоснованных предпроектных исследований.

b) Когда другие предпроектные исследования или предложения от возможных поставщиков нуждаются

¹ Предварительная записка по этой новой серии была опубликована в *Industrialization and Productivity Bulletin*, No 17 (публикация Организации Объединенных Наций, в продаже под № E. 71. II. B. 8), стр. 17—19.

в тщательной технической оценке с уделением внимания возможным вариантам планов проектов и сметам расходов в различных региональных условиях.

Могут быть также случаи, когда информация, содержащаяся в предпроектных исследованиях, окажется полезной даже при оценке работы фактически действующих заводов.

Помимо пользы от публикуемых *Выдержек*, их стандартизированная форма как таковая может послужить проверочным списком для оценки завершенности и последовательности данного предпроектного исследования. Некоторые руководящие работники правительственных учреждений по развитию высказали интерес к вопросу введения практики подобного вида обобщения в их соответствующих учреждениях. Форменное обобщение и передача объемистых документов предпроектного исследования целесообразности требует тщательного чтения и понимания их сущности и на деле может оказаться полезным для выявления ошибок в расчетах и неверных предположений в первоначальных исследованиях, что иначе могло бы пройти незамеченным. Эта работа может также оказаться весьма эффективной мерой в деле самоподготовки инженерно-технического персонала, занимающегося промышленным программированием.

INTRODUCCION

Este es el primer número de la serie *Extractos de estudios de viabilidad de proyectos industriales*, destinada a recoger datos de referencia para la planificación de proyectos industriales. En ella se suministra información tecnoeconómica con valor general de referencia, extraída del material que se va originando y acumulando en el proceso de la evaluación en fase de preinversión de proyectos industriales en diversos países en desarrollo. En un intento de aprovechar el material acumulado en las colecciones, dispersas pero cada vez mayores, de estudios de viabilidad industrial, cuya vida útil suele ser sumamente corta pese al elevado costo de su preparación, los *Extractos* no se limitan a catalogar estos documentos, sino que en cada extracto se da un resumen analítico del contenido técnico de un estudio de viabilidad relativamente bien documentado, que se condensa para cierta gama de usos relacionados con la planificación de proyectos industriales.

Los lectores que conozcan ya los *Perfiles de Establecimientos Manufactureros*¹ de la ONUDI se darán cuenta de que los *Extractos* y los *Perfiles* son dos series gemelas de datos de referencia para la programación industrial, con un mismo objetivo amplio en común: ayudar a los expertos y al personal técnico encargados de actividades tales como la evaluación de las deficiencias y de las posibilidades de las industrias existentes y de los proyectos planeados, la evaluación preliminar de nuevas oportunidades de inversión, la preparación de estudios de viabilidad técnica y económica, y la evaluación de ofertas de posibles proveedores en países en desarrollo. A diferencia de los *Perfiles*, que están basados en observaciones directas tomadas de empresas industriales ya en funcionamiento, los *Extractos* recurren a la imaginación —sobre una base de buena información— de los que intentan formular los detalles de los nuevos establecimientos industriales que se desea instalar. En ambas publicaciones, se presta menor atención a las «normas tecnológicas» relativas a los aspectos técnicos de la producción que a la presentación de entidades dedicadas a una actividad económica que funcionan, o que deben

funcionar, en diversas condiciones socioeconómicas y regionales. Dado que los *Perfiles* y los *Extractos* tienen una estructura descriptiva similar y que la información que contienen es complementaria, su utilización conjunta todavía puede reportar mayor provecho.

Material de base utilizado para los Extractos

Los extractos se compilan siguiendo un modelo o formulario uniforme preparado expresamente al efecto. A ser posible, los estudios de viabilidad tecnoeconómica que se seleccionen y cuya información se resuma en este formulario deben ser «adecuados» en el sentido de que:

Presenten un proyecto de inversión bien concebido, debidamente adaptado a las condiciones que imperen en la región o país en desarrollo de que se trate; y

Permitan, gracias a su preparación, una evaluación crítica integral, detallada y ponderada del proyecto de que se trate.

La primera característica será particularmente importante si los extractos van a ser utilizados como fuente de información sobre «normas de programación», a efectos de las actividades de planificación previas a la inversión. Sin embargo, si los extractos han de servir como instrumento de capacitación práctica en materia de evaluación de proyectos industriales, la segunda característica será mucho más importante, puesto que una evaluación crítica y ponderada de una propuesta de inversión mal concebida resultará a esos efectos más valiosa que una evaluación incompleta de un proyecto bien concebido.

De hecho, sin embargo, muchos estudios de preinversión «bien documentados» dedican más espacio a los detalles técnicos de la preparación de proyectos plausibles que a una evaluación crítica de las prioridades socioeconómicas que deban atribuirse a los distintos proyectos. Esto suele ocurrir cuando se trata de estudios encargados a grupos profesionales de consultoría técnica. La evaluación completa de los proyectos en función de su «rentabilidad nacional» y del orden de prioridades para la ejecución se hace, por lo general, una vez que dichos estudios están ya documentados, y esa parte de la tarea de los que deben adoptar decisiones no suele ser objeto de

¹ Volumen I (ID/SER.E/4; publicación de las Naciones Unidas, núm. de venta: 67.II.B.17); volumen II (ID/SER.E/5; publicación de las Naciones Unidas, núm. de venta: 68.II.B.13); volumen III (ID/SER.E/6; publicación de las Naciones Unidas, núm. de venta: 71.II.B.12).

documentación, con la salvedad de algunos memorandos para uso interno (a menudo confidenciales). La selección de material de base para los extractos tenderá, por ello, a fundamentarse principalmente en su utilidad conforme a la primera característica arriba mencionada. Los que se interesan por pautas para efectuar análisis de costos/beneficios socioeconómicos de proyectos de desarrollo en general deben consultar otras fuentes, y concretamente la serie ID/SER.H entre las publicaciones de la ONUDI².

Como se desprende claramente de la estructura del formulario uniforme, un estudio de viabilidad «bien documentado», válido para la serie de extractos, es aquel que ofrece una panorámica completa de un proyecto de inversión industrial, pormenorizando según convenga en lo relativo a:

a) Mercados para cada uno de los proyectos cuya fabricación haya sido considerada;

b) Especificaciones técnicas de las fábricas proyectadas (es decir, examen de las distintas tecnologías posibles);

c) Estimación de los costos de inversión (a ser posible, indicándose explícitamente los factores determinantes de los precios del equipo vigentes en determinada región o localidad);

d) Análisis del posible comportamiento de los precios de costo, tal como pueda preverse dadas las condiciones locales;

e) Sistemas de cooperación financiera y técnica probablemente disponibles para la ejecución del proyecto;

f) Evaluación de la rentabilidad habida cuenta del calendario viable para la ejecución del proyecto y el aprovechamiento de la capacidad.

Tales estudios de viabilidad difieren, por una parte, de los llamados estudios de «oportunidad» o de «previabilidad», propios de una fase menos adelantada de la elaboración del proyecto, y, por otra, de los estudios de «programación detallada» (*blueprints*) de la tecnología del proyecto, que se elaboran cuando los proyectos van a pasar ya a la fase propiamente dicha de construcción.

Puesto que la mayor parte de los estudios de viabilidad llevan aparejado el secreto comercial y a menudo reservas del derecho de reproducción, la «neutralización» de la información contenida en cada fuente de datos es crucial para la compilación de extractos destinados a una difusión

general. No deben mencionarse los países ni las instituciones que intervinieron en la preparación del estudio original. En algunos casos, no puede mencionarse ni siquiera el continente en el que van a ubicarse los proyectos sometidos a estudio. Es preciso actuar con habilidad y cautela para satisfacer esta condición de «neutralidad». A efectos de la preparación de los *Extractos* no se debe tener en cuenta si el proyecto estudiado ha sido ejecutado o no, aunque ello pudiera dar un criterio eficaz para definir cuáles son los estudios de viabilidad «adecuados».

Puede suceder que algunos estudios preparados hace años, aun con datos tecnológicos ya anticuados en algunos aspectos, tengan no obstante un considerable valor de referencia desde otros puntos de vista. Los *Extractos* no aspiran en modo alguno a ser una colección de «proyectos modelo» a la que sea imposible dar un uso incorrecto sino que pretenden suministrar puntos de referencia comparativos que sirvan de ayuda en la evaluación crítica de ideas concretas para proyectos, concebidos teniendo presentes unas condiciones socioeconómicas determinadas. De este modo, parte del antiguo material almacenado en los archivos de las instituciones de desarrollo industrial —estudios utilizados en su día pero archivados hace ya tiempo— puede ser desenterrado para ser aprovechado todavía en los *Extractos*.

Sería muy conveniente establecer un plan definitivo para esta serie en lo que respecta a las ramas industriales que se han de abarcar. Sin embargo, como sucedió con los *Perfiles*, es probable que esto resulte casi imposible, dados los limitados recursos disponibles para este programa. Son muchas las ramas industriales y los tipos de proyecto que revisten interés para los países en desarrollo. A medida que aumenten las disponibilidades de material de base, el ámbito de los *Extractos* irá también ensanchándose. Sería, ciertamente, muy instructivo poder estudiar dos o más casos directamente comparables, planteados con las limitaciones de contextos regionales diferentes. Pero los *Extractos* han sido concebidos como una fuente de información para aplicaciones prácticas y no para el análisis comparativo de metodologías de planificación de proyectos. Es importante que ocupen un lugar reconocido en el centro internacional de intercambio de información industrial, que será mantenido por la ONUDI en calidad de programa permanente y a largo plazo, financiado con contribuciones voluntarias aportadas por países y por instituciones e inspirado en los intereses expresados por los

² *Evaluation of Industrial Projects* (publicación de las Naciones Unidas, núm. de venta E.67.II.B.23). *Pautas para la evaluación de proyectos* (publicación de las Naciones Unidas, núm. de venta S.72.II.B.11).

países en desarrollo tanto con respecto a su amplitud como a su contenido.

Indole experimental del volumen I

Este primer volumen contiene 24 extractos relativos a distintas ramas industriales. Algunos están basados en contribuciones especiales procedentes de fuera de la Organización, y algunos se sirven del material originado con ocasión de las operaciones de asistencia técnica de la ONUDI. La compilación de estos casos se hizo sin ningún plan estricto en cuanto a los tipos de proyectos que habían de incluirse, dado que fue preciso emprender este trabajo antes de que se hubiera acumulado en los archivos de la Secretaría de la ONUDI un número suficiente de posibles estudios «adecuados». La selección de casos en este volumen no se ajusta, pues, a ningún tema especial. Su finalidad principal consiste en familiarizar al público con el método, y en solicitar sugerencias y contribuciones de fuentes más diversas que las que hasta el momento han intervenido en este programa.

El formato especial en el que aquí aparecen los extractos puede considerarse como meramente provisional. En un intento de demostrar hasta qué punto podía neutralizarse el contenido de cada fuente de información, se procuró retener la mayor cantidad posible de detalles que pudieran tener interés analítico para la planificación de proyectos industriales. El formulario uniforme utilizado representa, poco más o menos, la versión menos resumida posible que resultaría aceptable como extracto. En la continuación de esta serie tal vez se utilicen extractos algo menos detallados.

En las notas técnicas que figuran más adelante se explica la indole de la información recogida bajo cada uno de los epígrafes y títulos del formulario modelo.

Principales usos de los Extractos

Como se explicó en otra publicación³, se espera que los *Extractos* sean utilizados principalmente en los dos siguientes casos:

a) Al hacer el análisis preliminar de nuevas ideas para la inversión, antes de asignar recursos para estudios completos de viabilidad;

b) Cuando se necesite una evaluación técnica cuidadosa de otros estudios de viabilidad o de ofertas de posibles proveedores, prestando atención a las posibles variaciones en el plan y en el presupuesto de los proyectos en función de las diversas circunstancias regionales.

Puede también darse el caso de que la información contenida en estudios de preinversión resulte útil incluso para la evaluación de los resultados obtenidos por fábricas ya existentes.

Aparte de la utilidad de los *Extractos* publicados, su estructura uniforme puede servir por sí misma como lista-guía para evaluar hasta qué punto es completo y coherente un estudio de viabilidad dado. Algunos funcionarios superiores de organismos gubernamentales de desarrollo han mostrado interés por introducir esta forma de condensación de material de referencia en sus departamentos respectivos. La condensación según un formulario y la transcripción de la voluminosa documentación de los estudios de viabilidad requiere una lectura detallada y una buena asimilación del material, que pudieran, de hecho, resultar útiles para detectar errores de cálculo e incongruencias en las hipótesis de los estudios originales que de otro modo tal vez hubieran pasado inadvertidos. Este trabajo también pudiera ser un ejercicio sumamente eficaz para la autocalificación del personal técnico encargado de la programación industrial.

³ Ha aparecido ya una reseña preliminar sobre esta nueva serie en el *Boletín de Industrialización y Productividad*, núm. 17 (publicación de las Naciones Unidas, núm. de venta: S.71.H.B.8), páginas 17-19.

TECHNICAL NOTES

The standard form used in this volume consists of 13 sections of which one (XII) is reserved for any supplementary information that does not readily fit into the rest of the form. The major points to be considered in filling in the form are noted section by section and item by item.

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. *This study was prepared by*
Indicate only the type of the institution that prepared the original feasibility study from which this extract is derived, such as an independent consultant, a private consultant firm, a machine supplier, the staff of a governmental development institution, or of an international technical-assistance agency.

This study was prepared for

- Indicate only the type of the institution that requested the original study, such as an individual private investor, a ministry of industry, or an investment bank.

2. *The study was intended to*
Specify the main investment opportunity that motivated the feasibility study: an investment priorities plan, preliminary sectoral studies, etc. Important factors underlying the opportunity may be mentioned.

3. *Size of the economy considered*

Other information

List the main established industries and point out the particular resources with which they are favourably endowed. The geographical region in which the economy is located may or may not be mentioned. If the economy involves more than one country, this should be mentioned.

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. *Products*

Describe briefly the technical specifications of the products: e.g., chemical purity, mechanical properties, quality standards, composition. Quantities and product-mix are to be indicated elsewhere.

2. *Major input materials*

Give the qualitative specifications of major raw materials from local origins and any important features of their supply; and indicate important production materials, if any, that are needed but not locally available.

3. *Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study*

Indicate the type of process, such as single-product process, multi-product process, single-train or multi-train production.

Describe briefly the technology, mentioning any special name popularly used by experts in the field. Give details in section XII ("Supplement") as deemed appropriate.

State the degree of mechanization and automation. Special advanced features may be described in section XII ("Supplement").

4. *Locational factors*

Particularly important factors

Specify the key parameters for transport requirements: quantities of main input materials and output products in terms of gross weights and/or volumes;

Indicate means of transport and transport tariffs applicable;

State the desired degree of proximity to electricity, water and basic infrastructure, including the location of other industries with which the project is to be closely linked;

Indicate crucial regional policy measures recommended for the project feasibility, if any.

Actually proposed locality

Describe simply the proposed locality in terms of differential priorities given to important factors.

III. MARKET

1. *Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets*

Tabulate separately for the domestic and the relevant export markets,

Indicate any special characteristics, possible margins of error (between optimistic and pessimistic), etc.

2. *Notes on methodology*

Indicate major determinant variables, demand elasticities and other key parameters for projections, and special consumer patterns;

Give an indication of how crude or sophisticated the estimates are;

Describe any special market surveys conducted in the field.

3. *Selection of product-mix*
Justify the selected product-mix from the standpoints of both the market and the production technology. Indicate potential additional products to be included in a future extension of the project.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. *Nominal maximum capacity according to major process*
Give the time basis of calculation (operating time) and indicate specific groups of machines and equipment that determine the nominal maximum capacity of the major process or processes.
Indicate whether the proposed capacity represents the technologically acceptable minimum plant scale.
2. *Maximum feasible capacity of the plant*
Calculate the feasible capacity of the plant, taking into account normal stoppage, desired shift patterns, indivisibilities of major machines to be combined, etc.;
Indicate potential bottlenecks and selective extension possibilities.
3. *Expected maximum output of the plant*
Indicate expected maximum output, compatible with the expected markets, in percentage of the maximum feasible capacity. Efficiency of labour, demand irregularities, proportion of rejects, seasonal variations of raw material supplies etc. should be taken into account.

V. INVESTMENT

- 1.1. *Land, site development*
Indicate size of plot in parenthesis.
- 1.2. *Buildings*
Indicate floor space in parenthesis for each sub-item.
Others
Describe water facilities, electricity works, reservoirs, waste-disposal systems, housing for employees, etc., separately if possible.
- 1.3. *Machinery and equipment*
(Give total, including installation.
(Indicate in the foot-note here or in section XII ("Supplement") any extraordinarily high or low estimates of particular items that might be associated with special road and housing development schemes, power supply, leasing of equipment, special properties of inputs and outputs, time-phasing of a potentially larger integrated project, etc.)

2. *Working capital*
State in *ex ante* planning terms, referring to the normal level of operation expected after the completion of the plant and its start-up.
- 2.1. *Inventories*
Indicate in parenthesis the equivalent number of months.
- 2.2. *Accounts receivable*
Indicate average period of deferred payment allowed to customers, in parenthesis.
3. *Other investments*
Calculate expenditures prior to the start of production that are to be capitalized.
Major machinery and equipment (table)
List (a) production machinery and equipment and (b) auxiliary equipment (transport, laboratory, maintenance, power generation, office equipment, etc.) separately;
Production machinery should be listed preferably by departments or shops rather than item by item, with classification corresponding to the shop alignment as in section VI ("Manning table");
If space permits, indicate the capacity rating of the machinery and equipment by shop, or for predominantly important items. Use section XII ("Supplement") if necessary.

VI. MANNING TABLE

List of shops should preferably indicate the main processing stages involved. A process flow chart supporting the given shop alignment may be shown in section XII ("Supplement");
Seasonal workers should be so specified.

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. *Total annual expected maximum output*
Tabulate by product and by destination. "Unit price ex factory" would include production and/or sales taxes, if any. Special subsidized export prices should be indicated.
2. *Expected sales and inventory build-up*
Give background information on the expected growth of turnover and capacity utilization during the first few years of production, as tabulated in section XIII ("Cash flow table").
3. *Pricing policy*
Compare the prices derived from direct costing with current import prices. The latter should be clarified in terms of the c.i.f. prices, free of import duties at the port of import, and the normal rates of surcharge including duties, sales taxes, trade and transport margins.

State any specifics regarding the proposed export prices;

Indicate the results of any sensitivity tests concerning the desired level of profitability and the pricing of products;

Indicate any necessary governmental protective measures (the justification for such measures should be given in section XI ("Data for evaluation")).

4. *Planned sales organization*

Describe own distribution network via sales representatives and own retail stores or agents, wholesalers and other trading organizations; also the significance of own transport facilities in marketing.

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

The data in this section should correspond to the "annual expected maximum output" as shown in section VII.

State separately and in detail: (a) raw materials and semi-processed materials, (b) packaging materials, (c) repair and maintenance supplies, (d) energy, and (e) water and other materials.

Note: Office supplies, advertisements, insurance fees, communication, staff travel and other business services to be purchased should be included in item 7 ("Administrative expenses and sales costs"). Item 7 should not include wages and salaries for the enterprise's employees.

3. *Interests*

Give average annual interest charges on borrowed capital as planned. Interest on foreign loans should not be included here.

5. *Indirect taxes*

List value added tax, production tax, turnover tax, employment tax, franchise tax, etc. Profit tax is to be shown in item 9.

6. *Depreciation*

Indicate rate and method of depreciation. Use space in section XII ("Supplement") if necessary.

7. *Administrative expenses*

See note above.

8. *Other costs*

Include work by outside firms on contract basis, if any; otherwise, "contingency allowances" would normally fit under this item.

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL

2. *Long-term loans*

List separately loans of different terms.

3. *Other loans*

List separately short- and medium-term loans; indicate interest and repayment conditions for each.

4. *Suppliers' credits*

Indicate over-all repayment conditions.

5. *Remarks on the financing policy*

Indicate whether the financial proposal is only a crude, somewhat arbitrary assumption or whether it reflects the proposal from a potential investment institution. Also state local and foreign sources of capital. Describe briefly any peculiarities of the financing proposal.

X. IMPLEMENTATION

1. *Technical collaboration service*

Include projections or recommendations concerning further studies required, preparation of project blue-prints, contracting procedures and other major steps to be taken if the project proves acceptable for the purpose for which the original feasibility study was prepared.

2. *Project management*

Indicate, e.g., whether a turn-key contract is envisaged and any specific arrangements proposed for project management during the construction and/or initial operation period.

3. *Recruitment and training of personnel*

Describe any programmes for training abroad and/or locally. Also describe the proposed time schedule for recruitment of technical personnel, skilled workers, etc.

4. *Other items*

Describe any organizational problems, infrastructural requirements to be satisfied, crucial legislative actions required to ensure the viability of the industry considered, etc.

5. *Time schedule*

Give time schedule proposed for major implementation activities, covering contracting and other pre-construction activities, construction schedules start-up and extension phase. The schedule would underlie the calculations presented in section XIII ("Cash flow table").

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

Check the type of analysis included in the original feasibility study and summarize the main findings. Any incorrect or inadequate treatments involved in the original study may be pointed out, and an alternative analysis may be undertaken and presented by those who prepare this extract. The original feasibility study document used for this extract may or may not be complete in terms of

project evaluation. Recommendations made in the original document may or may not be reasonable. A space in this section may well be spared for an expert evaluation pinpointing any notable weak points of the original project study.

XII. SUPPLEMENT

Use this space to provide additional information relating to any sections of the extract. Any further details or commentaries that require extra space or non-*pro forma* presentation should be given here, and reference made in each case to the relevant section and its sub-item.

XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE

Use this standard cash flow table to ensure comparability among different cases. When more than one cash flow table is available and/or a given

cash flow table is in a special form that cannot be reorganized in this standard form, it should be presented in section XII ("Supplement").

Note that, in this tabulation, no. 4 ("Production expenditure") does not include interests on loans and depreciation (which are included in section VIII, sub-sections 3 and 6 respectively). Interests are entered in sub-section B.5.1 ("Interest on loans"). Instead of depreciation allowances, the anticipated replacement expenditures are to be entered in sub-section B.1.3 ("Machinery and equipment (replacement)"). This table is arranged in such a way that internally accumulated profits and depreciation funds are not so isolated, but are absorbed into sub-section C ("Surplus/Deficit"), after being adjusted for yearly expenditures on the capital account (replacement expenditures and repayments of loans and credits).

NOTES TECHNIQUES

Le plan type utilisé pour les extraits contenus dans ce volume comprend 13 sections dont une, la section XII, est réservée aux renseignements complémentaires qui ne correspondraient exactement à aucune des autres sections. La façon de procéder est donnée ci-après, section par section et rubrique par rubrique.

I. ORIGINE DE L'ETUDE

1. *La présente étude a été élaborée par*
Préciser seulement si l'étude de faisabilité qui résume l'extrait a été élaborée par un consultant indépendant, une société d'ingénieurs-conseils, un fournisseur de matériel, un organisme national de développement, un organisme international d'assistance technique, ou un autre organisme.

La présente étude a été rédigée à l'intention de
Préciser seulement si l'étude a été demandée par un investisseur privé, un ministère de l'industrie, une banque d'investissement, ou un autre organisme.

2. *L'étude avait pour objet*
Spécifier la principale justification du projet étudié: plan des investissements prioritaires, études sectorielles préliminaires, etc. Certains facteurs ayant joué un rôle important dans le choix du projet peuvent être mentionnés ici.
3. *Importance de l'économie du pays considéré*
— *Autres renseignements*
Enumérer les principales industries du pays et indiquer les atouts dont elles disposent. La région dans laquelle le pays est situé peut être mentionnée ou non. Si le projet intéresse plusieurs pays, il convient de l'indiquer.

II. DESCRIPTION GENERALE

1. *Produits*
Donner brièvement les spécifications techniques des produits: pureté chimique, propriétés mécaniques, normes de qualité, composition, etc. Les quantités et la gamme des produits seront indiquées ailleurs.
2. *Principaux matériaux utilisés*
Donner les spécifications qualitatives des principales matières premières d'origine locale et indiquer, le cas échéant, les caractéristiques spéciales de l'approvisionnement; mentionner

aussi les matériaux nécessaires à la production qui ne sont pas disponibles sur place.

3. *Techniques disponibles et technique choisie*
— Indiquer le type d'opérations, par exemple, fabrication d'un seul produit ou de plusieurs produits, procédé continu ou discontinu;
— Décrire brièvement la technique proposée en indiquant, le cas échéant, les termes couramment utilisés par les experts. Donner au besoin dans la section XII («Renseignements complémentaires») les précisions jugées nécessaires;
— Indiquer le degré de mécanisation et d'automation. Les techniques avancées peuvent être décrites dans la section XII («Renseignements complémentaires»).

4. *Facteurs relatifs à l'emplacement*
Facteurs particulièrement importants
— Spécifier les principaux paramètres des besoins en matière de transport: volume ou poids brut des principaux matériaux utilisés et des principaux produits;
— Indiquer les moyens de transport nécessaires et le prix de ces transports;
— Indiquer à quelle distance l'usine devrait se trouver des installations fournissant l'électricité, l'eau, etc., et des industries qui seraient ses fournisseurs ou ses clients;
— Indiquer, le cas échéant, les principales mesures de politique régionale recommandées pour assurer la viabilité du projet.

Emplacement proposé

Décrire l'emplacement proposé uniquement en énumérant, par ordre de priorité, les facteurs qui doivent déterminer son choix.

III. MARCHE

1. *Tableau estimatif de la demande sur les marchés intérieur et extérieur*
— Séparer dans le tableau le marché intérieur et les exportations;
— Indiquer, le cas échéant, les caractéristiques spéciales de l'estimation, les marges d'erreur possibles (évaluation optimiste et évaluation pessimiste), etc.
2. *Notes sur la méthodologie*
— Indiquer les principales variables qui influent sur la demande, l'élasticité et les

autres paramètres clefs pour les projections, ainsi que les particularités de la consommation;

- Indiquer si les estimations sont approximatives ou précises;
- Décrire, le cas échéant, les études de marché effectuées dans le domaine considéré.

3. *Choix de la gamme de produits*

Justifier la gamme de produits choisie du point de vue de débouchés comme de la technique de production. Indiquer les autres produits qui pourraient être fabriqués en cas d'extension ultérieure du projet.

IV. CAPACITE DE L'USINE PROPOSEE

1. *Capacité nominale maximale pour la principale production*

-- Indiquer sur quelle durée de fonctionnement est basé le calcul de la capacité de production et préciser quels ensembles de machines et d'éléments de matériel déterminent la capacité nominale maximale pour la principale production ou les principales productions;

-- Indiquer si la capacité proposée représente l'échelle minimale de production acceptable du point de vue technique.

2. *Capacité maximale possible de l'usine*

-- Calculer la capacité possible de l'usine, en tenant compte des arrêts normaux, du roulement prévu des équipes, des éléments indécomposables des principales machines à combiner, etc.;

-- Indiquer les goulots d'étranglement possibles et les possibilités d'extension.

3. *Production maximale prévue*

Indiquer, en pourcentage de la capacité maximale possible, la production maximale prévue compte tenu des débouchés escomptés, de l'efficacité de la main-d'œuvre, des irrégularités de la demande, de la quantité de rejets, des variations saisonnières des approvisionnements en matières premières, etc.

V. INVESTISSEMENTS

1.1. *Terrain et aménagement du terrain*

Indiquer entre parenthèses la superficie du terrain.

1.2. *Bâtiments*

Indiquer entre parenthèses la superficie de chacun des bâtiments.

-- *Installations auxiliaires*

Si possible, indiquer séparément le coût des différentes installations: alimentation en eau, alimentation en électricité, ré-

servoirs, systèmes d'évacuation des déchets, logements des employés, etc.

1.3. *Machines et matériel*

Donner le coût total, y compris celui de l'installation.

(Le cas échéant, donner en note ici ou dans la section XII («Renseignements complémentaires») la raison pour laquelle le coût prévu pour tel ou tel article est particulièrement élevé ou particulièrement faible, par exemple: programmes spéciaux de construction de routes et de logements, fourniture d'énergie, location de matériel, caractéristiques spéciales des facteurs de production et des produits, mise en œuvre graduelle d'un projet intégré plus vaste, etc.)

2. *Capital circulant*

Evaluer les besoins en capital circulant en se basant sur le niveau normal de production prévu après l'achèvement de l'usine et son démarrage.

2.1. *Stocks*

Indiquer entre parenthèses à combien de mois de production correspondent les stocks.

2.2. *Sommes à percevoir*

Indiquer entre parenthèses les délais moyens consentis aux clients pour les paiements.

3. *Autres investissements*

Evaluer les dépenses imputables sur le compte capital à prévoir avant le démarrage de la production.

Liste des principales machines et des principaux matériels

-- Dresser la liste *a)* des machines et matériels de production et *b)* des équipements auxiliaires (transports, laboratoire, entretien, production d'énergie, matériel de bureau, etc.);

-- Plutôt que d'énumérer les machines de production une par une, il serait préférable de les grouper par département ou par atelier en suivant le même plan que celui adopté pour la ventilation du personnel dans la section VI («Tableau des effectifs»).

-- S'il y a suffisamment de place, indiquer la capacité installée des machines et matériels, par atelier ou bien individuellement pour les machines particulièrement importantes. Utiliser si besoin est la section XII («Renseignements complémentaires»).

VI. TABLEAU DES EFFECTIFS

-- Les ateliers énumérés devraient si possible

correspondre aux principales étapes de la fabrication. A l'appui de la répartition des ateliers un graphique d'acheminement pourra être donné dans la section XII (« Renseignements complémentaires »);

- Lorsqu'il s'agit de travailleurs saisonniers, il faut le spécifier.

VII. PRODUCTION ANNUELLE

1. *Total de la production maximale prévue par an*
Ventiler le total par produit et par destination. « Le prix unitaire départ usine » doit inclure, le cas échéant, les taxes à la production et/ou à la vente. S'il existe des subventions à l'exportation, il faut le mentionner.
2. *Ventes et stocks prévus*
Donner des précisions sur l'augmentation prévue du chiffre d'affaires et du volume de la production au cours des premières années d'exploitation, comme indiqué dans la section XIII (« Cash flow »).
3. *Politique de détermination des prix*
 - Comparer les prix de vente déterminés en fonction des prix de revient aux prix courants des produits importés. Ces derniers doivent être calculés en tenant compte du prix c.a.f., des droits d'importation, des taxes à la vente, des frais de transport et des marges commerciales;
 - Donner, le cas échéant, des précisions concernant les prix prévus à l'exportation;
 - Indiquer, le cas échéant, les résultats des analyses de sensibilité concernant le niveau de rentabilité souhaité et les déterminations des prix des produits;
 - Indiquer, le cas échéant, les mesures de protection que devrait prendre le gouvernement (la justification de ces mesures doit être donnée dans la section XI (« Données pour l'évaluation »)).
4. *Organisation des ventes*
Décrire le réseau de distribution de l'entreprise, par l'intermédiaire de représentants et de magasins de détail lui appartenant en propre, ou bien de concessionnaires, de grossistes et d'autres organisations commerciales; indiquer aussi s'il importe, pour le marketing, que l'entreprise possède ses propres moyens de transport.

VIII. FRAIS D'EXPLOITATION ET BÉNÉFICES ANNUELS

Les données ici fournies doivent correspondre à la « production annuelle maximale prévue » indiquée dans la section VII.

Chiffrer séparément les différents coûts: *a)* matières premières et semi-produits, *b)* matériaux d'emballage, *c)* fournitures pour les réparations et l'entretien, *d)* énergie, *e)* eau et autres matières nécessaires à la production.

Note: Les fournitures de bureau, la publicité, les primes d'assurance, les communications, les voyages du personnel et autres frais administratifs doivent être inclus dans la rubrique 7 (« Dépenses administratives et coût des ventes »), mais non les traitements et salaires des employés de l'entreprise.

3. *Intérêts*
Indiquer le montant annuel des intérêts à payer pour les emprunts de capital prévus. Les intérêts des emprunts de capitaux étrangers ne doivent pas figurer ici.
5. *Impôts indirects*
Faire figurer ici la taxe à la valeur ajoutée, la taxe à la production, l'impôt sur le chiffre d'affaires, la taxe sur l'emploi, l'impôt sur les sociétés, etc. L'impôt sur les bénéfices doit figurer à la rubrique 9.
6. *Amortissement*
Indiquer le taux et la méthode d'amortissement. Si la place disponible est insuffisante, utiliser la section XII (« Renseignements complémentaires »).
7. *Dépenses administratives*
Voir note ci-dessus.
8. *Autres coûts*
Le cas échéant, faire figurer ici les travaux donnés en sous-traitance; les provisions pour imprévus doivent normalement figurer dans cette rubrique.

IX. PLAN DE FINANCEMENT

2. *Emprunts à long terme*
Enumérer séparément les différents emprunts en indiquant leurs conditions.
3. *Autres emprunts*
Enumérer séparément les emprunts à court terme et à moyen terme, en indiquant pour chacun d'eux le taux d'intérêt et les conditions de remboursement.
4. *Crédits-fournisseurs*
Indiquer les conditions générales de remboursement.
5. *Remarques sur la politique de financement*
Indiquer si le plan de financement représente seulement une hypothèse quelque peu arbitraire ou s'il s'agit d'une proposition de financement émanant d'une institution d'investissement. Indiquer aussi s'il s'agit de

capitaux nationaux ou étrangers. Décrire brièvement, le cas échéant, les particularités du plan de financement.

X. MISE EN ŒUVRE DU PROJET

1. *Service de collaboration technique*

Faire figurer ici les prévisions ou recommandations concernant les mesures à prendre si le projet sur lequel porte l'étude de faisabilité est jugé acceptable: nouvelles études, préparation du plan d'exécution, préparation des contrats, etc.

2. *Gestion du projet*

Indiquer, par exemple, si l'usine doit être fournie clés en main par le contractant et si des dispositions spéciales sont prévues pour la gestion du projet pendant la construction et pendant la période initiale de fonctionnement.

3. *Recrutement et formation du personnel*

Préciser si l'on prévoit des programmes de formation à l'étranger ou sur place. Donner également le calendrier prévu pour le recrutement des techniciens, des ouvriers qualifiés, etc.

4. *Autres questions*

Décrire, le cas échéant, les problèmes d'organisation, les besoins d'infrastructure, les mesures législatives nécessaires pour que l'industrie prévue soit viable, etc.

5. *Calendrier*

Calendrier prévu pour la réalisation du projet: passation du contrat et autres activités précédant la construction, construction, démarrage et phase d'extension. Ce calendrier doit correspondre aux estimations figurant dans la section XIII («Cash flow»).

XI. DONNEES POUR L'EVALUATION

Vérifier l'analyse faite dans l'étude de faisabilité et résumer les principales conclusions. Si certaines façons de procéder sont erronées ou insuffisantes, le rédacteur de l'extrait peut le signaler et présenter une nouvelle analyse. L'étude de faisabilité utilisée pour la rédaction de l'extrait peut être

complète ou incomplète du point de vue de l'évaluation du projet. Les recommandations peuvent être raisonnables ou non. Une place pourrait être faite dans cette section à l'évaluation d'un expert signalant éventuellement les principaux points faibles de l'étude de faisabilité.

XII. RENSEIGNEMENTS COMPLEMENTAIRES

Donner dans cette section les renseignements complémentaires relatifs à l'une quelconque des autres sections de l'extrait. Toutes les précisions et toutes les remarques pour lesquelles il n'y avait pas assez de place dans les autres sections ou qui exigent une présentation spéciale seront consignées ici; la section ou la rubrique auxquelles ces détails ou ces remarques se rapportent devront être indiquées dans chaque cas.

XIII. CASH FLOW

Employer ce tableau type du cash flow pour pouvoir faire la comparaison entre différents cas. Un seul tableau du cash flow doit figurer dans cette section; les tableaux supplémentaires, s'il en existe, seront insérés dans la section XII («Renseignements complémentaires»), de même que les tableaux établis sous une forme spéciale et qui ne pourraient être remaniés de façon à correspondre à ce tableau type. Il convient de noter que, dans ce tableau, les dépenses de production (rubrique B.4) ne comprennent pas les intérêts des emprunts et l'amortissement (qui dans la section VIII sont inclus respectivement dans les rubriques 3 et 6), et que les intérêts figurent dans la rubrique B.5.1 («Intérêts des emprunts»). Dans la rubrique B.1.3 («Machines et équipement (remplacement)»), on fera figurer, non les provisions pour amortissement, mais les dépenses prévues pour les remplacements. L'agencement de ce tableau fait que les bénéfices accumulés par l'entreprise et les provisions pour amortissement ne sont pas présentés séparément mais inclus dans la sous-section C («Excédent/déficit»), après imputation sur le compte capital des dépenses annuelles (remplacements de machines et remboursement des emprunts et crédits).

ТЕХНИЧЕСКИЕ ЗАМЕЧАНИЯ

Используемая в настоящем томе стандартная форма состоит из тринадцати разделов, из которых один (XII) отведен для любой дополнительной информации, которая не соответствует назначению остальных разделов этой формы. Основные пункты, принимаемые во внимание при заполнении этой формы, указаны последовательно по разделам и пунктам.

I. ПРОИСХОЖДЕНИЕ НАСТОЯЩЕГО ИССЛЕДОВАНИЯ

1. Это исследование подготовлено

Укажите только виды учреждений, первоначально подготовивших предпроектное исследование, из которого взяты выдержки, к которым можно отнести независимых консультантов, частные консультирующие фирмы, поставщиков оборудования, сотрудников государственного учреждения по вопросам развития или международные агентства по оказанию технической помощи.

Это исследование подготовлено для

Укажите только вид учреждения, запросившего первоначальное исследование, такого, как отдельный частный инвеститор, министерство промышленности или инвестиционный банк.

2. Исследование предназначено для

Укажите основные возможности инвестирования, способствовавшие проведению предпроектного исследования: план очередности инвестирования, предварительные исследования по секторам и т. д. Можно упомянуть важные факторы, лежащие в основе этих возможностей.

3. Размеры рассматриваемого предприятия

Другая информация

Перечислите главные созданные отрасли промышленности и укажите отдельные ресурсы, которыми они располагают в значительной степени. Можно указывать или не указывать географический район, в котором расположено предприятие. Если в это предприятие вовлечена не одна страна, этот факт следует упомянуть.

II. ОБЩЕЕ ОПИСАНИЕ

1. Продукция

Кратко опишите техническую спецификацию продукции: например, чистота химического состава, механические свойства, уровень качества, структура. Количество и номенклатура разнородной продукции должны указываться в других разделах.

2. Основные материалы, используемые для производства

Дайте качественную спецификацию основных сырьевых материалов местного происхождения и любые важные особенности их запасов; и

укажите важные производственные материалы, если таковые имеются, которые необходимы для производства, но которых не имеется на месте.

3. Имеющаяся альтернативная технология процессов и технология процессов, принятая для данного исследования

Укажите тип процесса, такой, как процесс для производства одного вида продукции, процесс для производства многих видов продукции, серийного производства одного вида или многих видов продукции;

Опишите кратко технологию процесса, указав любое специальное название, которым предпочитают пользоваться эксперты в этой области. Укажите подробности в разделе XII („Дополнение“) в меру надобности;

Укажите степень механизации и автоматизации. Специальные передовые характеристики могут быть отражены в разделе XII („Дополнение“).

4. Факторы месторасположения

Особо важные факторы

Укажите ключевые параметры транспортных потребностей: количество основных материалов, используемых в производстве, и выход продукции в виде веса брутто и/или объема;

Укажите средства транспорта и применяемые транспортные тарифы;

Укажите желаемую степень близости источников электроэнергии, воды и основной инфраструктуры, в том числе расположения других предприятий, с которыми проект должен быть тесно связан;

Укажите решающие мероприятия региональной политики, говорящие в пользу целесообразности проекта, если таковые имеются.

Фактически намечаемое месторасположение проекта

Опишите просто намечаемое месторасположение проекта в плане дифференциального порядка очередности, указанного для важных факторов.

III. РЫНОК СБЫТА

1. Составление таблиц предполагаемого спроса на внутреннем и внешнем рынках сбыта

Составьте отдельно таблицы по внутреннему и соответствующему внешнему рынкам сбыта; укажите любые особые характеристики, пределы возможных ошибок (между оптимистическими и пессимистическими) и т. д.

2. Замечания по методологии

Укажите наиболее важные определяющие переменные величины, эластичность спроса

и другие ключевые параметры для прогнозирования и особые структуры потребления; Укажите, насколько общими или неточными являются оценочные данные; Дайте описание любых специальных обзоров рынка сбыта, осуществленных в этой области.

3. *Выбор номенклатуры разнородной продукции*
Определите целесообразность выбранной номенклатуры разнородной продукции с учетом как рынка сбыта, так и технологии производства. Укажите потенциальную дополнительную продукцию, которая должна быть учтена при будущем расширении проекта.

IV. МОЩНОСТЬ ПРЕДЛАГАЕМОГО ПРЕДПРИЯТИЯ

1. *Номинально максимальная мощность в соответствии с главным процессом производства*
 - Возьмите время за основу для расчетов (рабочее время) и укажите конкретные группы машин и оборудования, которые определяют номинально максимальную мощность главного процесса или процессов производства;
 - Укажите, представляет ли предложенная мощность технологически приемлемый минимальный масштаб предприятия.
2. *Максимально целесообразная мощность предприятия*
 - Рассчитайте целесообразную мощность предприятия, учитывая обычные задержки, желаемую структуру рабочих смен, совместимость основных машин, работающих вместе, и т.д.;
 - Укажите наличие потенциально узких мест или выборочные возможности расширения.
3. *Ожидаемая максимальная производительность предприятия*
Укажите ожидаемую максимальную производительность, соответствующую ожидаемым рынкам сбыта, в процентах от максимально целесообразной мощности. Необходимо учесть продуктивность труда, нерегулярность спроса, долю отказов, сезонные колебания поставок сырья и т.д.

V. ИНВЕСТИРОВАНИЕ

- 1.1. *Земля, подготовка участка*
Укажите размер участка в скобках.
- 1.2. *Здания*
Укажите площадь помещений для каждого подпункта в скобках.
 - *Другие вопросы*
Опишите по возможности отдельно систему водоснабжения, электроснабжения, резервуары, системы удаления отходов, жилые помещения для служащих и т.д.
- 1.3. *Техника и оборудование*
Укажите общую сумму вместе с установкой. (Укажите в списке или в разделе XII („Приложение“) любые чрезвычайно высокие или низкие сметы по конкретным статьям, которые могут быть связаны со специальными планами

дорожного и жилищного строительства, энерго-снабжения, арендой оборудования, особыми характеристиками затрат и выпуска, разбивкой по временным стадиям потенциально большего интегрированного проекта и т.д.)

2. *Оборотный капитал*
Укажите предварительные сроки планирования с учетом нормального уровня эксплуатации, ожидаемого после завершения строительства предприятия и его пуска.
- 2.1. *Товарные запасы*
Укажите в скобках эквивалентное число месяцев.
- 2.2. *Прием счетов к оплате*
В скобках укажите средний период отсрочек платежей, предоставляемых клиентам.
3. *Другие инвестиции*
Подсчитайте расходы, предшествующие началу производства, которые должны быть превращены в капитал.

Основная техника и оборудование (таблица)

- Перечислите *a)* производственную технику и оборудование и *b)* укажите отдельно вспомогательное оборудование (транспорт, лаборатория, обслуживание, выработка электроэнергии, оборудование для учреждений и т.д.);
- Предпочтительнее указать производственную технику по отделам или цехам, а не по пунктам с классификацией, соответствующей производственно-цеховым линиям, как в разделе VI („Таблица личного состава“);
- Если позволяет место, укажите мощность, касающуюся техники и оборудования по цехам или по самым важным пунктам. При необходимости воспользуйтесь разделом XII („Дополнение“).

VI. ТАБЛИЦА ЛИЧНОГО СОСТАВА

- Перечень цехов должен предпочтительно указывать на основные производственные этапы. Схема технологического процесса, оправдывающая данную производственно-цеховую организацию, может быть приведена в разделе XII („Приложение“);
- Необходимо указать сезонных рабочих.

VII. ГОДОВОЕ ПРОИЗВОДСТВО

1. *Ожидаемый общий максимальный выпуск в год*
Расположите в виде таблицы продукцию по видам и назначению. „Цена изделия франко завод“ должна включать производство и/или налоги при продаже, если таковые имеются. Необходимо указать особые субсидированные цены на экспорт.
2. *Ожидаемая продажа продукции и учитываемые накопления продукции*
Дайте общую информацию по ожидаемому росту оборота и используемой мощности в течение первых нескольких лет производства, как это указано в таблице в разделе XIII („Таблица потока наличных средств“).

3. Политика установления цен

Сравните цены, установленные на основе калькуляции издержек производства, с текущими ценами на импорт. Последние должны объясняться в категориях цен, включающих стоимость, страхование и фрахт, беспощлиный ввоз в импортный порт и обычные тарифы дополнительных расходов, включая пошлины, налоги с оборота, разность торговых и транспортных издержек;

Укажите любые особенности, касающиеся предложенных экспортных цен;

Укажите результаты любых ощутимых проверок в отношении желаемого уровня рентабельности и установления цен на продукцию;

Укажите любые защитные меры, которые необходимо предпринять правительству (целесообразность таких мер должна быть указана в разделе XI („Данные для оценки“)).

4. Планируемая организация продаж

Опишите сеть своих представителей по распределению продаваемой продукции в своих магазинах или агентов по сбыту продукции по розничным ценам, оптовиков и других торговых организаций; а также значение наличия своих транспортных средств для торговли.

VIII. ГОДОВЫЕ ЭКСПЛУАТАЦИОННЫЕ РАСХОДЫ И ПРИБЫЛИ

Данные в этом разделе должны соответствовать „Ожидаемому годовому максимальному выпуску“, как показано в разделе VII.

Укажите отдельно и подробно следующее:
а) сырье и полуфабрикаты, б) упаковочные материалы, с) поставки материалов для ремонта и обслуживания, д) энергия и е) вода и другие материалы.

Примечание: Конторское оборудование, объявления, страховые взносы, связь, командировки персонала и другие оплачиваемые деловые услуги, которые должны быть включены в пункт 7 („Административные расходы и торговые издержки“). Пункт 7 не должен включать заработную плату рабочим и служащим предприятия.

3. Проценты

Укажите подлежащие уплате годовые проценты по взятому займу капиталу, как это планировалось. Сюда не следует включать проценты с иностранных займов.

5. Косвенные налоги

Перечислите налог на вновь создаваемую стоимость, производственный налог, налог с оборота, налог, уплачиваемый в фонд страхования по безработице, торгово-промышленный налог и т.д. Налоги на прибыль должны быть указаны в пункте 9.

6. Амортизация

Укажите нормы и метод установления аморти-

зации. При необходимости используйте место в разделе XII („Дополнение“).

7. Административные расходы

См. примечание выше.

8. Прочие расходы

Включите работу, проделанную иностранными фирмами на контрактной основе, если такая работа выполнялась; в противном случае по этот пункт могут войти „средства на непредвиденные расходы“.

IX. ФИНАНСОВОЕ ПРЕДЛОЖЕНИЕ

2. Долгосрочные займы

Перечислите займы раздельно в зависимости от различных сроков уплаты.

3. Другие займы

Перечислите раздельно краткосрочные и среднесрочные займы; укажите размер процентов и условия их погашения для каждого вида займа.

4. Кредиты поставщиков

Укажите общие условия погашения.

5. Замечания по политике финансирования

Укажите, представляет ли собой финансовое предложение всего лишь приблизительное и в какой-то степени произвольное предположение или же оно отражает предложение от потенциального инвестиционного учреждения. Укажите также местные и иностранные источники капитала. Опишите вкратце любые другие характерные черты предложения по финансированию.

X. ОСУЩЕСТВЛЕНИЕ

1. Служба технического сотрудничества

Включите прогнозы или рекомендации относительно требуемых дальнейших исследований, подготовку планов проекта, процедур контрактирования и другие основные мероприятия, которые следует предпринять в том случае, если проект окажется приемлемым для выполнения тех задач, для которых было подготовлено первоначальное предпроектное исследование.

2. Руководство проектом

Укажите, например, предусматривается ли контракт на строительство объектов под ключ и любые конкретные мероприятия, предложенные для управления проектом в течение строительства и/или начальной стадии эксплуатации проекта.

3. Набор и обучение кадров

Опишите любые программы для подготовки кадров за границей и/или на местной основе. Опишите также предложенный график набора инженерно-технического персонала, квалифицированных рабочих и т.д.

4. Другие пункты

Дайте описание любых организационных проблем, потребностей в инфраструктуре, которые должны быть удовлетворены, основных законодательных мероприятий для обеспечения жизнеспособности рассматриваемой отрасли промышленности и т.д.

5. График

Представьте предложенный график для проведения основных видов деятельности по осуществлению проекта, которые охватывают контрактирование и другие предшествующие строительству виды деятельности, графики начала строительства и период расширения деятельности. Такой график лежал бы в основе расчетов, представленных в разделе XIII („Таблица потока наличных средств“).

XI. ДАННЫЕ ДЛЯ ОЦЕНКИ

Проверьте вид анализа, включенного в первоначальное предпроектное исследование и рекомендуйте основные выводы. Любые неправильные или несоответствующие трактовки, связанные с первоначальным обесцениванием, следует подчеркнуть, осуществив при этом альтернативный анализ, который должен быть выполнен и представлен теми лицами, которые подготовили настоящий материал. Первоначальное предпроектное исследование, которое используется для настоящего материала, может быть полным или неполным с точки зрения оценки проекта. Рекомендации, представленные в первоначальном документе, могут быть обоснованными или не быть обоснованными. В настоящем разделе следует оставить место для оценки эксперта с упором на любые заслуживающие быть отмеченными слабые стороны первоначального исследования проекта.

XII. ДОПОЛНЕНИЕ

Используйте эту часть для того, чтобы предста-

вить дополнительную информацию в отношении любого из разделов настоящего документа. Любые дополнительные детали или комментарии, для которых необходимо дополнительное место или неформальное представление, должны быть даны здесь, в каждом случае следует упомянуть соответствующий раздел и его подпункт.

XIII. ТАБЛИЦА ПОТОКА НАЛИЧНЫХ СРЕДСТВ

Используйте настоящую стандартную таблицу потока наличных средств для обеспечения соответствия между различными случаями. В том случае, когда имеется в наличии более чем одна таблица потока наличных средств, любая данная таблица имеет специальную форму, которая не может быть передана по стандартной форме, ее следует поместить в раздел XII („Дополнение“). Обратите внимание, что при таком составлении таблицы № 4 („Производственные затраты“) не включает в себя проценты по займам и амортизацию (которые включены в раздел VIII, подразделы 3 и 6 соответственно). Проценты включены в подраздел В.3.1 („Проценты по займам“). Вместо средств на амортизацию, предлагаемые затраты на замену должны быть помещены в подраздел В.1.3 („Машины и оборудование [замена]“). Эта таблица построена так, чтобы прибыль внутреннего накопления и амортизационные фонды не разделились, а были добавлены в подраздел С („Избыток/Дефицит“), после того как в них внесут уточнения для годовых расчетов по капитальному счету (затраты на замену и повышение займов и кредитов).

NOTAS TÉCNICAS

El formulario o modelo uniforme empleado en este volumen consta de 13 secciones, una de las cuales (la XII) está reservada para cualquier información complementaria que no encaje bien en el resto del formulario. A continuación se reseñan detalladamente por secciones y por epígrafos, los puntos principales que se han de considerar al llenar el formulario.

I. ORIGEN DEL ESTUDIO

1. *Este estudio fue preparado por*
Indíquese únicamente el tipo de institución que preparó el estudio de viabilidad original del que se deriva el extracto, como, por ejemplo, un consultor independiente, una firma consultora privada, un proveedor de maquinaria, el personal de una institución oficial de desarrollo o de un organismo internacional de asistencia técnica.

Este estudio fue preparado para
Indíquese únicamente el tipo de institución que solicitó el estudio original, como, por ejemplo, un inversionista privado, un ministerio de industria o un banco de financiación de inversiones.

2. *El estudio tenía por finalidad*
Especifíquese la oportunidad o perspectiva principal de inversión que motivó el estudio de viabilidad: plan de prioridades de inversión, estudios sectoriales preliminares, etc. Se pueden mencionar los factores importantes a que alude esa oportunidad.

3. *Tamaño del mercado considerado*
Otra información
Enumérense las principales industrias establecidas señalando los recursos de que disponen en condiciones favorables. Se puede indicar la región geográfica en que está situado ese mercado u omitirla. Si el mercado abarca más de un país, es preciso mencionarlo.

II. DESCRIPCIÓN GENERAL

1. *Productos*
Describáse brevemente las especificaciones técnicas de los productos: por ejemplo, pureza química, propiedades mecánicas, normas de

calidad, composición. Las cantidades y la gama de productos se indicaran en otro lugar.

2. *Principales materiales*
Proporcionalmente las especificaciones cualitativas de los principales materias primas de origen local y cualquier característica importante de su abastecimiento, e indiquense, si procede, los materiales de producción importantes que sean necesarios pero no se puedan obtener localmente.

3. *Otras tecnologías posibles y tecnología adoptada para el estudio*

Indíquese el tipo de proceso, por ejemplo, fabricación de un solo producto o de varios productos, producción en un solo tren o en varios trenes.

Describáse brevemente la tecnología, mencionando cualquier nombre especial comúnmente usado por los expertos del ramo. Inclúyanse los detalles que se considere convenientemente en la sección XII («Suplemento»).

Señálese el grado de mecanización y automatización. En la sección XII («Suplemento») puede describirse cualquier característica especial de nivel avanzado.

4. *Factores para el emplazamiento*
Factores de particular importancia
— Especifíquense los parámetros que determinan las necesidades de transporte: cantidades correspondientes a los principales materiales y productos en peso y/o volumen bruto.

Indíquense los modos de transporte y las tarifas aplicables.

— Señálese el grado deseado de proximidad a las fuentes de abastecimiento de electricidad y agua y a la infraestructura básica, inclusive la ubicación de las otras industrias con las que el proyecto habrá de estar estrechamente vinculado.

— Indíquense, si las hubiere, las medidas decisivas de política regional recomendadas para que el proyecto sea viable.

Emplazamiento propuesto en la práctica
Describáse simplemente el emplazamiento propuesto en función de las prioridades diferenciales asignadas a los factores de importancia

III. MERCADO

1. *Tabla de la demanda estimada en los mercados interior y de exportación*

Tabúlense por separado los datos correspondientes al mercado interior y a los mercados de exportación pertinentes.

Indíquense las características especiales, los posibles márgenes de error (entre cálculos optimistas y pesimistas), etcétera.

2. *Notas sobre metodología*

Indíquense las principales variables determinantes, las elasticidades de la demanda y otros parámetros clave para proyecciones, y las pautas especiales que se observen en los consumidores.

Indíquense si las estimaciones son rudimentarias o complejas y su grado de refinamiento.

Describáse cualquier estudio especial de mercado que haya sido efectuado al respecto.

3. *Selección de los productos*

Justifíquese la composición del producto seleccionada desde los puntos de vista del mercado y de la tecnología de producción.

Indíquense qué otros productos podrían incluirse en una futura ampliación del proyecto.

IV. CAPACIDAD DE LA PLANTA PROYECTADA

1. *Capacidad nominal máxima conforme al proceso principal*

Indíquense los tiempos en que se basan los cálculos (tiempo de funcionamiento) y los grupos de máquinas y el equipo concreto que determinan la capacidad nominal máxima del principal proceso o procesos.

Indíquense si la capacidad propuesta representa la escala mínima de la planta que resulta aceptable desde el punto de vista tecnológico.

2. *Capacidad máxima viable de la planta*

Cálculase la capacidad viable de la planta, teniendo en cuenta las interrupciones normales, la estructura deseada de los turnos de trabajo, las capacidades indivisibles de las máquinas principales que habrán de combinarse, etcétera.

Indíquense los posibles embalsamientos y las posibilidades de adaptación selectiva.

3. *Estimación de la producción máxima de la planta*

Indíquese la producción máxima prevista, que sea compatible con los mercados también

previstos, como porcentaje de la capacidad máxima viable. Deben tenerse en cuenta factores tales como la eficiencia de la mano de obra, las irregularidades de la demanda, la proporción de productos rechazados, las variaciones estacionales del abastecimiento de materias primas, etcétera.

V. INVERSIÓN

1.1 *Terreno, preparación*

Indíquese entre parentesis el tamaño del solar.

1.2 *Edificios*

Indíquese entre parentesis el tamaño de los locales correspondientes a cada uno de los elementos.

Otros

Describáse, de ser posible, por separado, las instalaciones hidráulicas, eléctricas, los depósitos, los sistemas de evacuación de desechos, las viviendas para empleados, etcétera.

1.3 *Maquinería y equipo*

Indíquese el monto total, incluida la instalación. (En una nota de pie de página o en la sección XII («Suplemento»), indíquese cualquier estimación especialmente alta o baja de determinados componentes que podrían guardar relación con planes especiales de viabilidad y vivienda, el suministro de energía, el arrendamiento de equipo, ciertas propiedades especiales de los insumos y los productos, el calendario de ejecución de un proyecto integrado potencialmente mayor, etcétera.)

2. *Capital de operaciones*

Indíquese en términos de planificación *ex ante*, refiriéndose al nivel normal de operaciones previsto una vez terminada la planta y puesta en marcha.

2.1 *Existencias*

Indíquese entre parentesis el número equivalente de meses.

2.2 *Cuentas por cobrar*

Indíquese entre parentesis el plazo medio de pago concedido a los clientes.

3. *Otras inversiones*

Cálculase qué desembolsos efectuados antes de iniciada la producción deben considerarse como gastos de capital.

Maquinería y equipo principales (cuadro)

Énumérense por separado: a) la maquinaria y el equipo de producción y b) el equipo auxiliar (transporte, laboratorio,

mantenimiento, producción de energía, equipo de oficina, etcétera);

Es preferible enumerar la maquinaria de producción por departamentos y talleres a hacerlo por elementos, de manera que la clasificación corresponda a la secuencia de talleres según la sección VI («Plantilla»);

- Si el espacio lo permite, la capacidad de la maquinaria y el equipo se clasificarán por talleres, o por conceptos de importancia predominante. Utilícese la sección XII («Suplemento»), en caso necesario.

VI. PLANTILLA

Será preferible que en la lista de talleres se indiquen las principales etapas de elaboración. En la sección XII («Suplemento») se puede incluir un diagrama de operaciones sucesivas que justifique la secuencia prevista para los talleres;

Se debe especificar qué trabajadores son contratados por temporadas.

VII. PRODUCCION ANUAL

1. *Producción anual máxima prevista*

Prepárese una tabulación por producto y por destino. La partida «precio unitario en fábrica» incluirá los impuestos sobre la producción y/o las ventas, si los hubiere. Se deben indicar los precios especiales de exportación que gozan de subvenciones.

2. *Previsión de ventas y de constitución de existencias*

Proporcionense datos que justifiquen las previsiones relativas al crecimiento de la cifra de ventas y de la utilización de la capacidad durante los primeros años de producción, conforme a la tabulación que figura en la sección XIII («Cuadro de cash flow»).

3. *Política de precios*

— Compárense los precios que se derivan de la estimación directa del costo con los precios corrientes de importación. Con respecto a estos últimos se aclarará cuáles son los precios c.i.f., libres de derechos de importación en el puerto de entrada, y las tasas normales de recargo incluidos los derechos, impuestos sobre la venta, márgenes comerciales y de transporte;

— Proporcionense datos concretos con respecto a los precios de exportación propuestos;

— Indíquense los resultados de las pruebas de sensibilidad que se puedan haber efectuado con respecto al nivel deseado de

rentabilidad y a la fijación de precios a los productos;

Indíquense las medidas de protección gubernamental que puedan resultar necesarias (en la sección XI («Datos para la evaluación») se hará constar la justificación de tales medidas).

4. *Organización de ventas planeada*

Describase la red de distribución propia de la empresa mediante representantes vendedores y agentes o almacenes propios para la venta al por menor, mayoristas y otra clase de organizaciones comerciales; indíquese también la importancia de los servicios propios de transporte para la comercialización.

VIII. COSTOS DE OPERACION Y BENEFICIOS ANUALES

Los datos que aparezcan en esta sección deben corresponder a los de «producción anual máxima prevista» según consten en la sección VII. Indíquese por separado y en detalle: *a)* materias primas y materiales semielaborados, *b)* materiales de envasado, *c)* suministros para reparaciones y mantenimiento, *d)* energía y *e)* agua y otros materiales.

Nota: En el punto 7 («Gastos administrativos y costos de venta») deben incluirse el material de oficina, los anuncios publicitarios, las primas de seguros, las comunicaciones, los viajes del personal y otros servicios comerciales que hayan de ser costeados. Este punto no incluirá sueldos y salarios para empleados de la empresa.

3. *Intereses*

Indíquense las cargas medias anuales por concepto de interés del capital tomado en préstamo según lo planeado. No se incluirán aquí los intereses correspondientes a préstamos de capital extranjero.

5. *Impuestos indirectos*

Enumérense los impuestos sobre el valor añadido, la producción, las ventas, el empleo, las concesiones, etc. El impuesto sobre los beneficios figurará en el punto 9.

6. *Depreciación*

Indíquense la tasa y el método de depreciación. Utilícese la sección XII («Suplemento»), en caso necesario.

7. *Gastos administrativos*

Véase la nota que figura más arriba.

8. *Otros costos*

Inclúyase el trabajo efectuado por otras compañías a base de contratos, si lo hubiere; en caso contrario, la partida para «imprevistos» encajaría bien aquí.

IX. FINANCIACION PROPUESTA

2. *Préstamos a largo plazo*
Enumérense por separado los préstamos a diferente plazo.
3. *Otros préstamos*
Enumérense por separado los préstamos a plazo corto y medio; indíquense en cada caso los intereses y las condiciones de reintegro correspondientes.
4. *Créditos de proveedores*
Indíquense las condiciones generales de reintegro.
5. *Observaciones sobre la política de financiación*
Indíquese si la financiación propuesta no es más que una hipótesis aproximada y algo arbitraria o si refleja propuestas formuladas por una posible fuente de financiación de inversiones. Indíquense también las fuentes locales y extranjeras de capital. Describese brevemente toda peculiaridad de la financiación propuesta.

X. EJECUCION

1. *Servicio de colaboración técnica*
Inclúyanse las proyecciones o recomendaciones relativas a estudios ulteriores necesarios, la preparación de los planes detallados para el proyecto, los procedimientos de contratación y las demás medidas de importancia que han de adoptarse si el proyecto resulta aceptable para los fines del estudio original de viabilidad.
2. *Dirección del proyecto*
Indíquese, por ejemplo, si se prevé un contrato llave en mano y los planes concretos propuestos para la dirección del proyecto durante el período de construcción y/o funcionamiento inicial.
3. *Contratación y formación del personal*
Describense los programas de capacitación en el extranjero y/o en el propio país, si los hubiere. Describese también el calendario propuesto para la contratación de personal técnico, de obreros especializados, etcétera.
4. *Otros asuntos*
Describese todo problema de organización, las necesidades de infraestructura por satisfacerse, las medidas decisivas de carácter legislativo que se requieran para garantizar la viabilidad de la industria considerada, etcétera.
5. *Programa de realización*
Reséñese el calendario propuesto para las principales actividades de ejecución, incluidas las de contratación y otras previas a la construcción, la iniciación de los programas de

construcción y la fase de ampliación. El programa constituirá la base de las estimaciones presentadas en la sección XIII («Tabla de *cash flow*»).

XI. DATOS PARA LA EVALUACION

Compruébese el tipo de análisis incluido en el estudio original de viabilidad y resúmanse las conclusiones principales. Puede señalarse cualquier incorrección o deficiencia de enfoque en el estudio original, y los que preparen el presente extracto pueden hacer y exponer un análisis distinto. El estudio de viabilidad original empleado para el presente extracto puede estar completo o no desde el punto de vista de la evaluación del proyecto. Las recomendaciones formuladas en el documento original pueden ser razonables o no. Por ello, en esta sección convendría dejar espacio para una evaluación efectuada por expertos, en la que se señalen los puntos débiles más conspicuos de que pudiera adolecer el estudio original del proyecto.

XII. SUPLEMENTO

Empléese este espacio para proporcionar información adicional sobre cualquiera de las secciones del extracto. Aquí se deben incluir detalles u observaciones adicionales que requieran más espacio o una presentación que no se ciña al formulario, y, en cada caso, se hará referencia a la sección y el punto pertinentes.

XIII. CUADRO DE CASH FLOW

Empléese esta tabla modelo de *cash flow* a fin de que se puedan comparar casos diferentes. Si se cuenta con más de una tabla de *cash flow* y/o si una de ellas reviste una forma especial que no puede ser reorganizada y volcada en el formato modelo, se la debe incluir en la sección XII («Suplemento»).

Obsérvese que, en la presente tabulación, el punto 4 («Gastos de producción») no incluye intereses de préstamos y depreciación (que figuran en la sección VIII puntos 3 y 6, respectivamente). Los intereses aparecen en la subsección B.5.1 («Intereses por préstamos»). En vez de márgenes de depreciación, los gastos de sustitución previstos figurarán en la subsección B.1.3 («Maquinaria y equipo (sustitución)»). El presente cuadro está dispuesto de tal manera que los beneficios acumulados internamente y los fondos de depreciación no se encuentran tan aislados sino que quedan absorbidos en la subsección C («Superavit/Déficit»), una vez efectuados los ajustes correspondientes a los gastos anuales de la cuenta de capital (gastos de sustitución y reintegro de préstamos y créditos).

PROJECT: CASSAVA STARCH INDUSTRY

(Planning year: 1964)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by an independent consulting firm as part of the aid programme sponsored under an international bilateral agreement for a ministry of commerce and industry.

2. The study was intended to assess the supply of cassava which could be made available for local starch manufacturing and to evaluate the economics of starch manufacture. An investment opportunity study has indicated that native raw materials and labour would make up a major portion of the value of production and the starch industry would provide employment in both plantation and manufacturing plant; also high-grade starch could be a source of foreign exchange.

3. Size of the economy considered:

Population (approx.)	55 million
Per capita GDP (approx.)	50 US \$
Other information	

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products: High-grade starch suitable for food products and industrial application is being produced with a 10% moisture content. Further specifications are not given.

2. Major input materials: Cassava locally supplied.

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study: Conventional process consisting of six major sections, namely cleaning and preparation of fresh root, extraction of starch, purification, dewatering or thickening of starch, drying and packing. The production process is continuous. A sulphur burner and absorber for production of sulphurous acid (to prevent enzymatic action in the purification step) is included in the process equipment.

4. Locational factors:

Indication of particularly important factors: The end product is a medium-low-value export item. Therefore, good access to a shipping port is of vital importance. Truck transport cost varies from 1 to 2 cents; reliable transporters probably charge 6 to 8 cents per ton mile. Maximum feasible distance to transport starch from plant to port is approximately 60-75 miles. The starch plant should also be close to the cassava plantation, since cassava roots deteriorate rapidly after harvesting and must be processed within one or two days. Annual rainfall should average 50-70". Care should be exercised to avoid areas where P.H. readings consistently range below 4.5. Land clearing costs should not be higher than \$56 per acre. Water must be pure and free from silt, colloids, salt and iron; freedom from iron is particularly important because iron combined with the prussic acid in cassava forms dark impurities. Large population centres should be avoided generally, where both labour and raw material costs would be high due to high demand of cassava as basic food and land-exhaustion from many years of food crop production.

Actually proposed locality: The locality proposed is within 10-15 miles of a seaport. Starch can be lightered to the port for an estimated cost of \$2.10 per ton. Yields of cassava produced by small growers exceed 8 tons per acre without fertilization and cassava is currently in excess supply in this area and available at \$5.60 at the farmer's field. Well water of good quality is available from bore-holes at a depth of about 750 feet and a power line passes through the region less than one mile from the proposed plant site. Labour rates are low and the available supply is sufficient both for starch manufacturing plant and for plantation.

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption	Of which imported (%)	Proposed demand in 1964	Increase per year (%)	
Total consumption data are not given.						
Imports of cassava starch (tons)						
Year	USA	Belgium	France	Netherlands	UK	Germany
1958	91,400					
1959	102,600	130	11,210	4,060		
1960	127,000				6,910 ^{1/}	510 ^{1/}
1961	119,200					
1962	74,200					
1963	110,750					

Potential starch requirement for internal market is estimated at about 1,500 tons.

^{1/} 1958-1962 average

2. Notes on methodology: The study is based on information from a separate report on international market potentials for cassava products. It has been found that the United States represents the major market for cassava starch, since particularly all European countries (except Great Britain) have taken a strong protective position with respect to domestic production of corn starch and potato starch by imposing import duties. Therefore only the possibility of exporting to the United States has been taken into account. The market share of industrial-grade and high-grade cassava starch of all imports has been determined (50% high-grade and 50% low-grade starch) and the economic conditions of main international competitors (mainly Thailand) in this market reviewed. The internal market size has been estimated on the starch requirements of all textile mills and the paper industry.

3. Selection of product mix:

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. Nominal maximum capacity according to major process: No data are given. (See Supplement for the capital and operating costs for an alternative size of plant.)

2. Maximum feasible capacity of the plant: 7,100 tons per year at 24 hours per day, 300 days per year, and at 97% mechanical efficiency.

3. Expected maximum output of the plant: Full capacity utilization of the plant is assumed.

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Total	Foreign currency component		Total	Foreign currency component
TOTAL INVESTMENT ^{1/}	1,030	n.a.			
1. Fixed assets	767	n.a.	2. Working capital *	188	n.a.
1.1 Land, site development ^{2/} (20,000 m ²)	35	n.a.	2.1 Inventories		
1.2 Buildings	112	n.a.	Production materials, fuels & auxiliary materials		
Factory)			Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance		
Office)	56		Work-in-process		
Storage)			Finished goods		
Others ^{3/}	56		2.2 Accounts receivable		
			2.3 Other liquid assets		
1.3 Machinery & equipment (details see table)	620	n.a.	3. Other investments	75	
			3.1 Pre-investment costs	61	
			Preliminary expenditures		
			Planning costs		
			Engineering costs		
			Interest during construction		
			Training costs		
			Others		
			3.2 Start-up expenses	14	
			Consultant fees		
			Costs for test run		
			Others		

(* Working capital total estimated as one-quarter of annual operating costs plus one-sixth of transport and insurance costs.)

^{1/} The plant is designed for completely self-supporting operation in an isolated community, equipped with its own maintenance, fire protection, water supply, management housing, and medical and recreational facilities.

^{2/} No costs for land are included in this amount since industrial sites may only be rented. Construction costs for a pier for loading lighters is included in this amount.

^{3/} This item includes housing for management, as well as educational, medical and recreational facilities.

Major machinery & equipment	f.o.b. supplier's cost	Transport cost (insurance & freight)	Import duty	Landing, local installation cost	Total	Foreign currency component
Total	549	1	14	50	620	
Machinery for cleaning of fresh root	40)))		
Machinery for extraction of starch	37)))		
Machinery for purification of starch	82)))		
Machinery for thickening and dewatering of starch	20)))		
Machinery for drying and sifting of starch	63)))		
Auxiliary and service departments)))		
- sulphurous acid plant	5	)	)	50		
- power, steam, water supply and sewage disposal	131)))		
- maintenance and repair shop	14)))		
- fire protection and others	10)))		
Transport equipment	73	)	18	)	91	
Contingencies	74)))		

VI. MANNING TABLE

Total number of persons 79

Shop	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift	Shop	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift
1. Primary operative shops (including supervisory staff)	21	9	9	2. Auxiliary operative shops	10		
Root receiving, root cleaning, extraction of starch, purification of starch, dewatering of starch, drying and sifting	9	9	9	- Repair & maintenance	7		
Packaging, quality control, shipping and dispatching	12			- Utilities control	6		
				- Product & material storage	-		
				- Off-site transport	11		
				- Guards, cleaners, etc.	6		
				3. Administration	10		
				- Production management	4		
				- Research & development	-		
				- Sales & purchase	1		
				- General administrative	5		

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output: 1652,000

Product	Domestic sales			Foreign sales			
	Unit	Quantity	Unit price on factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (1000 US \$)	Quantity	Unit price on factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (1000 US \$)
High-grade cassava starch at 10% moisture	tons	-	-	-	7,100	41.7	652

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up: It is assumed that full capacity utilization is reached after 3 months operation. Production volume in the first operating year will thus amount to about 6,000 tons. Total sales revenue in the first year amounts to US \$360,000.

3. Pricing policy: The ex-factory selling price was calculated on the basis of current average price for high-grade starch, c.i.f. New York. To arrive at the ex-factory selling price, lighterage cost of \$2.13 per ton, freight of \$21.10 per ton, and an insurance of 1% of c.i.f. price plus 10% were taken into account.

4. Planned sales organization: Starch purchase commitments by 10 importers were recommended to attain the production levels warranting adequate profitability.

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity	Annual cost (1000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (1000 US \$)
Total costs (1 - 6)				574	117
1. Material costs				385	23
Raw materials					
- cassava root	tons	4.27	32,510	269	-
- sulphur	tons	30.00	5	0.15	-
Diesel oil	litres	0.12	103,110	13	-
Recycling (multi-wall paper bags)	1,000	149.80	155	23	23
Maintenance supplies 1/				15	n.a.
Power costs	1,000 kWh	27.44	2,000	55	-
Fuel oil (for steam generation)	litres	0.0314	318,220	10	-

Cost item	Annual cost (1000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (1000 US \$)
2. Personnel costs (*)	92	27
2.1. Wages & salaries	47	27
2.2. Contributions to social societies	-	-
2.3. Fringe benefits	5	-
3. Interests	-	-
4. Rents	-	-
5. Indirect taxes at company level	-	-
6. Depreciation (linear depreciation of)	67	67
6.1. Buildings		
6.2. Machinery & equipment		
6.3. Office equipment	67	67
6.4. Other fixed assets		
7. Administrative expenses & sales costs	22	-
8. Other costs	-	-
9. Profit before tax	78	-
of which profit tax 40%	19 2/	-

1/ 3% of the initial investment costs for machinery excluding contingencies and import duties.

2/ Tax to be paid in the 10th year. During the first 9 years no taxes are to be paid due to 5 years' tax holiday and high depreciation allowances.

Category of persons employed	Domestic		Foreign	
	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (1000 US \$)	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (1000 US \$)
Top managers			2	31
Engineers			1	11
Technicians	2	2	1	11
Commercial staff	2	3		
Clocks and typists	4	2		
Foremen	5	6		
Skilled operatives	32	18		
Semi-skilled operatives	-	-		
Unskilled operatives	30	8		
Part-time operatives				
Other special categories				

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)

- 1. Equity capital (total): 1,010,000
- 2. Long-term loans (total):
Rate of interest:
Repayment:
- 3. Other loans:

4. Suppliers' credits:

5. Remarks on the financing policy: It is assumed that only equity capital is used.

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

- 1. Technical collaboration service: It is suggested that major US starch importers should be approached as prime sources of investment capital, technical assistance in setting up the starch plant, assistance in organizing a caseava supply source from plantation or from local farmers, and market commitments required for establishing the starch industry on a viable basis.
- 2. Project management: No information is given.
- 3. Recruitment and training of personnel: An area of under-employment has been chosen as location where available labour is more than adequate for the starch manufacturing plant and the plantation operation. No further information is given.
- 4. Other items: Investment and operating costs for the caseava plantation envisaged are shown in supplement.
- 5. Time schedule: No detailed information is given. Total construction period is approximately one year.

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

1. Profitability evaluation:

- Check:
- (x) Break-even point analysis
- (x) Return to total capital
- (x) Pay back
- () Returnability: return to equity capital

2. Further profitability analysis for given project life (Bankability test):

- Check:
- () Internal rate of return
- () Net present value
- () Any other method used

3. National economic benefit-cost analysis (Rational priority test):

- Check:
- (x) Direct value added and employment effects
- () Balance of payment effect
- () Social marginal productivity of capital
- () Backward and forward effects
- () Synthetic benefit cost analysis
- () Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings:

Break-even point analysis: Break-even operating rates were defined in two different ways depending on their purposes: (1) Minimum operating rates, which would cover all costs including depreciation of plant facilities, would be used if low operating rates were expected to persist for a significant time period; (2) For short periods of restricted root supply or sales possibilities, depreciation can be deferred, and a lower break-even operating rate, which would cover all costs except depreciation, can be used.

All costs were split into variable costs, which would vary directly with production rate, and fixed costs, but would not change with operating rate. At reduced production rates, it was assumed that the plant would operate at full capacity when root is available and shut down during shortages, and that direct labour would be laid off. It was further assumed that at low operating rates, average root costs would probably be \$6.40 - 9.30 per ton because of the greater percentage purchased from the plantation.

Break-even operating rates not including depreciation would be 1,000-3,700 tons per year, i.e. about 43-53% of annual capacity. If depreciation is included as an expense, the break-even operating rates at the same root costs are 4,900-5,900 tons, i.e. 69-84% of the annual capacity.

Return to total capital: Assuming a root cost of \$6.40, return on capital investment including working capital was estimated to be 7.7% after 9% of straight-line depreciation during the period with no tax liability (first 9 years of operation). See Supplement for the data on return to capital.

Pay back: The pay back period was calculated from the cumulative net profits and depreciation. Net profit in the first operating year is estimated at \$12,000, in the following years at \$76,000. Depreciation amounts to \$67,000 per annum. Thus capital investment is returned after eight years of operation.

Direct value added and employment effects: The net value added amounts to approximately \$170,000 in factor-cost terms, i.e. wages and salaries including fringe benefits and profit before taxes. The direct contribution to domestic income, however, is less since a part of the salaries has to be accounted for expatriates. The manufacturing plant provides work for 75 domestic employees, 27 of which can be w killed. If a plantation would be attached to the factory, at least another 120 can would be required.

XII. SUPPLEMENT

17. Programming data on a larger starch plant

This study also indicates data for a larger cassava starch plant with a capacity of 4¹/₂ tons per day, which would require a total capital investment of about \$1.6 million. The output of a plant of this size is about 10¹/₂ of the estimated imports of high-grade starch into the United States.

The return on investment during the period of operation when no tax liability is incurred is estimated at 27%. To achieve this return, the full annual output of 14,000 tons must be sold as high-grade starch at an average selling price of \$91.5 per ton. Also, cassava must be purchased at an average cost to the plant of \$6.9 per ton, a price which can be attained by an efficient combination of purchases from local farmers and from a plantation.

Adequate return on investment will be realized under much more unfavourable market and cassava supply conditions for the 4¹/₂-ton per day plant than for a 24-ton per day plant. Starch can be sold, for example, to the larger low-grade starch markets at a price of \$7¹/₂ per ton and still realize an 11¹/₂ return on investment during the tax holiday period, if root costs are very low (about \$3.50 per ton). If half the output is sold to high-grade markets and half to low-grade markets at an average root procurement cost of \$7 per ton, return on investment is estimated at 14%.

18. Investment and operating costs of cassava plantation

In order to ensure a dependable supply of cassava at prices which will permit a starch plant operator to compete for world markets, it is also suggested in the study that a plantation be established to supply at least part of the cassava requirements. It is expected that yields will probably range between 27 and 32 tons per hectare with proper management and economic production techniques. A 1,640-hectare plantation (1,210 hectares planted and harvested each year) producing 32,510 tons of cassava per annum requires an initial total investment of approximately \$500,000, thereof

Preliminary expense, including compensation for crops and buildings	US \$ 42,000
Plantation buildings (shed for plantation equipment and maintenance shop)	16,000
Furnished housing (for executive and administrative personnel)	56,000
Machinery and equipment	190,000
Land clearing (excluding depreciation of machinery)	200,000

and prepaid production expenses (operating costs of planting and cultivating prior to first harvest) of approximately \$200,000.

Annual operating costs average approximately:	US \$
for planting and cultivating	42,000
for harvesting	42,000
for fertilizers	25,000
for supervision and overheads	64,000
for depreciation	24,000

i.e. \$151 per hectare harvested.

The rate of return at a selling price of \$8.40 per ton would thus average approximately 16¹/₂ during the period of tax holiday. At yields of 27 tons per hectare or above, a 1,640-hectare plantation would yield an attractive return at a selling price as low as \$7 per ton.

An integrated plantation and starch manufacturing operation would result in annual savings of operating costs of approximately \$30,000 in overheads, maintenance, furnished housing, and vehicles.

Profitability evaluation (in US \$ 000)

	Operating year										
	0	1st ¹	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
1. Plant investment	440										
2. Working capital ²		147									
3. Total capital requirement	440	1,027 ³	1,027	1,027	1,027	1,027	1,027	1,027	1,027	1,027	1,027
4. Depreciation reserved ⁴	-	67	114	201	260	327	336	394	462	529	598
5. Net assets (1-4)	440	260	891	826	767	700	691	634	565	495	429
6. Cumulative net profits	-	14	92	170	249	327	406	474	562	641	693
7. Net capital remaining in plant ⁵	440	246	401	656	518	373	285	142	2	(141)	(244)
8. Sales income		560	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652
9. Operating cost		546	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574
10. Gross profits (8-9)		114	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78
11. Depreciation: (a) allowed ⁶							364	29	12	58	50
(b) included in operating cost's							67	67	67	67	67
(c) net for tax purposes (a-b)							297	22	2	(2)	(17)
12. Adjusted gross profits (10-11c)		114	78	78	78	78	(219)	56	73	87	95
13. Cumulative losses carried forward								219	163	90	3
14. Taxable profit (12-13)											32
15. Income tax at 40% of taxable profit											13
16. Net profit		114	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78
17. Return on plant investment plus working capital (16) ⁷		1.3	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	4.5

- ¹ Production - 6,045 tons in 1st year of operation.
- ² Working capital - 3 months' operating cost plus 2 months' transportation expenses.
- ³ Difference in some figures in comparison to other chapters are due to rounding.
- ⁴ Depreciation - 5% initial plant investment. Reserve adjusted for replacement of passenger vehicles every 3 years, lorries every 5 years, 2¹/₂ salvage value.
- ⁵ Bracket () indicates negative number.
- ⁶ Includes depreciation of replacement vehicles.
- ⁷ After depreciation of 5% of plant investment.

XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)		Percent value of costs
Year		
A. Source of cash		

.....		

1. Financial resources		

11	Loans ¹	
12	Equity	
13	Suppliers' credits	
14	Subsidies	
2. Sales revenue²		

B. Use of cash		

.....		

1. Fixed capital expenditure		

11	Land, site improvements, & building	()
12	Machinery & equipment (new installation)	()
13	Machinery & equipment (replacement)	()
2. Net working capital		

21	Stocks of materials	()
22	Work in process ³	()
23	Stocks of finished products	()
3. Pre investment & start-up expenses⁴		

4. Production expenditure		

41	Personnel expenditure	
42	Materials ⁵	
43	Administrative expenditure	
44	Interest taxes & royalties	
45	Other expenditure (rent, contingencies, etc.)	
5. Debt service		

51	Interest on loans	
52	Repayment of loans & credits	
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid⁶		

C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)		

.....		

SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED		

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately
² Assumed value of production of finished goods minus
 assumed accumulation of finished goods inventory
³ Total production costs minus production costs of
 finished goods
⁴ Not including interest during construction
⁵ Assumed purchase minus assumed accumulation
 of materials inventory
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be
 paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the
 members of the executive board, managerial staff's
 share in profits, etc. Actually this sum will be
 calculated after allowances have been made for
 depreciation which are not included under item 4
 (production expenditures). The cash flow balance
 should be progressive, therefore, in such a way
 that all necessary replacement (B.1.3) can be covered
 in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments

(The cash flow table, prepared in the original study, was in a considerably
 different form, specifically geared to the calculation of return on investment
 capital. It is reproduced in Supplement.)

PROJECT: PRODUCTION OF WOOD WOOL SLABS

(Planning year: 1967)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by an independent consulting firm for a national investment bank in a developing country in Africa.

2. The study was intended to substitute imports and to make use of the by-products of local sawmills and industries as raw material.

3. Size of the economy considered:

Population (approx.) 2 million
Per capita GDP (approx.) 200 US \$
Other information

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. **Products:** Wood wool slabs are characterized by the following properties: high thermal insulation and sound absorption, easy processing by sawing, nailing, screwing, gluing and plastering, resistant to vermin and animal damage as well as to high atmospheric humidity, low combustibility, low absorption and thermal insulation (10%), inside walls, sound absorption and thermal insulation (15%), other walls and roofs, inside and partition walls (20%). In some fields of application, wood wool slabs can substitute concrete block wall, hollow brick wall, brick wall, fixed soft board, plywood, chip board.

2. **Major input materials:** Three main inputs are used: wool, cement, and the so-called mineralizing agent (a calcium chloride solution of 10% concentration). Residues of industrial wood or branch wood may be used. The cylindrical pieces of wood should not be longer than 20" and the diameter should range between 4" and 16". Only soft or moderately hard wood with long fibres, i.e. with a density of up to 10 lbs/cuft, should be processed. The humidity of wood should range from 4% to 20% depending on the oven-dry weight and types of wool. Rapidly hardening cement with a low lime content should be used. Portland cement is a suitable mineral-binding agent. Mummite cement is vulnerable to high thermal humidity.

3. **Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study:** Technologies available differ only in the degree of mechanization. The process of production adopted is highly mechanized with conveyors, automatic distributing and dosing mechanisms.

4. Locational factors:

Indication of particularly important factors: The raw materials and finished goods to be transported are: wood 300 tons, cement 140 tons, calcium chloride 15 tons, wood wool slabs 1,140 tons. Transport costs per ton and mile amount to \$0.01 for wood and cement, \$0.044 for mineralizing agent and wood wool slabs. Specific gravity of the wood slab is approximately 0.4. Location close to the sales market is of importance for two reasons: relatively high transport costs of the bulky finished product compared with a low sales price; and extension of the sales market by advertising and information service.

Actually proposed locality: Since about 75% of total construction volume of the country is concentrated in an area of approximately 400 km² and also a cement clinker mill is located in this area, a location has been proposed in this centre of building activities of the country.

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption	% which imported (%)	Proposed demand in 1967	Increase per 1967 (%)
Domestic market					
Wood wool slabs (2' x 2' x 1")	1000 pcs.	100	100	20	1
Export market					
Wood wool slabs	not available	not available	not available	5	3

2. **Notes on methodology:** Import statistics proved to be an inadequate basis because of general restrictions of imports and relatively high sales prices resulting from high transport costs and import duties. Thus an analysis was conducted of the structure of the building activity in the country. The major public and private building contractors were contacted and the number of building licences granted taken into account. On the basis of these investigations the annual demand was estimated as follows: New residential buildings: 4,000 dwelling units per annum, 50% of which use an average of 25 slabs per dwelling unit; 100 low-price houses per annum, using 75 slabs per house; public, commercial buildings and churches: about 20% of the demand for housing; extension and remodelling of old buildings, dwelling houses, public and commercial buildings as well as churches: about 5% of the annual demand for new buildings. The share of the different slab thickness in total demand was estimated according to the possible fields of application and in the light of the building structure. The medium slab thickness of 1" and 1.5" will account for 30% each of the total demand, while the slabs of 0.5" and 2" will have a share of 20% each. In the export market it has been suggested to co-operate at first only with a few large importers and dealers in building materials in the neighbouring countries.

3. **Selection of product size:** Although a standard size of 8' x 4' for slab-shaped wood materials such as veneer boards, inner's boards, fibre boards, and chip boards has been established, for reasons connected with production engineering and raw material control, the manufacture of half the size, i.e. 2' in width, is recommended. By joining two slabs, the established standard of 8' x 4' can be reached.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. **Normal maximum capacity according to major process:** The capacity of the proposed wood wool piling machine is about 2.1 tons wood wool in one shift. With a single-day shift and 175 working days, an annual capacity amounts to about 630 tons wood wool. Other manufacturing facilities, such as process, ripping saws and rising machines for cement and wood wool, are adjusted to this capacity (about 30,000 slabs), which represents the technical minimum capacity of this process. By introducing second and third production shifts, capacity can be doubled or tripled.
2. **Maximum feasible capacity of the plant:** By giving due account to normal stoppage of machinery, maximum feasible capacity is approximately 30% of nominal maximum capacity, i.e. 90,000 pieces of slabs.
3. **Expected maximum output of the plant:** Expected maximum output of the proposed plant is some 10% less than the maximum feasible capacity and represents the expected market volume.

V. INVESTMENT NEED US\$

	Year	Foreign currency equivalent	Year	Foreign currency equivalent
TOTAL INVESTMENT	446	147		
1. Fixed assets 1/	279	115		
11. Land, site development 3/	33	-		
12. Buildings	24	17		
Factory 750 m ²	20	14		
Office 84 m ² 843 m ²	4	3		
Storage 117 m ² 843 m ²	5	1		
Other	-	-		
Auxiliary dep'ts. 125 m ² 843 m ²	5	1		
13. Machinery & equipment (50 kW) (check on table)	162	114		
2. Working capital	16	16		
21. Investments	44	6		
Production materials stock & auxiliary materials (wood blocks, cement blocks)	10	-		
Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance (1 month)	4	-		
Werk-in-process (1 week)	-	-		
Finished goods (2 months)	27	-		
22. Accounts receivable (1.5 months)	12	-		
23. Other liquid assets (cash for unforeseen payments)	14	10		
3. Other investments	73	50		
31. Pre-construction costs	58	40		
Preliminary expenditure	-	-		
Planning costs	12	-		
Engineering costs	11	-		
Interest during construction (1500 kW at 4.5%)	4	4		
Training costs	7	5		
Other	19	3		
32. Start-up expenses (contingent fees) (costs for test run)	14	-		
Contingent fees	-	-		
Costs for test run	12	-		
Other	2	-		

- N.B.**
- 1/ No import duty on equipment imported.
 - 2/ No costs for land are included in this amount since industrial sites can be rented.
 - 3/ Costs mainly occur during the training of key personnel abroad before and during construction period (18 months) and the test runs of machines (2 months).

	Local capital country's price	Transport and insurance (budget)	Import duty	Landing, handling and registration cost	Year	Foreign currency equivalent
Major machinery & equipment						
Wood wool plane and saw	4	0.4	(Exempted)	1.1	10.9	10.8
Wood wool impregnating device	4	0.3		0.7	5.0	5.0
Rising device and conveyor belt	6	0.4		0.9	7.1	6.0
Continuous press with dosing mechanism	14	1.3		2.2	17.2	15.0
Piling press and saws	17	1.2		2.6	20.9	19.0
Ventilation device, cables, etc.	3	0.2		0.4	3.7	4.0
Contingencies, spare parts	11	0.8		1.8	13.6	13.0
Cement silo	-	-		-	2.0	-
Container for salt solution	-	-		-	1.0	-
Workshop and tools of repair shop	4	0.3		0.7	5.0	5.0
Transformer station	20	2.0		1.0	25.0	22.0
Factory equipment	-	-		-	9.0	2.0
Office equipment	-	-		-	13.0	3.0
Vehicles (imported)	9	2.0		1.0	14.0	14.0
Vehicles (from local assembly plant)	-	-		-	14.0	-

VI. MANPOWER TABLE

Total number of persons 23

Dept	1973	1974	1975	Dept	1973	1974	1975
1. Primary operating shops (including supervisory staff)	11	-	-	2. Auxiliary operating shops	1	-	-
Production department	11	-	-	Repair & maintenance	1	-	-
				Utility control	-	-	-
				Fuel & material dep't	-	-	-
				Office equipment	-	-	-
				Cable, drums, etc.	-	-	-
				3. Administration	1	-	-
				Production management	1	-	-
				Research & development	-	-	-
				Sales & purchase	-	-	-
				General administration	-	-	-

3314-(1) PAGE 2

1. TOTAL COSTS - EXPORTS

Total costs reported maximum output: 10,000,000

Grade	Domestic sales				Foreign sales			
	1950	1951	1952	1953	1950	1951	1952	1953
Plate of 0.5" thickness	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Plate of 1.0" thickness	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Plate of 1.5" thickness	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Plate of 2.0" thickness	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14

2. Export sales and inventory buildup - No information is given

3. Pricing policy - Proposed domestic prices are on the average 11.5% below the import-substitution prices, ranging from 4% to 19% depending on the plate thickness. The import-substitution price includes an existing import duty of 40% on a c.i.f. price. If import duty would be excluded from the import substitution price and local prices would be fixed accordingly, annual turnover would fall to IN 800,000. For export sales prices, the factory, current c.i.f. prices in neighboring countries and transport costs of approximately 1.0% per sq. yard steel plate to these countries have been taken into account. However, current c.i.f. prices of imports from neighboring countries' ports are to be lowered slightly in order to compete with the present supplies from overseas. This export price policy results in the fact that, depending upon the plate thickness, the direct costs are 10% - 41% of total cost amounting to IN 25 per sq. yard are covered by the average price free factory for export assignments.

4. Export sales expansion - All public authorities, architects, and building contractors have been made familiar with the versatile applicability of wood steel plate by the sales manager. During the 2-month test run, plate of excellent quality are used for advertising purposes and for the purpose of demonstrating the advantages of wood steel plate.

100. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Category	1950	1951	1952	1953
Food	14	14	14	14
Oil	14	14	14	14
Electric power	14	14	14	14
Water	14	14	14	14
Electric power	14	14	14	14

Category	1950	1951	1952	1953
1. Raw material	14	14	14	14
2. Labor	14	14	14	14
3. Overhead	14	14	14	14
4. Profit	14	14	14	14
5. Total	14	14	14	14

1. Overhead and repair costs are calculated as 10% of the maximum value of buildings and city development, 10% of overhead, tools and equipment, and 10% of salaries.

2. According to an industrial production index study conducted in industrial development can be completed from the 1950 level up to 1953.

Category	Domestic		Foreign	
	1950	1953	1950	1953
1. Raw material	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
2. Labor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
3. Overhead	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
4. Profit	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
5. Total	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

III FINANCING PROPOSAL (to US)

4. Support credits

- 1. Equity capital (total)
- 2. Long-term loans (total)
 - Rate of interest
 - Repayment
- 3. Other loans

5. Remarks on the financing policy

IV REPLACEMENT PLAN

- 1. Technical collaboration service
- 2. Project management
- 3. Recruitment and training of personnel
- 4. Other items
- 5. Time schedule

Site selection planning	months	Ordering of machines and tools	months 1 to 4
Setting up technical cooperation (level 1)	months	Acquiring of machines	months 1 to 4
Construction of buildings	months	Installation of machines	months 1 and 2
Start-up phase	months	Production	months 1 and 2

V ECONOMIC EVALUATION

1. Profitability evaluation

2. Further profitability analysis for green project

3. National economic impact and objective (National priority task)

4. Social and foreign exchange effects

5. Synthetic benefit cost analysis

6. Other related cost

7. Further profitability analysis for green project

8. National economic impact and objective (National priority task)

9. Social and foreign exchange effects

10. Synthetic benefit cost analysis

11. Other related cost

12. A short outline of the method used and major findings

13. Remarks on the method used and major findings

14. Remarks on the method used and major findings

15. Remarks on the method used and major findings

16. Remarks on the method used and major findings

17. Remarks on the method used and major findings

18. Remarks on the method used and major findings

19. Remarks on the method used and major findings

20. Remarks on the method used and major findings

21. Remarks on the method used and major findings

22. Remarks on the method used and major findings

23. Remarks on the method used and major findings

24. Remarks on the method used and major findings

25. Remarks on the method used and major findings

26. Remarks on the method used and major findings

27. Remarks on the method used and major findings

28. Remarks on the method used and major findings

29. Remarks on the method used and major findings

30. Remarks on the method used and major findings

31. Remarks on the method used and major findings

32. Remarks on the method used and major findings

33. Remarks on the method used and major findings

34. Remarks on the method used and major findings

35. Remarks on the method used and major findings

36. Remarks on the method used and major findings

37. Remarks on the method used and major findings

38. Remarks on the method used and major findings

39. Remarks on the method used and major findings

40. Remarks on the method used and major findings

41. Remarks on the method used and major findings

42. Remarks on the method used and major findings

43. Remarks on the method used and major findings

44. Remarks on the method used and major findings

45. Remarks on the method used and major findings

46. Remarks on the method used and major findings

47. Remarks on the method used and major findings

48. Remarks on the method used and major findings

49. Remarks on the method used and major findings

50. Remarks on the method used and major findings

51. Remarks on the method used and major findings

52. Remarks on the method used and major findings

53. Remarks on the method used and major findings

54. Remarks on the method used and major findings

55. Remarks on the method used and major findings

56. Remarks on the method used and major findings

57. Remarks on the method used and major findings

58. Remarks on the method used and major findings

59. Remarks on the method used and major findings

60. Remarks on the method used and major findings

61. Remarks on the method used and major findings

62. Remarks on the method used and major findings

63. Remarks on the method used and major findings

64. Remarks on the method used and major findings

65. Remarks on the method used and major findings

66. Remarks on the method used and major findings

67. Remarks on the method used and major findings

68. Remarks on the method used and major findings

69. Remarks on the method used and major findings

70. Remarks on the method used and major findings

71. Remarks on the method used and major findings

72. Remarks on the method used and major findings

73. Remarks on the method used and major findings

74. Remarks on the method used and major findings

75. Remarks on the method used and major findings

76. Remarks on the method used and major findings

77. Remarks on the method used and major findings

78. Remarks on the method used and major findings

79. Remarks on the method used and major findings

80. Remarks on the method used and major findings

81. Remarks on the method used and major findings

82. Remarks on the method used and major findings

83. Remarks on the method used and major findings

84. Remarks on the method used and major findings

85. Remarks on the method used and major findings

86. Remarks on the method used and major findings

87. Remarks on the method used and major findings

88. Remarks on the method used and major findings

89. Remarks on the method used and major findings

90. Remarks on the method used and major findings

91. Remarks on the method used and major findings

92. Remarks on the method used and major findings

93. Remarks on the method used and major findings

94. Remarks on the method used and major findings

95. Remarks on the method used and major findings

96. Remarks on the method used and major findings

97. Remarks on the method used and major findings

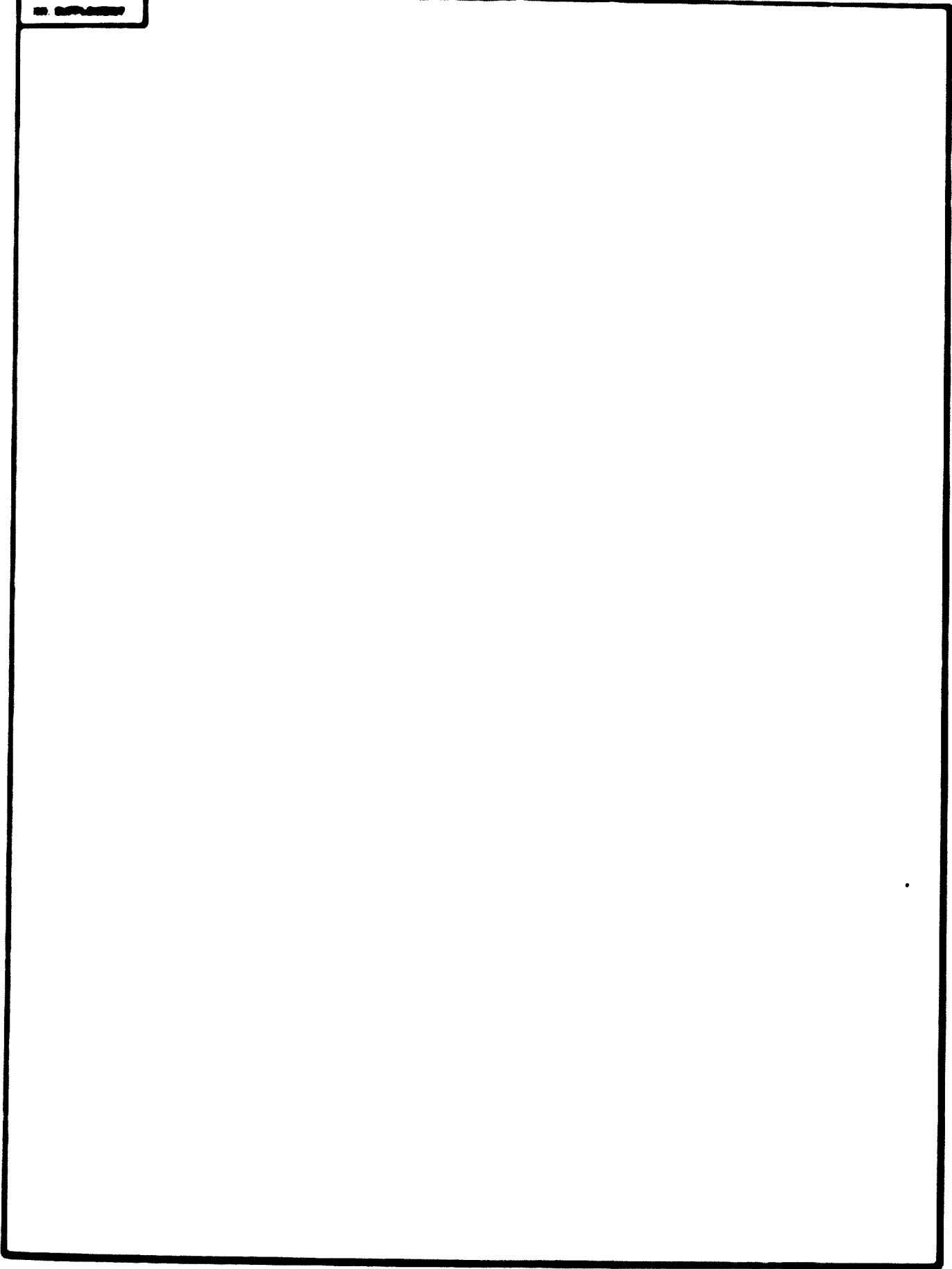
98. Remarks on the method used and major findings

99. Remarks on the method used and major findings

100. Remarks on the method used and major findings

3375-1 (1) Page 1

NO. 3375-1



NET COST OF PRODUCE AND WBS



	91	92	93	10	11	92	73	54	28	1000
A Gross of cost	430,000	425,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000
1 Freight expenses	120,000	85,000								
11 Fuel	85,000	50,000								
12 Sundry	35,000	35,000								
13 Repairs										
14 Sundry										
2 Sales revenue		360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000
B Net of cost	530,000	410,000	240,000	224,000	41,000	47,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	200,000
1 Freight expenses	40,000	35,000				44,000				14,000
11 Fuel	35,000	25,000								10,000
12 Sundry	5,000	10,000								4,000
13 Repairs										
14 Sundry										
2 Net working capital	1,000	50,000								
21 Stock of materials	4,000									14,000
22 Stock of finished goods		46,000								5,000
23 Stock of finished goods										17,000
3 Net operating cost	2,000	15,000								34,000
C Production expenditure		44,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
41 Material		44,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
42 Labor		11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
43 Sundry		11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
44 Freight		11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
45 Fuel		11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
D Net of cost		44,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
51 Freight		44,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
52 Fuel		11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
E Net of cost		44,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
F Net of cost		44,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
G Net of cost		44,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000

Notes on various items listed above... (Detailed text block containing notes for each item in the table)

Comments... (Large empty box for additional notes or comments)

PROJECT
INDUSTRIAL WOOD PROCESSING (SAMPLING AND LABORING BOARD)
 (Planning year: 1970)

I. SCOPE OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by an independent consulting firm for a public company in a developing country.

2. The study was intended to evaluate the possibilities for processing local woods.

3. Size of the economy considered:
 Population (approx.) (1964) 620,000
 Per capita GDP (approx.) (1964) US \$ 690
 Other information

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products: Particle board and sawn wood

2. Major input materials: Logs (from Pinus latifolia)

3. Alternative technologies or sites and technology adopted for the study:
Initial: Logs are conveyed, graded and stacked throughout the plant. Offcuts are transported to the shipping machine to get chips for particle board production.
Final: Particles are transported through the drying unit to the applicator of glue and further to the hot forming station and to the press. After pressing the boards are cut to size, stacked and graded.

4. Locational factors:
 Location of particularly important factors
 Proximity of a Forest

Locally generated energy
 The plant will be located in the outskirts of the country in the middle of a Forest of 60,000 ha; the average transport distance will be 60 km.

III. SUMMARY

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:

Product	000 m ³	Domestic	Export
Sawn wood saw-frames	000 m ³	75	70
Sawn wood saw-frames	000 m ³	10	95
Reconstituted and stacked particle board	000 m ³	5	100
Reconstituted wood (incl. particle board)	000 m ³	5	100

2. Note on substitutability

Production is expected to substitute imports; since the output would not exceed the present local consumption and thus the required substitution capacity is given as granted, no market research was carried out.

In addition, it is assumed that particle board will increasingly substitute other wood based panels.

3. Summary of production:

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. Nominal maximum capacity according to major process: 10,000 m³ of sawn wood annually (one shift)
5,000 m³ of particle board annually (one shift)

2. Maximum feasible capacity of the plant:

10,000 m³ annually of sawn wood
15,000 m³ annually of particle board

3. Expected maximum output of the plant:

20,000 m³ of sawn wood
10,000 m³ of particle board

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Total	Foreign currency component		Total	Foreign currency component
TOTAL INVESTMENT	1,698	1,628			
1. Fixed assets	1,396	1,358	2. Working capital	486	150
1.1 Land site development (10-15 ha)	77	48	2.1 Inventories		
1.2 Buildings	540		Production materials, fuels & auxiliary materials		
Factory	533		Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance		not specified
Office (incl. social facilities)	7		Work-in-process		
Storage	4		Finished goods		
Others	200		2.2 Accounts receivable		
			2.3 Other liquid assets		
1.3 Machinery & equipment (details see below) (incl. installation)	1,320	1,310	3. Other investments	216	120
New equipment	1,303	1,243	3.1 Pre-investment costs		
Existing equipment	17	67	Preliminary expenditure		
			Planning costs		
			Engineering costs		
			Interest during construction		
			Training costs		not specified
			Others		
			3.2 Start-up expenses		
			Consultant fees		
			Costs for test run		
			Others		

1/ Land costs for land cleared

Major machinery & equipment (newly installed)

	U.S.P. supplier country's price	Transport cost (insurance freight)	Import duty	Landing, local installation cost	Total	Foreign currency component
Log yard	16,000					
Debarking station	21,600					
Sawmill	7,000					
Preservation plant	4,640					
Kilns	11,200					
Remanufacturing of timber	37,600					
Particle boards	550,000					
Finishing of particle boards	60,000					
Steam plant	60,000					
Maintenance and others	64,560					
Power supply	14,400					
Steam supply	7,200					
Water supply	4,800					
Exhaust system	48,000					
Power installation	156,000					
		incl.	incl.	158,400	1,303,200	1,243,200

2/ Installation costs only

VI. SCHEDULE TABLE

Total number of process: 147

Step	Total number of process			Step	Total number of process		
	to date	end date	end date		to date	end date	end date
1. Primary operative steps (including supervisory staff)	87	11		2. Auxiliary operative steps	17	7	
Sawmill, incl. preservation, kilns and remanufacturing	14	-		Repair & maintenance	8	-	
Particle boards	18	12		Utilities control	2	1	
Finishing of particle boards	17	11		Product & material storage (incl. in 1)	-	-	
				On-site transport and fire protection (guards, cleaners, etc.)	4	2	
				3. Administration	18	1	
				Production management	5	-	
				Research & development	-	-	
				Sales & purchase	1	-	
				General administration	9	-	
				Others	3	1	

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output:

Product	Domestic sales				Foreign sales		
	Unit	Quantity	Unit price ex factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (1000 US \$)	Quantity	Unit price ex factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (1000 US \$)
Sawn timber	t	5,000	40.80	204			
Sawn timber (preserved)	t	5,000	67.40	337			
Sawn timber (dried)	t	3,000	57.80	173			
Sawn timber (remanufactured)	t	2,000	67.20	134			
Particle boards	t	5,000	64.32	322			
Particle boards (veneered)	t	5,000	108.00	540			
Total		30,000		1,934			no exports foreseen

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up:

It is assumed that full capacity will be reached in the third year of production. Total sales revenue in the first year amounts to US\$ 1,350,000 and in the second year to US\$ 1,800,000.

3. Pricing policy:

Domestic prices were fixed approximately at the CIF level.

4. Planned sales organization:

The existing market network will be used.

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity	Annual cost (1000 US \$)	Profit (1000 US \$)
Total costs				1,623	260
1. Material costs				929	314
Raw materials					
Logs	m ³	15.02	30	451	-
Redwood for particle board	m ³	3.60	11	40	-
Urea resin	t	168.00	0.3	151	n.a.
Urea	t	199.20	0.06	12	n.a.
Preservatives	t	676.80	0.11	74	n.a.
Veneers	m	0.12	660	79	n.a.
Utilities					
Fuel oil	t	11.20	3.2	37	n.a.
Electricity	kWh	20.00	3.5	94	-
Water	m ³	0.40	14	56	-
Steam 1/	t	-	15	-	-

Cost item	Domestic	Foreign
2. Personnel costs (2)	94	n.a.
2.1 Wages & salaries	155	-
2.2 Contributions to social insurance	45	-
2.3 Fringe benefits	-	-
3. Interest	-	n.a.
4. Rent	-	-
5. Indirect taxes at company level	-	-
6. Depreciation	265	152
6.1 Buildings (incl. civil engineering)	50	-
6.2 Machinery & equipment	117	131
6.3 Other equipment	107	-
6.4 Other fixed assets 20% (preliminary costs)	41	24
7. Transportation expenses & other costs	70	n.a.
8. Other costs (maintenance, insurance)	62	n.a.
9. Profit before tax of plant	302	-

	Domestic	Foreign
10. Operating expenses		
10.1 Raw materials	6	40
10.2 Utilities	-	-
10.3 Personnel	11	21
10.4 Depreciation	4	1
10.5 Other fixed assets	5	7
11. Other operating expenses		
11.1 Personnel	6	13
11.2 Other operating	48	73
11.3 Depreciation	14	46
11.4 Other operating	28	53
11.5 Personnel	-	-
11.6 Other operating	5	7

1/ Self-supplied
2/ Not including fringe benefits

VI. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)**4. Suppliers credits**

1. Equity capital (total) US\$ 12.2 million

2. Long term loans (total) US\$ 14.1 million
Rate of interest 4.5%
Repayment eight years**5. Remarks on the financing policy****3. Other loans**Short-term loans US\$ 1.0 million rate of interest: 4.5% repayment: five years
Short-term loans overdraft balance**II. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN****1. Technical collaboration services****2. Project management**

Plant will be installed under a turn-key contract.

3. Recruitment and training of personnel

Supplier of equipment will furnish key personnel on the spot.

4. Other items

New transport roads will have to be constructed by the operating company before the plant starts operations.

5. Time schedule

Construction will take two years.

III. DATA FOR EVALUATION**1. Profitability evaluation**

- (A) Break even point analysis
- (B) Return to total capital
- (C) Payback
- (D) Rentability return to equity capital

2. Further profitability analysis for given project (in US\$)

- (1) Year
- (2) Internal rate of return
- (3) Net present value
- (4) Any other method used

3. National economic benefit cost analysis (National priority 1988)

- (1) Direct value added and employment effects
- (2) Balance of payment effect
- (3) Social marginal productivity of capital
- (4) Backward and forward effects
- (5) Synthesis benefit cost analysis
- (6) Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings.

REMARKS: TOTAL CAPITAL: 110

EQUITY TO TOTAL CAPITAL: 11

INTERNAL RATE OF RETURN: 11%

PAYBACK PERIOD: 10 years

NO. EMPLOYMENT

SEE GAIN LOSS TABLE FOR US 0

	Year										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
A. Source of cash	540	1,200	1,350	1,340	1,400	1,330	1,400	1,330	1,400	1,330	1,400
1. Fixed asset resources	540	1,200									
1.1 Loan ¹		1,200									
1.2 Equity	540										
1.3 Supplier credits											
1.4 Subsidies											
2. Sales revenue			1,350	1,340	1,400	1,330	1,400	1,330	1,400	1,330	1,400
B. Use of cash	506	1,200	1,400	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350
1. Fixed capital expenditure	650	1,100									
1.1 Land, site improvements & building	100	250									
1.2 Machinery & equipment (new installation)	550	850									
1.3 Machinery & equipment (replacement)											
2. Net working capital		200	100	100							
2.1 Stocks of materials											
2.2 Work in process											
2.3 Stocks of finished products											
3. Pre-investment & start-up expenses	150	50									
4. Production expenditure			1,200	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
4.1 Raw material expenditure			40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
4.2 Labor			100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
4.3 Administrative expenditure			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
4.4 Interest taxes & royalties											
4.5 Other expenditures (including depreciation on 1)			60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
5. Cash advance			250	250				100	100	100	100
5.1 Interest on loan			100	100				40	40	40	40
5.2 Payment of loan & other			150	150				60	60	60	60
6. Proceeding & profit from sale				50	100	100		50	50	50	50
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	54	0	-50	10	50	0	50	0	50	0	50
NET INVESTMENT ACCUMULATION	54	0	-50	10	50	0	50	0	50	0	50

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately.
² Assumed value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Net working capital during construction.
⁵ Assumed price of raw material minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out equally profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff, share in profits etc. Actually the sum will be distributed after differences have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4 (production expenditure). The cash flow balance (change in monetary resources) is made a way that all monetary requirements (B.1.3) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments

I SCOPE OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by [] Consulting Firm
for [] National Development Bank.

2. The study was intended to investigate the technical and economic feasibility of establishing and operating a pulp and paper mill in [] using a locally available species as raw material for domestic viscose rayon staple fibre plant.

3. Size of the economy considered:
Population: [] million
Per capita income: [] US\$
Other information: []

II GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Products
The mill will produce rayon staple fibre in the form of spun sheets, fibre content 47%, highly purified, [] and [] pulp for rayon staple fibre plant, viscose rayon staple fibre plant, [] and [] pulp for rayon staple fibre plant, [] and [] pulp for rayon staple fibre plant.

Major input materials
The major input materials are:
[] and [] (for rayon pulp)
[] (for rayon pulp)
[] (for rayon pulp)
[] (for rayon pulp)
[] (for rayon pulp)
[] (for rayon pulp)
[] (for rayon pulp)
[] (for rayon pulp)

Alternative technologies available and technology selected for the study
There are three ways of manufacturing pulp, differentiated by their method of fibre separation: mechanical, chemical and semi-chemical. In this case the conventional association of sulfate pulping (for dissolving grade) along with neutral sulfite semichemical (for corrugating medium) were recommended; reasons for selecting this technology were: flexibility with regard to the wood species and the suitability of the sulfate pulp for viscose process.

Additional factors
Indication of particularly important factors:
Proximity and accessibility of wood resources
Availability of water and possibility of treating effluents
Rail or road connection for the transport of chemicals and of output products

Utility proposed facility
[]
[]
[]

III MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets

Product	Unit	Domestic Demand (Tons)	Export Demand (Tons)	Total Demand (Tons)
Domestic Demand				
Total paper consumption	Tons	10,000		10,000
Printing and writing paper	"	20,000		20,000
Other grades interchangeably used for printing and writing paper	"	15,000		15,000
Newsprint and other mechanical grade paper for newspapers and books	"	5,000		5,000
Corrugated board	"	20,000		20,000
Mechanical newspaper, most of it used for export books	"	7,000		7,000
Light wrapping paper, mostly used for steel paper bags	"	3,000		3,000
Dissolving pulp: 20,000 tons per annum to the projected demand for a future viscose rayon staple fibre plant; the demand for any other rayon staple fibre plant is not included in this forecast.			20,000	20,000

2. Total paper supply is reported except for a small percentage of [] and [] (5,000 tons) which is manufactured by a domestic paper producer.

3. Within the next ten years, []

4. No export is envisaged.

2. Notes on methodology

Domestic and export data on paper are estimated from import statistics.

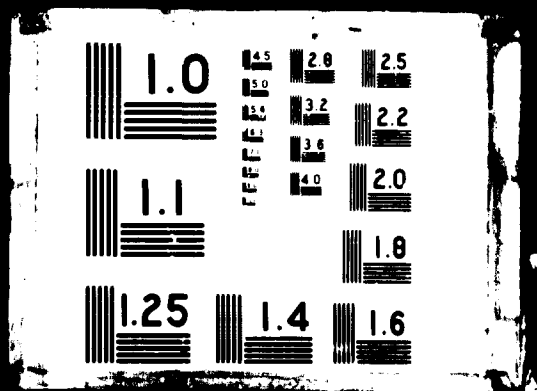
3. Estimation of product mix
The exclusive processing of rayon grade pulp could not make full use of the heterogeneous wood resources. Therefore, the corrugating medium is proposed as the second final product. It was selected for the following reasons: the available raw material is appropriate; wood species and even particular woods which are not satisfactory as rayon grade pulp can be utilized as blends to the corrugating medium stock. By-products: yeast and furfural could be of some interest in the future should the plant be extended.



74.09.30

2 OF 4

04868



IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. Nominal maximum capacity according to major process: 40,000 tons per year (120 tons per day) of dissolving pulp;
20,000 tons per year (60 tons per day) of corrugating medium;
The capacity represents a minimum economic size.
2. Maximum feasible capacity of the plant: Main process machinery and equipment permit 10% overload.
3. Expected maximum output of the plant: 100% nominal capacity utilization is expected.

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Total	Foreign currency component		Total	Foreign currency component
TOTAL INVESTMENT	34,000	21,500			
1. Fixed assets	28,771	19,376	2. Working capital	2,000	500
1.1. Land, site development (270,000 m ²) ^{1/}	950	-	2.1. Inventories	2,000	500
1.2. Buildings	5,194	853	Production materials, fuels & auxiliary materials	1,000	n.e.
- Factory ^{2/}	3,367	607	Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance		
- Office	144	34	Work-in-process		
- Storage ^{3/}	159	20	Finished goods	1,000	
Others:	170	-	2.2. Accounts receivable	-	-
Water facilities	301	46	2.3. Other liquid assets	-	-
Power plants	87	20			
Laboratory	38	10			
Garages, etc.	478	53	3. Other investments	3,229	1,624
Canteen and kitchen, housing	450	68	3.1. Pre-investment costs	1,825	1,002
Others ^{4/}	450	68	Preliminary expenditure	520	80
1.3. Machinery & equipment (details see below)	22,627	18,523	Planning costs	1,025	882
			Engineering costs	-	-
			Interest during construction	100	-
			Training costs	160	40
			Others ^{5/}	-	-
			3.2. Start-up expenses	-	-
			Consultant fees	-	-
			Costs for test run	-	-
			Others	1,404	622
			3.3. Contingencies		

- ^{1/} This figure represents the building site only; about 50,000 a² for roads and storage areas and 188,000 a² for landscaping and future mill expansion are not included.
- ^{2/} Including pulp and paper storage building.
- ^{3/} Storage area for debarked wood and limestone; costs included in land and site development.
- ^{4/} Including repair shop, maintenance and supplies building, etc.
- ^{5/} Legal costs and administrative expenses.

Major machinery & equipment	f.o.b. supplier country's port	Transport cost (insurance freight)	Import duty ^{1/}	Landing, local installation cost	Total	Foreign currency component
- Wood handling, preparation, barking, chipping, storage equipment					1,400	1,100
- pH cooking and hot water preparation facilities					1,600	1,250
- Washing and sorsening (I) equipment					1,200	950
- Bleaching section					1,100	900
- Screening (II)					400	310
- Pulp drier and sheet forming section					2,300	1,800
- Neutral sulfite semiochemical equipment (NSSC)					1,100	900
- Evaporators					900	750
- Revolving furnaces and boiler 30 t/hour					1,400	1,100
- Lime kiln and causticizing equipment					1,100	850
- Sulfite recovery plant					400	320
- Paper machine					1,700	1,400
- Pulp and paper packing, handling and storage equipment					100	100
- Laboratory equipment					100	100
- Spare parts, approximately 5.5% of total cost					700	700
Total production machinery and equipment					15,500	12,530

Auxiliary equipment: See Supplements, page 5

^{1/} No import duties

VI. MANNING TABLE

Total number of persons: 579

Shifts	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift	Shifts	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift
1. Primary operative shops (including supervisory staff)	117	104	70	2. Auxiliary operative shops	155	40	40
- Wood yard	36	34		- Repair & maintenance	89	30	30
- Cooking and stock preparation	15	13	13	- Utilities control			
- Bleaching	5	3	3	- Product & material storage	13	10	10
- Pulp drying, paper machine, finishing	26	25	25	- Off-site transport			
- Chemical and heat recovery	16	14	14	- Guards, cleaners, mill firemen	35		
- Steam and power	8	7	7	- Social welfare	18		
- Water	4	3	3	3. Administration	53		
- Chemical generation	7	5	5	- Production management	11		
				- Research & development	10		
				- Sales & purchase	13		
				- General administration	7		
				- Accounting	12		

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output: \$ 10,620,000

Product	Domestic sales				Foreign sales		
	Unit	Quantity	Unit price ex factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)	Quantity	Unit price ex factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)
- Dissolving pulp	tons	40,000	165.00	6,600			
- Corrugating medium	tone	20,000	201.00	4,020			No exports foreseen

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up:

	1st year	2nd year	3rd year
Dissolving pulp	20,000 t	30,000 t	40,000 t
Corrugating medium	20,000 t	20,000 t	20,000 t

3. Pricing policy:

Dissolving pulp: \$165 per ton was determined in regard to the cost structure of the fibre plant which will be the sole buyer of the dissolving pulp.

The price of corrugating medium is based on CIF price + customs duty + excise tax + inland traffic. Customs duty represents US\$ 27.70 per ton.

4. Planned sales organization:

The mill will have a sales department. However, it is assumed that no large organisation will be necessary as dissolving pulp will be supplied to the staple fibre plant and corrugating medium will probably be sold to a few big customers.

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity (000)	Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
Total costs					
				2,290	1,275
1. Material costs				4,427	210
Raw materials and chemicals:				3,293	66
- Pulp wood (beech and hornbeam) 1/	m ³	10.75	213	2,290	
- Pulpwood (mixed hardwoods) 2/	m ³	10.75	47	505	
- Sodium sulfate 1/	t	60.00	3.2	192	
- Sodium sulfate 2/	t	60.00	0.7	40	
- Sulfur	t	30.00	1.0	29	
- Limestone 1/	t	4.00	2.0	8	
- Limestone 2/	t	4.00	2.0	-	
- Salt	t	50.00	3.2	160	
- Sulfuric acid	t	20.00	0.2	3	
- NaClO ₂	t	300.00	0.2	66	
Fuel oil	t	16.00	31	252	-
Water and waste water				84	64
- Purification chemicals	t	0.90		54	
- Filters, filter materials				10	
- Laboratory tests and consultants				20	
Other materials, repair and supplies				348	80
- Packing materials				6	
- Auxiliary materials, lubricants, detergents, etc.				12	
- Felts and screens				60	
- Laboratory materials and replacements				10	
- Repair and maintenance				460	

1/ for production of 40,000 tone of dissolving pulp

2/ for 20,000 tone of corrugating medium

Cost item	Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
2. Personnel costs (*)	1,673	635
2.1. Wages & salaries	1,454	635
2.2. Contributions to social securities	195	-
2.3. Fringe benefits	40	-
3. Interests (average) 3/	247	-
4. Rents	-	-
5. Indirect taxes at company level	-	-
6. Depreciation	2,141	100
6.1. Buildings and land linear depreciation 3-4%	233	-
6.2. Machinery & equipment linear depreciation 4-10%	1,708	-
6.3. Office equipment linear depreciation 5-10%	190	-
6.4. Other fixed assets linear depreciation 5-10%	408	70
7. Administrative expenses & sales costs	468	-
8. Other costs (local freight and haulage)	12 ^a	-
9. Profit before tax	1,330	-
of which profit tax (average) 4/	404	-
of which subsidies	-	-

Categories of persons employed	Domestic		Foreign		Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)	
Top managers and assistants	8	146		74	
Engineers 1/	17	232		168	
Technicians (superintendents)	18	180		150	
Commercial staff	6	13		3	
Clerks and draughtsmen	24	50		-	
Foremen	49	346		300	
Skilled operatives	213	292		-	
Semi-skilled operatives					
Unskilled operatives	214	163		-	
Part-time operatives					
Other special categories 2/	24	27		-	
1/ Including chief assistant and plant engineers and chemists;					
2/ Guards and drivers.					

3/ 4/ See Supplement

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)

4. Suppliers' credits: US\$ 5,000,000 at an interest rate of 6% p.a. repayment within seven years with two year grace period.

- 1. Equity capital (total): US\$ 19,000,000
- 2. Long term loans (total) US\$ 8,500,000
Rate of interest 8% p.a.
Repayment within nine years; four year grace period (construction and the first year of production)
- 3. Other loans. US\$ 610,000 in the first year of operation
8% interest

5. Remarks on the financing policy: The financing scheme can be considered only as a crude tentative proposal.

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

- 1. Technical collaboration service: The contractor (supplier of equipment) has to familiarize himself with the prevailing conditions as to the sources of supply, the sufficiency of and the means for obtaining all raw materials and other inputs (water, power, fuel, labour). License fees should be included in the lump-sum machinery and equipment price (negligible in this case). The share of the local companies in the construction is estimated to be 30% (lifting devices, scaffolding, electrical current, X-ray examination equipment, erection equipment, civil works, building and structures, etc.).
- 2. Project management: No turn-key contract. The over-all management and supervision will be in the hands of "Authorized Representatives" of the investor, whose responsibility will be; supervision of the execution schedule, inspection and checking of materials. Responsibility of the supplier firm: delivery of processing and auxiliary equipment and machinery; supervision of installation, testing and start-up.
- 3. Recruitment and training of personnel: The training of foremen and a few skilled workers shall be carried out in a European operating pulp and paper mill; groups of 15 - 20 trainees shall be sent to the patron plant and shall remain there for at least three months. A total of 100 workers shall be trained in this way. The trainees remain at the construction site of the new plant to be constantly informed about the problems related to the installation and erection of machinery and equipment so that they become the nucleus of the plant's production and maintenance force. Additional workers will be trained at the plant during the build-up operation period.
- 4. Other items: - A semi-governmental agency should be established to take care of the co-ordination of interdependent activities (implementation of the mill and of the forest programme). Government participation (70%) should concentrate on logging operations (including road construction and afforestation.)
- 5. Time schedule:
Critical path:

Planes and specifications of machinery and equipment	4 months	} Construction period 36 months
Purchase of machinery and equipment	3 months	
Construction and fabrication of machinery equipment, shipping and delivery at plant site	20 months	
Erection of machinery and equipment, piping and electrical cables	2 months	
Tests, inspection and trial run of the new pulp and paper mill	3 months	

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

- 1. Profitability evaluation:
 Check
 Break-even point analysis
 Return to total capital
 Pay back
 Rentability return to equity capital
- 2. Further profitability analysis for given project life (Bankability test)
 Check
 Internal rate of return
 Net present value
 Any other method used
- 3. National economic benefit cost analysis (National priority test)
 Check
 Direct value added and employment effects
 Balance of payment effect
 Social marginal productivity of capital
 Backward and forward effects
 Synthetic benefit cost analysis
 Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings

Break-even point analysis: The break-even point is close to 50% operating rate as long as the production of corrugating medium is maintained at 20,000 tons per year. The production of dissolving pulp without corrugating medium brings about a different result. The break-even point is between an annual production rate of 40,000 tons - 50,000 tons or an operating rate between 67% - 83%. This indicates the desirability of the combination of dissolving pulp and corrugating medium production.

Pay back: a) 8.2 years (fixed capital divided by average annual gross profit before taxes and interest payments plus depreciation)
 b) 12 years (present value of capital - present value of net income after taxes plus depreciation plus interest = 0; rate of discount is 5%).

Rentability return to equity capital: Net profits after tax vary between 4% and 8% of equity capital within the first nine years of production averaging approximately 6% at full capacity utilization.

Internal rate of return: 7% (returns before income taxes; first year of operation = year 1, duration of construction being disregarded; residual value after 12.5 years of operation - US\$ 4 million - is included).

Direct value added and employment effects: Value added amounts to US\$ 4.7 million; at 100% operating rate the plant will employ 580 persons; after a few years all foreign technicians and managers will be replaced by national employees.

Balance of payment effect US\$ 58 million of total foreign exchange savings during the first ten years of operation (both capital and current foreign exchange expenditures considered).

Backward and forward effects: A detailed analysis of the backward linkages was undertaken (forest plantation, road construction, haulage and transportation); with the exception of the feeder road system (US\$ 10 million) all other expenditures are reflected in the price of the wood delivered.

Return to total capital: 5.2%

XII. SUPPLEMENT

Ad V. Investment of Auxiliary Equipment:

	Total (000 US\$)	Foreign Currency Component
- Power facilities	2,505	2,195
- Water facilities and fire protection system and equipment	2,698	2,138
- In-plant transportation equipment	310	285
- Repair shop equipment and storage equipment	500	400
- Office equipment	40	30
- Chemical generation equipment	1,030	310
- Welfare and housing equipment	44	35
Total auxiliary equipment	7,127	5,993

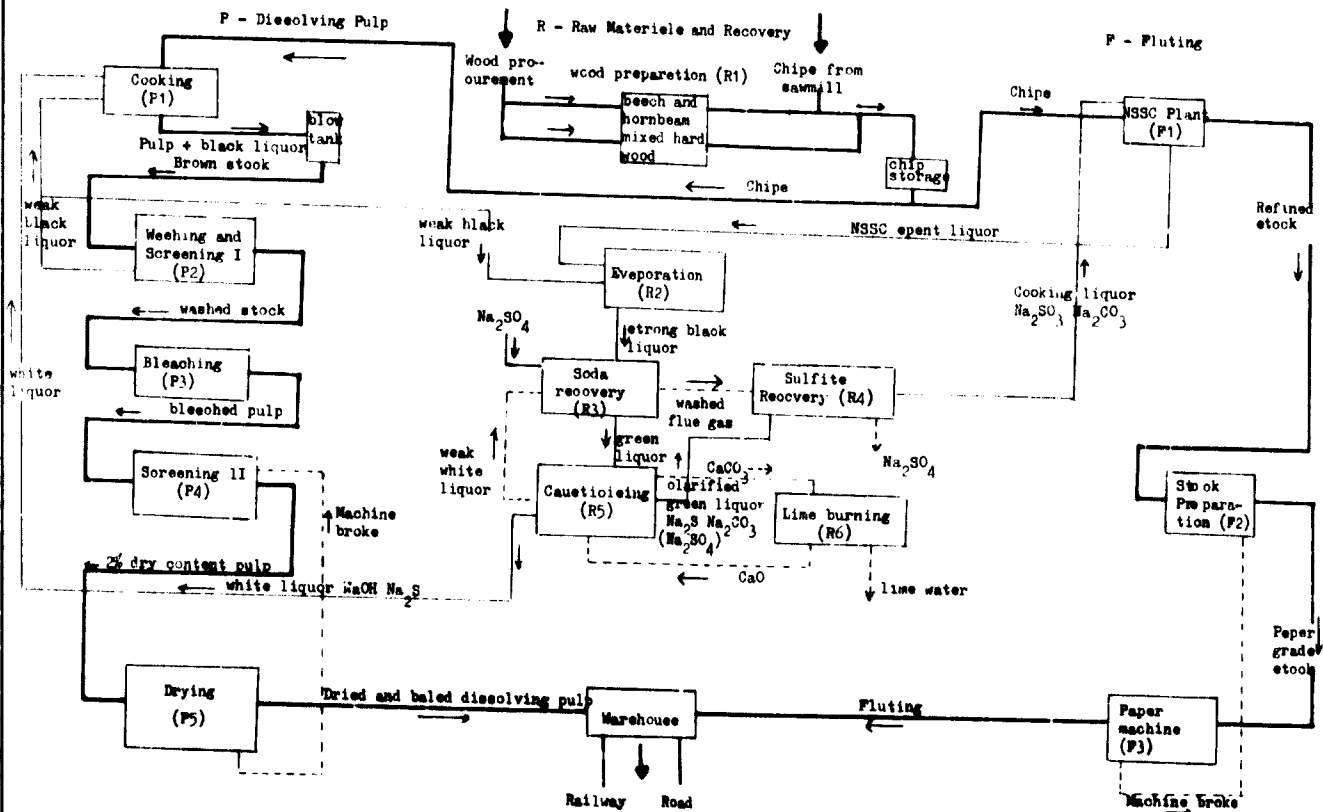
Ad VIII. Annual Operating Costs

- 1/ Amount indicated represents annual average of a nine-year period.
- 4/ Companies producing industrial products are exempted from paying income tax up to five years as from start of production (see page 6, cash flow table). According to income tax law, 15% of profit before tax are exempted (concerns companies whose shares are accepted for transactions at the national stock exchange); the taxable income therefore amounts to 85% of profit before tax.

From the taxable income the following taxes are computed;

	US \$
3% municipality tax and 0.3% contributions to chamber of commerce and guilds	37,000
10% company tax	113,000
25% income tax of 90% taxable income	254,000
	404,000

PROCESS FLOW CHART



XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)

Terminal value of assets

	Year of Construction			Year of Construction Build-up			Full capacity					110% Capacity
	1st	2nd	3rd	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th-12th
A. Source of cash												
1. Financial resources total	4,100	3,000	12,300	1,310	400	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1. Loan ¹	1,700	3,400	1,300	610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2. Equity	2,400	-	10,000	1,300	400	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3. Suppliers' credits	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4. Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Sales revenue	-	-	-	7,300	8,200	10,020	10,020	10,020	10,020	10,020	10,020	11,080
B. Uses of cash												
1. Fixed capital expenditure total	1,000	1,000	20,000	2,230	2,172	10,632	10,772	10,502	10,692	9,552	8,142	2,311
1.1. Land, site improvements, & buildings	1,000	1,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2. Machinery & equipment (new installation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
1.3. Machinery & equipment (replacement)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Net working capital total	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1. Stocks of materials	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2. Work in-process ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3. Stocks of finished products	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Pre investment & start up expenses ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Production expenditure total	-	-	-	4,400	5,832	6,702	6,702	6,702	6,702	6,702	6,702	7,301
4.1. Personnel expenditure	-	-	-	1,421	1,772	1,772	1,772	1,772	1,772	1,772	1,772	1,672
4.2. Materials ⁴	-	-	-	2,371	2	4,427	4,427	4,427	4,427	4,427	4,427	4,427
4.3. Administrative expenditure	-	-	-	418	-	463	468	468	468	468	468	468
4.4. Indirect taxes & royalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5. Other expenditure (rents, contingencies, etc.)	-	-	-	90	-	128	128	128	128	128	128	128
5. Debt service total	-	-	-	2,430	3,340	3,230	3,720	3,510	3,230	1,380	-	-
5.1. Interest on loans and credits	-	-	-	2,130	1,120	930	720	510	290	80	-	-
5.2. Repayment of loans & credits	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,300	-	-
					610	1,300	1,500	1,500	1,300	1,300	-	-
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid:	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	700	1,470	1,440	2,010
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	+ 100	-	- 100	0	191	- 12	- 151	5	- 72	1,068	2,472	2,369
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED	100	100	0	0	191	179	27	35	13	1,081	3,559	

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Not including interest during construction
⁵ Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this sum will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4 (production expenditure). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.1.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments

- 1/ Pre-investment and start-up expenses are included in fixed capital expenditure.
- 2/ Detailed data for production expenditures not available. The cash flow table prepared in the original study was in a different form; therefore, it was not possible to supply more details.
- 3/ Includes the equipment supplied under suppliers' credit (6,500).
- 4/ Short-term loans.

PROJECT: SULPHURIC ACID

(Planning year: 1969)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by the governmental advisory body for the Ministry of Planning and Economy in a developing country.

2. The study was intended to investigate the economic feasibility of producing sulphuric acid from imported pyrites.

3. Size of the economy considered:

- Population (approx.): 5 million
 - Per capita GDP (approx.): 200 US \$
 - Other information: -

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products: main product: sulphuric acid (98.5 - 99%)
by-products: residues containing Fe, Pb, As, Zn, Cu, Sb and other non-ferrous metals

2. Major input materials: Pyrites (FeS_2) containing approximately 40-50% of sulphur (to be imported).

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study:

The following processes must be applied:

- 1) roasting of pyrites (five different types of kilns and processes can be used)
- 2) cooling and purifying of gas
- 3) drying, oxidising and absorbing

4. Locational factors:

Indication of particularly important factors:

Vicinity of a phosphate fertiliser plant and electricity and water supply
 (electricity - 90,000 kWh per day; cooling water - 99,000 m³ per day).

Actually proposed locality:

Harbour in the vicinity; an industrial zone as well as a new power station will be developed there; cheap cooling water from the sea is also available.

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:

Product	Unit	1968 consumption	Of which imported (%)	Projected demand in 1969-72	Increase per year (%)
Domestic market sulphuric acid	000 t	450	0	1,200	31%

2. Notes on methodology:

The figure indicated for projected demand was taken from the Four Year Development Plan of the country. It is expected that the existing sulphuric acid plants will expand production up to 850,000 t by 1972. The gap is to be covered by a new plant.

3. Selection of products:

Sulphuric acid will be used in the production of phosphate fertilisers.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. Nominal maximum capacity according to major process: 300,000 t

2. Maximum feasible capacity of the plant: no data given

3. Expected maximum output of the plant: 300,000 t

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Total	Foreign currency component		Total	Foreign currency component
TOTAL INVESTMENT	14,900	11,098			
1. Fixed assets	11,405	9,695	2. Working capital	695	295
1.1. Land, site development	100	-	2.1. Inventories	595	295
1.2. Buildings	3,320	1,495	Production materials, fuels & auxiliary materials	295	295
Factory	750	230	Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance (see 1.3.)	-	-
Office	n.a.	n.a.	Work-in-process	100	-
Storage	640	290	Finished goods	-	-
Others	1,930	1,375	2.2. Accounts receivable	100	-
			2.3. Other liquid assets	-	-
1.3. Machinery & equipment (details see below)	7,985	6,800	3. Other investments	2,800	2,098
(incl. spares parts, installation, transport, duties and taxes)			3.1. Pre-investment costs	2,100	723
			Preliminary expenditure	205	160
			Planning costs	-	-
			Engineering costs (including patents and technical assistance)	1,100	1,000
			Interest during construction	295	673
			Training costs	-	-
			Others	-	-
			3.2. Start-up expenses	700	275
			Consultant fees	50	50
			Costs for test run	50	25
			Others (Contingency)	600	200

Major machinery & equipment	f.o.b. supplier country's part	Transport cost (insurance freight)	Import duty	Landing, local installation cost	Total	Foreign currency component
Furnaces feeding equipment	145	} 670	} 200	} 900	} 7,985	} 6,800
Roasting furnaces	600					
Boilers for heat recovering	1,100					
Gas purification equipment	860					
Extraction and handling equipment for residues and dust	360					
Sulphuric acid production equipment	2,550					
Electrical equipment and instruments for controlling and measuring	600					

VI. MANNING TABLE

Total number of persons: 124

Shops	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift	Shops	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift
1. Primary operative shops (including supervisory staff)				2. Auxiliary operative shops			
				Repair & maintenance			
				Utilities control			
				Product & material storage			
				Off-site transport			
				Guards, cleaners, etc.			
Total including auxiliary operative shops		78					not specified
				3. Administration			
				Production management			16
				Research & development			-
				Sales & purchases			-
				General administration			30

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)

1. Equity capital (total): US\$ 4,500,000

2. Long-term loans (total): US\$ 3,000,000
- Rate of interest: 5.5%
- Repayment: 15 years

3. Other loans: -

4. Suppliers' credits: US\$ 7,400,000
Rate of interest: 7%
Repayment: 10 years

5. Remarks on the financing policy:

Out of US\$ 14.9 million capital requirements for investments US\$ 11 million will be in foreign currency. Short-term loans for financing working capital will be envisaged only if equity capital and credits and loans prove insufficient.

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. Technical collaboration service:

The necessary know-how is available in the country. In the initial operation period technical experts will be provided by the supplier of equipment.

2. Project management:

No data given

3. Recruitment and training of personnel:

No data given

4. Other items: -

5. Time schedule: The construction of the plant will take 24 months.

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

1. Profitability evaluation:

- Check:
- Break-even point analysis
 - Return to total capital
 - Pay back
 - Rentability return to equity capital

2. Further profitability analysis for given project life (Bankability test):

- Check:
- Internal rate of return
 - Net present value
 - Any other method used

3. National economic benefit-cost analysis (National priority test):

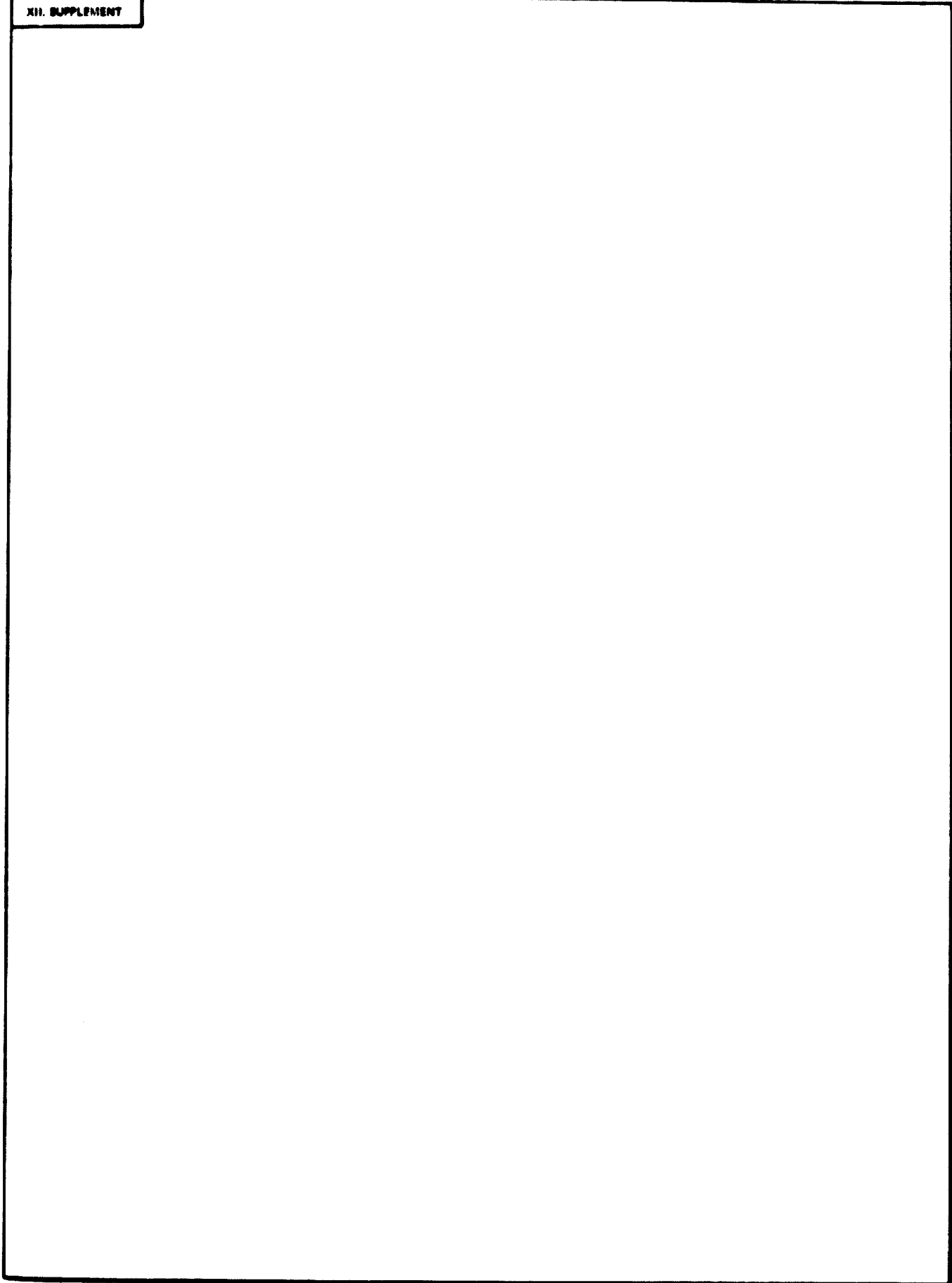
- Check:
- Direct value added and employment effects
 - Balance of payment effect
 - Social marginal productivity of capital
 - Backward and forward effects
 - Synthetic benefit cost analysis
 - Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings:

Return to total capital: 9.5%

Internal rate of return: 17% (to total capital; twelve years)

XII. SUPPLEMENT



XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (900 US \$)

Terminal value of assets

	Year											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11-15	
A. Source of cash	7,900	7,000	6,999	6,999	6,999	6,999	6,999	6,999	6,999	6,999	6,999	
1. Financial resources: total	7,900	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1. Loan ¹	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2. Equity	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3. Suppliers' credits	3,400	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4. Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Sales revenue: ^{2/}	0	0	6,999	6,888	6,999	6,999	6,999	6,999	6,999	6,999	6,999	
B. Uses of cash	7,450	7,450	6,104	6,040	5,978	5,916	5,853	5,790	5,727	5,664	5,602	
1. Fixed capital expenditure: total	5,555	6,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1. Land, site improvements, & building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
1.2. Machinery & equipment (new installation)	5,555	6,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
1.3. Machinery & equipment (replacement)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
2. Net working capital: total	-	695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1. Stocks of materials	-	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
2.2. Work-in-process ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
2.3. Stocks of finished products	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
2.4. Others	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
3. Pre-investment & start-up expenses: ^{4/}	1,895	305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
4. Production expenditure: total	-	-	4,121	4,121	4,121	4,121	4,121	4,121	4,121	4,121	4,121	
4.1. Personnel expenditure	-	-	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	
4.2. Materials ⁵	-	-	3,079	3,079	3,079	3,079	3,079	3,079	3,079	3,079	3,079	
4.3. Administrative expenditure	-	-	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	
4.4. Indirect taxes & royalties	-	-	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	
4.5. Other expenditure (rents, contingencies, etc.)	-	-	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	
5. Debt service: total	-	-	1,623	1,560	1,497	1,435	1,372	1,309	1,246	1,183	1,121	
5.1. Interest on loans	-	-	683	620	557	495	432	369	306	243	181	
5.2. Repayment of loans & credits	-	-	940	940	940	940	940	940	940	940	940	*
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid: ^{6/}	-	-	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	450	- 450	784	948	910	972	1,035	1,098	1,161	1,224	1,286	
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED:	450	-	784	1,632	2,542	3,514	4,543	5,647	6,808	8,032	9,318	

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately.
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Not including interest during construction.
⁵ Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this sum will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4. (production expenditure). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.I.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments:
 * through the twelfth year; for the years 13-15 only the repayment of the long-term loan is envisaged.

PROJECT: SULPHURIC ACID

(Planning year: 1970)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by a governmental advisory body for the Ministry of Planning and Economy in a developing country.

2. The study was intended to investigate the economic feasibility of producing sulphuric acid from imported sulphur.

3. Size of the economy considered:

Population (approx.): 5 million
Per capita GDP (approx.): 200 US \$
Other information: -

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products:

Sulphuric acid (98.5 - 99%)

2. Major input materials:

Natural sulphur (to be imported)

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study:

The following processes have to be applied:

- 1) Combustion of sulphur
- 2) Purification and drying of SO_2
- 3) Oxidation of SO_2 to SO_3 and absorption (H_2SO_4)

4. Locational factors:

Indication of particularly important factors:

Vicinity of a phosphate fertiliser plant; energy (36,000 kWh per day); cooling water (37,800 m³ per day)

Actually proposed locality:

No data given

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:

Product	Unit	1968 consumption	Of which imported (%)	Projected demand in 1969-72	Increase per year (%)
<u>Domestic market</u>					
Sulphuric acid	000 t	450	0	1,200	

2. Notes on methodology:

The figure indicated for projected demand was obtained from the four year development plan of the country. It is expected that the existing sulphuric acid plants will expand production up to 850,000 t by 1972. The gap is to be covered by the new plant.

3. Selection of product-mix:

Sulphuric acid will be used in the production of phosphate fertilisers.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. Nominal maximum capacity according to major process: 100,000 t

2. Maximum feasible capacity of the plant: no data given

3. Expected maximum output of the plant: 100,000 t

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Total	Foreign currency component		Total	Foreign currency component
TOTAL INVESTMENT	1,730	1,280		1,730	1,280
1. Fixed assets			2. Working capital		
1.1. Land, site development	100	-	2.1. Inventories	100	100
1.2. Buildings	2,000	1,100	Production materials, fuels & auxiliary materials	100	100
- Factory			Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance	-	-
- Office			Work-in-process	-	-
- Storage			Finished goods	-	-
- Others (utilities, power station)			2.2. Accounts receivable	-	-
			2.3. Other liquid assets	-	-
1.3. Machinery & equipment (details see below)	3,370	2,180	3. Other investments	1,120	800
(incl. storage of sulphur and acid, spare parts, transport, duties and taxes)	3,370	2,180	3.1. Pre-investment costs	800	800
			Preliminary expenditure	-	-
			Planning costs	-	-
			Engineering costs	120	120
			Interest during construction	600	600
			Training costs	-	-
			Others (licenses, etc.)	180	180
			3.2. Start-up expenses	320	-
			Consultant fees	-	-
			Costs for test run	30	-
			Others (contingencies, etc.)	290	-

Major machinery & equipment	f.a.b. supplier country's port	Transport cost (insurance, freight)	Import duty	Landing, local installation cost	Total	Foreign currency component
Sulphur handling equipment						
Combustion furnaces (2)						
Boilers (2)						
Drying towers (2)						
Gas filters (2)						
Fans (4)						
Converters (2)						
Absorbing towers (2)						
Centrifuges (5)						
Refrigerators (2)						
Sulphuric acid containers						

VI. MANNING TABLE

Total number of persons: _____

Shop	Total number of persons			Shop	Total number of persons		
	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift		1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift
1. Primary operative shops (including supervisory staff)				2. Auxiliary operative shops			
				Repair & maintenance			
				Utilities control			
				Product & material storage			
				Off-site transport			
				Guards, cleaners, etc.			
No details available				3. Administration			
				Production management			
				Research & development			
				Sales & purchase			
				General administration			

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output:

Product	Unit	Domestic sales			Foreign sales		
		Quantity	Unit price as factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (1980 US \$)	Quantity	Unit price as factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (1980 US \$)
Sulphuric acid	MT	102	12	1,224	10	12	120
Mercury sulphide	MT	21	12	252	2	12	24

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up:

3. Pricing policy:

Assuming a price of \$16 per ton of imported sulphur (CIF), the cost price of sulphuric acid is estimated at \$16 per ton. Sulphuric acid is imported at an average price of \$28.10 per ton; it is estimated that the price of the domestically produced sulphuric acid will fluctuate between \$16 and \$24. For economic calculations the price was set at \$20 per ton.

4. Planned sales organization:

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity (1980)	Annual costs (1980 US \$)	Foreign currency equivalent (1980 US \$)	Cost item	Annual costs (1980 US \$)	Foreign currency equivalent (1980 US \$)	
Total costs				5,528	100				
1. Material costs				3,816	3,816				
a) Direct material costs:									
Sulphur	t	36	102	3,672	3,672				
b) Auxiliary materials:									
Boiler water	m ³	0.05	42	2.1	-				
Cooling water	m ³	0.019	4,200	79.8	-				
Steam	t	1,500	21	31.5	-				
Electricity*	MWH	-	9	-	-				
* Self-supplied									
2. Personnel costs (*)									
2.1. Wage & salaries									
2.2. Contributions to social securities									
2.3. Fringe benefits									
3. Interests									
4. Rents									
5. Indirect taxes at company level									
6. Depreciation									
6.1. Buildings									
6.2. Machinery & equipment									
6.3. Office equipment									
6.4. Other fixed assets									
7. Administrative expenses & other costs									
8. Other costs (insurance, maintenance, etc.)									
9. Profit before tax									
of which profit tax									
of which subsidies									
						Domestic		Foreign	
						No. of persons	Annual wage & salaries & fringe benefits (1980 US \$)	No. of persons	Annual wage & salaries & fringe benefits (1980 US \$)
						Top managers Engineers Technicians Clerical staff Other and typist		not specified	
						Persons Skilled operators Semi-skilled operators Unskilled operators Part-time operators Other special categories			

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)

1. Equity capital (total): US\$ 2,000,000

2. Long-term loans (total): US\$ 1,700,000
Rate of interest: 5.5%
Repayment: 15 years

3. Other loans: -

4. Suppliers' credits: US\$ 5,000,000
Rate of interest: 2%
Repayment: 4 years

5. Remarks on the financing policy: -

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. Technical collaboration service:

The necessary know-how is available in the country. In the initial construction period technical experts will be provided by the supplier of equipment.

2. Project management:

No data given

3. Recruitment and training of personnel:

No data given

4. Other items: -

5. Time schedule:

The construction of the plant would be completed within 24 months.

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

1. Profitability evaluation:

- Check:
- Break-even point analysis
- Return to total capital
- Pay back
- Rentability return to equity capital

2. Further profitability analysis for given project
N/A (Bankability test):

- Check:
- Internal rate of return
- Net present value
- Any other method used

3. National economic benefit-cost
analysis (National priority test):

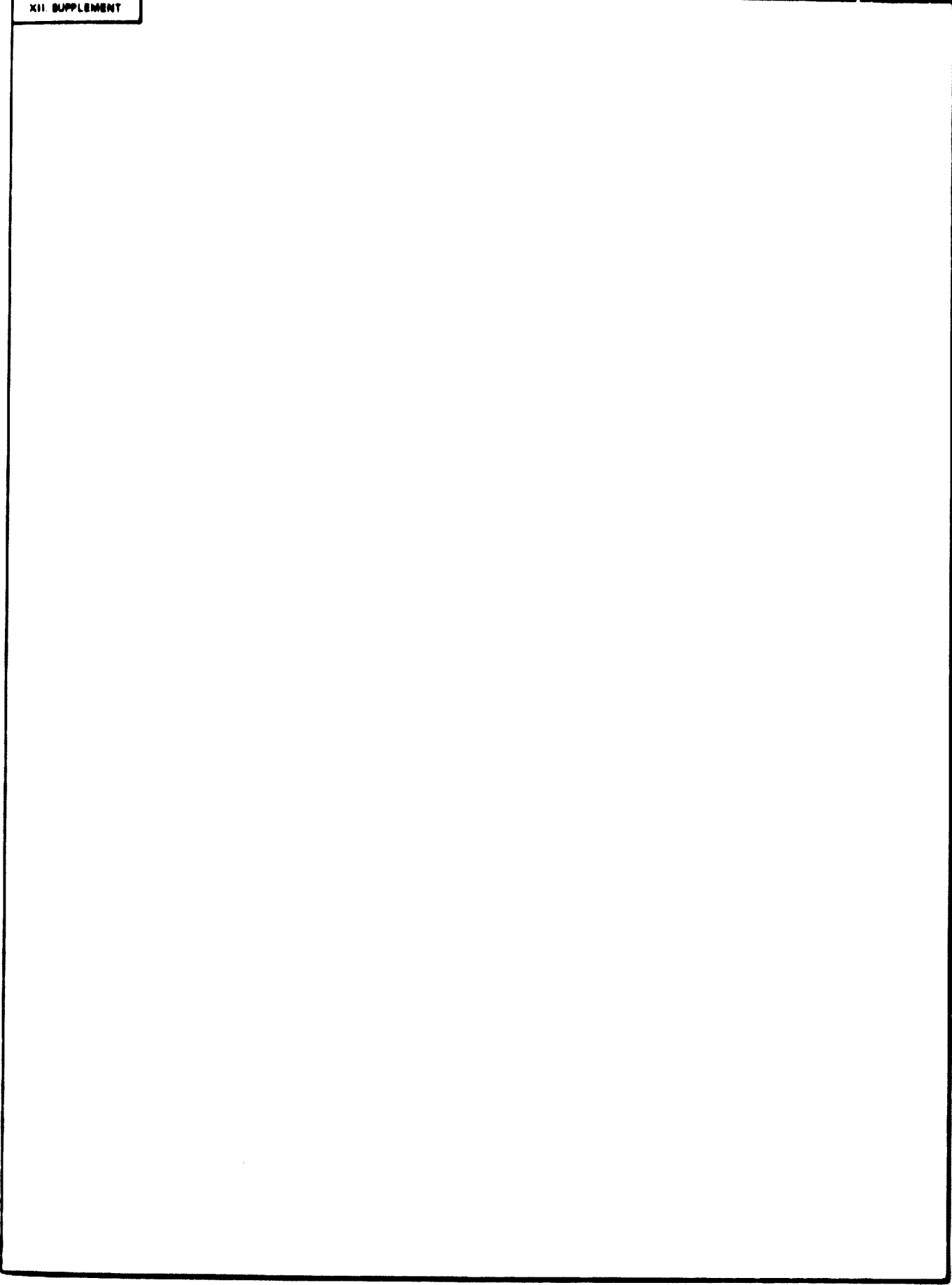
- Check:
- Direct value added and employment effects
- Balance of payment effect
- Social marginal productivity of capital
- Backward and forward effects
- Synthetic benefit cost analysis
- Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings:

Return to total capital: 11.5%

Internal rate of return: 20%

XII SUPPLEMENT



XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)

Terminal value of assets

	Year										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
A. Source of cash	<hr/>										
1. Financial resources: total	1,177	1,277	1,377	1,477	1,577	1,677	1,777	1,877	1,977	2,077	2,177
1.1. Loan ¹	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.2. Equity	1,177	1,277	1,377	1,477	1,577	1,677	1,777	1,877	1,977	2,077	2,177
1.3. Suppliers' credits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.4. Subsidies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Sales revenue	—	—	1,177	1,277	1,377	1,477	1,577	1,677	1,777	1,877	1,977
B. Use of cash	<hr/>										
1. Fixed capital expenditure: total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.1. Land, site improvements, & buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.2. Machinery & equipment (new installation)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.3. Machinery & equipment (replacement)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Net working capital: total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.1. Stocks of materials	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.2. Work-in-process ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.3. Stocks of finished products	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Pre-investment & start-up expenses	1,177	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Production expenditure: total	—	—	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,424
4.1. Personnel expenditure	—	—	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
4.2. Materials ³	—	—	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274
4.3. Administrative expenditure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.4. Indirect taxes & royalties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.5. Other expenditure (rents, contingencies, etc.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5. Debt service: total	—	—	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582
5.1. Interest on loans	—	—	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582
5.2. Repayment of loans & credits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid	—	—	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	<hr/>										
	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED	11	22	33	44	55	66	77	88	99	110	121

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods
⁴ Not including interest during construction
⁵ Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this sum will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4 (production expenditure). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.1.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments

* The cash flow table is only for the years 1-11 since the repayment of the long-term loans is not required.

PROJECT: _____
 (Planning year: 1967)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by a designing company for the government of a developing country.

2. The study was intended to assess the feasibility of producing petrochemicals based on derivatives of petroleum and natural gas.

3. Size of the economy considered:
 Population (approx.) 14 million
 Per capita GDP (approx.) 140 US \$
 Other information -

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products
 Ethylene (99.9 mol. % min.), LD polyethylene, HD polyethylene, VC monomer, PVC, detergent alkylate, benzene (99.9% min.), toluene (99.7% min.), xylene (95.5-99.8% min.)

2. Major input materials: Natural gas condensate; sodium chloride

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adapted for the study:
 The production process will be based on the following processing units: fractionation of condensate for preparing a naphtha cut-steam pyrolysis of naphtha for ethylene production - production of plastomers - aromatics recovery - sodium chloride electrolysis

4. Locational factors:
 Indication of particularly important factors
 Raw material transport, transport of products, power and industrial water, harbour, soil conditions, site conditions, meteorological and oceanographic conditions
 Actually proposed locality
 The actually proposed locality meets the following requirements: raw material conveniently available; convenient for shipment of products by sea; good site conditions, water and electricity available

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption	Of which imported (%)	Projected demand in 70	Increase per year (%)
<p>The estimated domestic consumption in 1972 is: LDPE - 7,000 t/y; HDPE - 4,000 t/y; PVC 11,000 t/y; detergent alkylate - 4,000 t/y, etc.</p> <p>The West European ethylene production capacities are estimated to be going up to 9.1 million t/y in 1972, import up to 485,000 t/y and export up to 720,000 t/y. It is expected to export around 76,000 t/y.</p> <p>The annual world consumption of plastics is estimated to be (in million tons) 27 in 1970 and 105 in 1980. By far the most important plastics on the world market are polyvinylchloride and polyolefines, accounting for over 40% of total plastic production. The exports are estimated for LDPE - 33,000 t/y; HDPE - 6,000 t/y; VC monomer - 24,000 t/y; PVC - 9,000 t/y; detergent alkylate - 26,000 t/y; benzene - 16,000 t/y; toluene - 21,000 t/y, etc.</p>					

2. Notes on methodology

The market study was made in close co-ordination with product selection and was backed up not only by statistical analysis but also by on-the-spot industrial surveys which were conducted for various countries in Western and Eastern Europe, North America, Africa and Asia.

It is also assumed that for at least five or ten years to come domestic demand for petrochemicals is unlikely to increase considerably.

3. Selection of product-mix: A variety of products can be produced by a petrochemical complex based on condensate from natural gas. Emphasis has been placed on foreign markets in order to build a large, internationally competitive plant. Among the major categories of products deserving consideration are: plastics, synthetic fibres, synthetic detergents and synthetic rubber. Taking into consideration different factors, the conclusion was made that the principal products to be planned for the proposed complex should be: 1) ethylene, 2) ethylene-derived plastics and 3) detergents.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. Nominal maximum capacity according to major process:

2. Maximum feasible capacity of the plant:

3. Expected maximum output of the plant: The expected output of the different production units of the plant at 330 stream days is as follows:
 Fractionator - Naphtha for ethylene unit - 448,000 t/y; Ethylene Unit - 150,000 t/y;
 VC Monomer Unit - 45,000 t/y; PV Unit - 20,000 t/y; LDPE Unit - 40,000 t/y; HDPE Unit - 10,000 t/y;
 Detergent Alkylate Unit - 10,000 t/y; Aromatics Recovery Unit - 84,100 t/y; NaCl Electrolysis Unit - 28,000 t/y (Chlorine)

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Total	Foreign currency component		Total	Foreign currency component
TOTAL INVESTMENT	95,400	n. a. 1			
1. Fixed assets	86,700		2. Working capital		
1.1 Land, site development			2.1 Inventories		
1.2 Buildings	74,800		Production materials, fuels & auxiliary materials		
- Factory	72,500		Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance		
- Office	2,300		Work-in-process		
- Storage	5,100		Finished goods		
- Others	6,900		2.2 Accounts receivable		
			2.3 Other liquid assets		
1.3 Machinery & equipment (detail see below)	59,900		3. Other investments	700	
			3.1 Pre-investment costs	700	
			Preliminary expenditure		
			Planning costs		
			Engineering costs		
			Interest during construction		
			Training costs		
			Others		
			3.2 Start-up expenses		
			Consultant fees		
			Costs for test run		
			Others		
<p>1 Obviously the study assumes that all the machines and equipment would be imported. Land, building materials, local transport and part of the installation cost may be the only local currency component.</p> <p>2 incl. in Factory</p>					
			Lab. equip't country's part	Transport cost (insurance freight)	Import duty
				Landing, local installation cost	
				Total	Foreign currency component
Major machinery & equipment					
Fractionator				1,600	
Ethylene Unit				15,100	
VC Monomer Unit				3,700	
PV Unit				1,900	
LD polyethylene unit				19,000	
HD polyethylene unit				6,900	
Detergent alkylate unit				5,100	
Aromatics recovery unit				2,800	
NaCl electrolysis unit				4,100	
Offsite facilities				59,900	
Total Investment Cost				95,400	

VI. MANPOWER TABLE

Shop	Total number of persons			Shop	Total number of persons		
	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift		1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift
1. Primary operative shops (including supervisory staff)				2. Auxiliary operative shops			
	520			Repair & maintenance			
				Utilities control			
				Product & material storage			
				Off-site transport			
				Guards, cleaners, etc.			
				3. Administration			
				Production management			
				Research & development			
				Sales & purchase			
				General administration			
							400

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output:

Product	Unit	Domestic sales			Foreign sales		
		Quantity	Unit price as factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)	Quantity	Unit price FOB (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)
Gasoline	t	1,700	21.0	35,700	1,700	21.0	35,700
Cracked gasoline	t	2,100	21.0	44,100	2,100	21.0	44,100
Residual oil	t	11,000	17.0	187,000	11,000	17.0	187,000
Light alkylate	t	4,000	17.0	68,000	4,000	17.0	68,000
Heavy alkylate	t	4,000	17.0	68,000	4,000	17.0	68,000
Light polymer	t	2,000	10.0	20,000	2,000	10.0	20,000
Heavy polymer	t	2,000	10.0	20,000	2,000	10.0	20,000
Other chemicals	t	30,000	11.0	330,000	30,000	11.0	330,000
Other fuels	t	142,000	11.0	1,562,000	142,000	11.0	1,562,000
Total				20,751			20,751

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up:

3. Pricing policy:

Domestic sales, sales prices 20% up for estimated delivery prices of plastomers, 5% up for those of other chemicals; except fuels have been assumed.

4. Planned sales organization:

A special sales promotion service will be established for plastics and detergents.

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity (000)	Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)	Cost item	Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
Total costs				41,227	n.a.	2. Personnel costs (*)	2,252	n.a.
1. Material costs				1,892		2.1. Wages & salaries		
Raw materials						2.2. Contributions to social securities		
Naphtha	t	4.26		14,916		2.3. Fringe benefits		
Cracked gasoline	t	17.00		1,504		3. Interest	5,252	
Ethylene	m	0.00R		60		4. Rents		
P-P Fraction	t	42.00		1,264		5. Indirect taxes at company level, including insurance	264	
Benzene	t	45.24		597		6. Depreciation	2,602	
Chlorine	t	62.96		2,922		6.1. Buildings		
Others:						6.2. Machinery & equipment		
Catalyst and chemicals				3,385		6.3. Office equipment		
Utilities						6.4. Other fixed assets		
Electricity	kWh	0.00R		2,821		7. Administrative expenses & sales costs	1,918	
Steam	t	1.50		1,427		8. Other costs	10,210	
Fuel	10 ⁶ kcal	0.595		2,374		9. Profit before tax	11,469	
Cooling water	kl	0.00R		1,382		of which profit tax (corporate tax - 50%)	5,735	
Process water	t	0.10		150		10. Net profit	5,734	
By-products								
Kerosene	t	35.00		-6,598				
Gas oil	t	31.40		-6,970				
Off gas	t	7.14		- 963				
P-P fraction as raw material	t	42.00		-2,755				
P-P fraction for sale	t	22.00		- 721				
B-R fraction	t	17.00		-1,007				
Cracked gasoline	t	17.00		-2,333				
Residual oil	t	17.00		- 689				
OS ₁	t	17.00		- 119				
Reffinate	t	30.00		- 508				
Light alkylate	t	30.00		- 362				
Heavy polymer and heavy alkylate	t	30.00		- 172				

(*) Categories of persons employed	Domestic		Foreign	
	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries (000 US \$)	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries (000 US \$)
Top management				
Engineers				
Technicians				
Commercial staff				
Clarks and typists				
Persons				
Skilled operators				
Semi-skilled operators				
Unskilled operators				
Part-time operators				
Other special categories				

Information not available

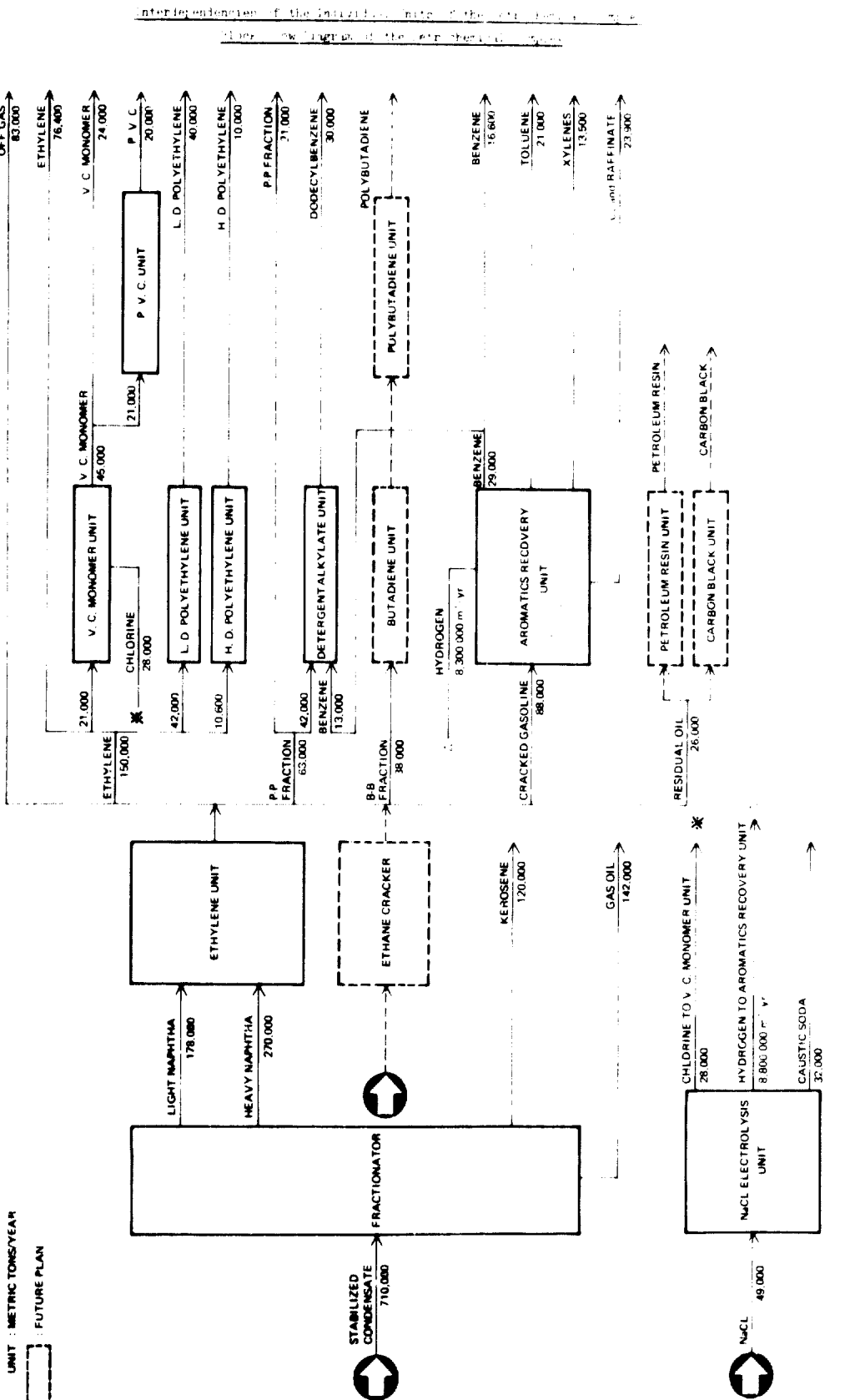
IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)		4. Suppliers' credits:	
1. Equity capital (total)	} Information not available	} Information not available	5. Remarks on the financing policy
2. Long-term loans (total) Rate of interest Repayment			
3. Other loans			

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	
1. Technical collaboration service	} Information not available
2. Project management	
3. Recruitment and training of personnel	
4. Other items	
5. Time schedule	

The first production of ethylene, vinyl chloride and high-density polyethylene, polyvinyl chloride and distyrenebenzene should be started at the latest by the beginning of 1971. Low-density polyethylene and aromatic recovery units should be started one or two years later.

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION		
1. Profitability evaluation <i>Check</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Break-even point analysis <input type="checkbox"/> Return to total capital <input type="checkbox"/> Pay back <input type="checkbox"/> Rentability - return to equity capital	2. Further profitability analysis for given project life (Bankability test): <i>Check</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Internal rate of return <input type="checkbox"/> Net present value <input type="checkbox"/> Any other method used	3. National economic benefit cost analysis (National priority test): <i>Check</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Direct value added and employment effects <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Balance of payment effect <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Social marginal productivity of capital <input type="checkbox"/> Backward and forward effects <input type="checkbox"/> Synthetic benefit cost analysis <input type="checkbox"/> Any other method used
<i>Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings.</i>		
<p>The <u>rate of return to total investment</u>, which was subsequently calculated by using the discounted cash flow technique, assuming ten years for the economic life of the project is as follows: a) rate of return on investment (assuming 50% corporate tax on profit) is 2.5%; b) rate of return on investment (without corporate tax for the first three years) is 11.2%. This calculation is based on information contained in sections V, VII and XIII of this extract.</p> <p>The <u>pay back period</u> of 7 years and 6 months was calculated on the basis of the total investments (section V) and the profit before tax (section VIII). Depreciation is not included in the amount of profit. In order to have more complete idea for the total benefits an important part of the interests (item 3) and indirect taxes at company level including insurance (item 5) should be taken into consideration. However, this was not done because of the lack of breakdown of these items.</p> <p><u>Direct value added and employment effects:</u> the direct annual contribution of the project to national income totals \$21,144,000, i.e. wages and salaries \$3,357,000, interests \$5,757,000, indirect taxes at company level \$964,000, profit before tax \$11,406,000. The project provides jobs for more than 900 domestic employees and offers training possibilities both for employees and domestic students of chemistry and chemical engineering. The number of employees per million dollars of investment is only 11. That is rather low, but it is typical of the petrochemical industry.</p> <p><u>Balance of payment effect:</u> the annual foreign exchange earnings will exceed \$3 million. If it is assumed that the whole machinery and equipment is imported (\$ 4.1 million), the foreign exchange expenditures will be paid back by foreign exchange earnings within two years. Even if foreign exchange expenditures for spare parts, replacement, investment and salaries of foreign specialists are taken into account, it will not change the picture substantially.</p> <p><u>Social marginal productivity of capital:</u> The output-capital ratio of the proposed petrochemical complex is as follows:</p> $\frac{\text{value added} - 21,144,000}{\text{capital} - 25,400,000} = 0.84 \text{ (net value added per \$1 of capital invested)}$		

XII. SUPPLEMENT



XII. SUPPLEMENT

Breakdown of Production Costs by Units of the Petrochemical Complex

Ethylene Unit

	Unit	Unit Price \$/t	000 \$
Naptha	t	4.26	3,496.0
<u>By-products</u>			
Kerosene	t	35.00	-4,224.0
Gas oil	t	31.40	-4,462.5
Off gas	t	7.14	- 532.5
P-P Fraction as raw material	t	42.00	-1,764.0
P-P Fraction for sale	t	22.00	- 42.0
B-B Fraction	t	17.00	- 445.0
Cracked gasoline	t	17.00	-1,434.0
Residual oil	t	17.00	- 441.0
Electricity	kWh	0.00P	1,065.5
Steam	t	1.50	219.7
Fuel	10 ⁶ kal	0.595	1,276.6
Cooling water	kl	0.00P	484.5
Process water	t	0.10	58.5
Catalyst and chemicals		-	134.2
Personnel costs			557.9
Interests			1,479.0
Indirect taxes			243.1
including insurance			
Depreciation			2,466.9
Administrative expenses			492.7
Other costs (maintenance, royalty)			617.3
			<u>4,701.0</u>

Cost/t: \$31.00

20 Monomer Unit

	Unit	Unit price \$/t	000 \$
Naptha	t	4.26	1,395.9
Chlorine	t	68.96	1,104.1
<u>By-products</u>			
Kerosene	t	35.00	- 605.4
Gas oil	t	31.40	- 431.7
Off gas	t	7.14	- 84.5
P-P Fraction as raw material	t	42.00	- 201.8
P-P Fraction for sale	t	22.00	- 41.7
B-B Fraction	t	17.00	- 30.7
Cracked gasoline	t	17.00	- 210.1
Residual oil	t	17.00	- 33.2
Electricity	kWh	0.00P	34.7
Steam	t	1.50	125.2
Fuel	10 ⁶ kal	0.595	231.6
Cooling water	kl	0.00P	171.6
Process water	t	0.10	15.1
Catalyst and chemicals		-	1,048.1
Personnel costs			249.6
Interests			546.5
Indirect taxes			31.5
including insurance			
Depreciation			311.3
Administrative expenses			181.9
Other costs (maintenance, royalty)			228.1
			<u>8,457.2</u>

Cost/t: \$101.00

PVC Unit

	Unit	Unit Price \$/t	000 \$
Naptha	t	4.26	637.2
Chlorine	t	68.96	898.0
<u>By-products</u>			
Kerosene	t	35.00	- 284.0
Gas oil	t	31.00	- 299.8
Off gas	t	7.14	- 39.8
P-P Fraction as raw material	t	42.00	- 118.4
P-P Fraction for sale	t	22.00	- 31.0
B-B Fraction	t	17.00	- 43.2
Cracked gasoline	t	17.00	- 100.4
Residual oil	t	17.00	- 29.6
Electricity	kWh	0.00P	149.7
Steam	t	1.50	136.7
Fuel	10 ⁶ kal	0.595	124.6
Cooling water	kl	0.00P	115.0
Process water	t	0.10	9.0
Catalyst and chemicals		-	629.6
Personnel costs			392.0
Interests			409.1
Indirect taxes			68.3
including insurance			
Depreciation			681.9
Administrative expenses			136.1
Other costs (maintenance, royalty)			170.6
			<u>3,754.4</u>

Cost/t: \$187.70

HDPE Unit

	Unit	Unit Price \$/t	000 \$
Naptha	t	4.26	670.4
<u>By-products</u>			
Kerosene	t	35.00	- 298.5
Gas oil	t	31.40	- 315.3
Off gas	t	7.14	- 41.9
P-P Fraction as raw material	t	42.00	- 124.6
P-P Fraction for sale	t	22.00	- 32.6
B-B Fraction	t	17.00	- 45.6
Cracked gasoline	t	17.00	- 105.5
Residual oil	t	17.00	- 31.1
Electricity	kWh	0.00P	186.6
Steam	t	1.50	199.6
Fuel	10 ⁶ kal	0.595	135.9
Cooling water	kl	0.00P	98.2
Process water	t	0.10	14.3
Catalyst and chemicals		-	108.3
Personnel costs			357.6
Interests			694.6
Indirect taxes			116.0
including insurance			
Depreciation			1,158.0
Administrative expenses			231.5
Other costs (maintenance, royalty)			289.5
			<u>3,425.4</u>

Cost/t: \$342.50

XII. SUPPLEMENT

Breakdown of Production Costs by Units of the Petrochemical Complex (cont.)LDPE Unit

	Unit	Unit Price \$/t	000 \$
Naphtha	t	4.26	2,656.0
<u>By-products</u>			
Kerosene	t	15.00	-1,182.8
Gas oil	t	11.40	-1,249.4
Off gas	t	7.14	- 160.0
P-P Fraction as raw material	t	42.00	- 494.0
P-P Fraction for sale	t	22.00	- 129.0
N-B Fraction	t	17.00	- 120.4
Cracked gasoline	t	11.00	- 419.4
Residual oil	t	17.00	- 123.6
Electricity	kWh	0.008	1,084.1
Steam	t	1.50	450.4
Fuel	10 ⁶ kal	0.595	476.6
Cooling water	kl	0.008	231.6
Process water	t	0.10	41.9
Catalyst and chemicals		-	986.0
Personnel costs			397.0
Interests			1,953.0
Indirect taxes including insurance			126.4
Depreciation			1,257.1
Administrative expenses			651.2
Other costs (maintenance, royalty)			814.1
			320.0
			<u>10,103.2</u>

Cost/t: \$258.0Detergent Alkylate Unit

	Unit	Unit Price \$/t	000 \$
P-P Fraction	t	42.00	1,724.0
Benzene	t	45.00	597.0
<u>By-products</u>			
Off gas	t	7.14	- 37.6
Light polymer and light alkylate	t	30.00	- 385.0
Heavy polymer and heavy alkylate	t	17.00	- 171.0
Electricity	kWh	0.008	61.7
Steam	t	1.50	21.9
Fuel	10 ⁶ kal	0.595	25.7
Cooling water	kl	0.008	24.6
Process water	t	0.10	7.7
Catalyst and chemicals		-	103.0
Personnel costs			311.0
Interests			420.0
Indirect taxes including insurance			77.9
Depreciation			729.1
Administrative expenses			145.6
Other costs (maintenance, royalty)			120.0
			<u>4,097.0</u>

Cost/t: \$137.00Aromatics Recovery Unit

	Unit	Unit Price \$/t	000 \$
Cracked gasoline	t	17.00	1,503.8
Hydrogen	m ³	0.008	66.7
<u>By-products</u>			
Off gas	t	17.00	- 115.8
Raffinate	t	30.00	- 507.7
Electricity	kWh	0.008	38.1
Steam	t	1.50	191.8
Fuel	10 ⁶ kal	0.595	37.6
Cooling water	kl	0.008	230.8
Process water	t	0.10	4.1
Catalyst and chemicals		-	109.7
Personnel costs			176.1
Interests			239.5
Indirect taxes including insurance			39.9
Depreciation			399.2
Administrative expense			79.8
Other costs (maintenance, royalty)			99.8
			<u>25.6</u>
			<u>2,611.2</u>

Cost/t: \$407.00

XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)

	Year	Terminal value of assets
A. Source of cash		
1. Financial resources total		
1.1 Loans ¹		
1.2 Equity		
1.3 Suppliers' credits		
1.4 Subsidies		
2. Sales revenue		
B. Uses of cash		
1. Fixed capital expenditure total		
1.1 Land, site improvements & buildings		
1.2 Machinery & equipment (new installation)		
1.3 Machinery & equipment (replacement)		
2. Net working capital total		
2.1 Stocks of materials		
2.2 Work in process ²		
2.3 Stocks of finished products		
3. Pre-investment & start-up expenses		
4. Production expenditure total		
4.1 Personnel expenditure		
4.2 Materials ³		
4.3 Administrative expenditure		
4.4 Indirect taxes & royalties		
4.5 Other expenditure (rents, contingencies, etc.)		
5. Debt service total		
5.1 Interest on loans		
5.2 Repayment of loans & credits		
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid		
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)		
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED		

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Not including interest during construction
⁵ Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this sum will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4 (production expenditure). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.1.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments

PROJECT

PETROCHEMICAL COMPLEX

(Planning year 1975)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. The study was prepared by an independent consulting firm for the government of a developing country.

2. The study was intended to assess the feasibility of producing petrochemicals for export.

3. Size of the economy considered

Population (approx.) million
Per capita GDP (approx.) US \$
Other information
The country has large reserves of crude oil and natural gas, but the local market for petrochemicals is minimal; the whole output of the petrochemical complex will, therefore, be exported.

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products:

Ethylene, propylene, butadiene and aromatic derivatives; for detailed information see the Supplement.

2. Major input materials:

Naphtha combined with petrochemical raw materials (benzene, toluene, xylene, cyclohexane and n-paraffin) to be supplied by another petrochemical plant.

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study:

Petrochemical raw material could also be combined with natural gas and condensate or with condensate only. For the combination with naphtha see the Supplement.

4. Locational factors:

Indication of particularly important factors:

Availability of raw materials, water and electricity.

Actually proposed locality:

No information available.

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption, ton	Of which imported (%)	Proposed demand in 1975	Increase per year (%)
LDPE	000 t	4,850		9,494	14.4
HDPE	000 t	1,690		3,340	14.6
Polystyrene	000 t	2,000		3,110	9.2
Acrylonitrile	000 t	1,450		2,840	14.3
SBR	000 t	2,190		3,820	5.6
TDI	000 t	260		585	17.9
Maleic anhydride	000 t	300		560	13.2
DNT	000 t	1,790		3,820	16.4
PVC	000 t	4,980		8,860	12.2
PG	000 t	510		805	9.6
PP	000 t	1,441		3,310	18.1
Alkylbenzene	000 t	910		1,315	7.6

(Explanation of abbreviations in the Supplement)

2. Notes on methodology:

The total demand for each product in North and South America, in Western Europe and in Southeast Asia was estimated. The possible shares of the markets (which are not indicated here) were estimated with regard to price competitiveness in each market and its custom duty system.

3. Selection of product mix:

The product-mix was determined with regard to achieving the highest internal rate of return and the largest possible variety of petrochemicals.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. Nominal maximum capacity according to major process

Ethylene plant: 550,000 t/year
 Propylene plant: 270,000 t/year
 Butadiene plant: 270,000 t/year
 Benzene plant: 150,000 t/year
 Toluene plant: 150,000 t/year
 Xylene plant: 150,000 t/year

2. Maximum feasible capacity of the plant

3. Expected maximum output of the plant

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

TOTAL INVESTMENT

1. Fixed assets

1.1 Land, site development

1.2 Buildings

Factory
 Office
 Storage
 Others

1.3 Machinery & equipment **

(details see below)

* Utilities and general facilities

** Process Section

2. Working capital

2.1 Inventories

Production materials & auxiliary materials

Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance

Work in process

Finished goods

2.2 Accounts receivable

2.3 Other liquid assets

3. Other investments

3.1 Pre-investment costs

Preliminary expenditure

Planning costs

Engineering costs

Interest during construction

Training costs

Others

3.2 Start-up expenses

Consultant fees

Costs for test run

Others

Major machinery & equipment

	f.o.b. supplier country's port	Transport cost (insurance freight)	Import duty	Landing, local installation cost	Total	Foreign currency component
Naphta cracking					25,400	
Hydrogen production					1,440	
Aromatics recovery					7,180	
Butadiene extraction					1,040	
Dealkylation					1,570	
PO process section					2,320	
VCM process section					6,660	
Styrene process section					11,540	
PO process section					1,580	
Acrylonitrile process section					3,510	
LDPE process section					25,420	
HDPE process section					22,620	
PVC process section					6,470	
Polystyrene process section					16,400	
PP process section					26,000	
SBR process section					13,550	
Terephthalic acid process section					12,050	
Maleic anhydride process section					8,040	
TDI process section					17,040	
DMT process section					8,730	
p-xylene process section					3,330	
Caprolactam process section					2,550	
Linear alkyl benzene					6,000	
Water					21,110	

VI. MANNING TABLE

Total number of persons: 3,668

Shift	Total number of persons			Shift	Total number of persons		
	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift		1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift
1. Primary operative shops (including supervisory staff)		3,168		2. Auxiliary operative shops *			
Supervisors		40		Repair & maintenance			
Operators		3,128		Utilities control			
				Product & material storage			
				Off-site transport			
				Guards, cleaners, etc.			
				3. Administration *			
				Production management			
				Research & development			
				Sales & purchase			
				General administration			

* Included under 1.

VII ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1 Total annual expected maximum output

Product	Unit	Domestic sales			Foreign sales		
		Quantity	Unit price as factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (888 US \$)	Quantity	Unit price as factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (888 US \$)
Styrene	tons	10,000	100	1,000,000	10,000	100	1,000,000
Acrylonitrile	tons	10,000	100	1,000,000	10,000	100	1,000,000
Methyl methacrylate	tons	10,000	100	1,000,000	10,000	100	1,000,000
Other products	tons	10,000	100	1,000,000	10,000	100	1,000,000

- 2 Expected sales and inventory build up
- 3 Pricing policy: Domestic price is wholesale price of the product at market. The intended selling price of the intermediate products (styrene, acrylonitrile, benzene, etc.) will be such that a 10% rate of return on capital invested in the relevant plant units can be achieved.
- 4 Planned sales organization: It is assumed that several international petrochemical companies will take part with their own agents in the sale of products through their own sales network.

VIII ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity (888)	Annual cost (888 US \$)	Foreign currency component (888 US \$)
1 Material costs					
Electricity	kWh	0.05	10,000,000	500,000	500,000
Water	m ³	0.10	10,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Gas	kgal	0.40	10,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000

Cost item	Annual cost (888 US \$)	Foreign currency component (888 US \$)
2 Personnel costs (*)		
2.1 Wages & salaries		
2.2 Contributions to social securities		
2.3 Fringe benefits		
3 Interest		
4 Rents		
5 Indirect taxes at company level		
6 Depreciation		
6.1 Buildings		
6.2 Machinery & equipment		
6.3 Office equipment		
6.4 Other fixed assets		
7 Administrative expenses & sales costs		
8 Other costs		
9 Profit before tax		
of which profit tax subsidies		

* Including off-gas, materials for R-B fraction and intermediates calculated at selling prices.
No holiday for first five years of operation.

(*) Category of persons employed	Domestic		Foreign		Foreign currency component (888 US \$)
	No. of persons	Annual wage & salaries & fringe benefits (888 US \$)	No. of persons	Annual wage & salaries & fringe benefits (888 US \$)	
Top managers					
Engineers					
Technicians					
Commercial staff					
Clerks and typists					
Foremen					
Skilled operatives					
Semi-skilled operatives					
Unskilled operatives					
Part-time operatives					
Other special categories					

IX FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)

1 Equity capital (total) US\$ 120 million

2 Long term loans (total) US\$ 180 million
Rate of interest 4% p. a.
Repayment 10 years

3 Other loans

4 Suppliers' credits US\$ 107 million
Rate of interest: 7% p. a.
Repayment: 10 years

5 Remarks on the financing policy

It is assumed that several international petrochemical companies will buy shares in this project.

X IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1 Technical collaboration service No information available

2 Project management No information available

3 Recruitment and training of personnel No information available

4 Other items

5 Time schedule The study did not specify the phasing of construction.

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

1 Profitability evaluation

Check

- Break-even point analysis
 Return to total capital
 Pay back
 Rentability: return to equity capital

2 Further profitability analysis for given project life (Bankability test):

Check

- Internal rate of return
 Net present value
 Any other method used

3 National economic benefit-cost analysis (National priority test):

Check

- Direct value added and employment effects
 Balance of payment effect
 Social marginal productivity of capital
 Backward and forward effects
 Synthetic benefit cost analysis
 Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings

Return to total capital: 14% (working capital not included)

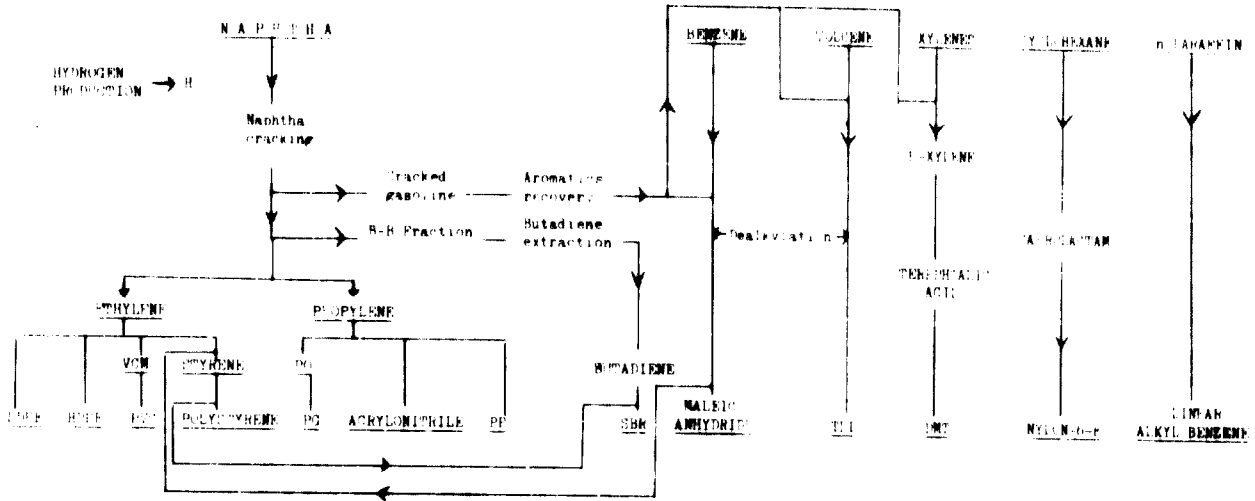
Pay back period: 4 years

Return to equity capital: 26%

Internal rate of return: 21% (working capital disregarded)

XII. SUPPLEMENT

At. 11.1. and 1. Process Flow Chart of Petrochemicals to be Produced



At. 11.1. Explanation of abbreviations:

- LDPE = low density polyethylene
- HDPE = high density polyethylene
- VCM = vinyl chloride monomer
- PVC = polyvinyl chloride
- PP = polypropylene
- PG = propylene glycole
- SBR = styrene butadiene rubber
- TDI = toluene di-isocyanate
- IMT = dimethyl terphthalate

XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)

Terminal value of assets

	Year										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
A. Source of cash	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000
1 Financial resources total	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
1.1 Loan ¹	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1.2 Equity	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
1.3 Suppliers credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.4 Subsidies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 Sales revenue	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000
B. Use of cash	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000
1 Fixed capital expenditure total	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000	222,000
1.1 Land, site improvements & buildings	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1.2 Machinery & equipment (new installation)	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
1.3 Machinery & equipment (replacement)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 Net working capital total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.1 Stocks of materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.2 Work in process ²	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.3 Stocks of finished products	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 Pre-investment & start-up expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 Production expenditure total	0	143,475	143,475	143,475	143,475	143,475	143,475	143,475	143,475	143,475	143,475
4.1 Personnel expenditure	0	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500
4.2 Materials ³	0	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000
4.3 Administrative expenditure	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
4.4 Indirect taxes & royalties	0	6,542	6,542	6,542	6,542	6,542	6,542	6,542	6,542	6,542	6,542
4.5 Other expenditure (rents, contingencies, etc.)	0	6,542	6,542	6,542	6,542	6,542	6,542	6,542	6,542	6,542	6,542
5 Debt service total	0	35,708	35,754	32,408	30,358	29,408	27,958	26,508	25,058	23,608	22,158
5.1 Interest on loans	0	15,000	15,045	11,500	10,110	9,700	9,250	8,800	8,350	7,900	7,450
5.2 Repayment of loans & credits	0	20,708	20,709	20,908	20,248	19,708	18,708	17,708	16,708	15,708	14,708
6 Dividends & profit taxes paid	0	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	0	31,367	64,322	99,456	135,673	173,340	211,948	251,300	291,355	332,260	373,615
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED	0	31,367	64,689	99,456	135,673	173,340	211,948	251,300	291,355	332,260	373,615

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Not including interest during construction.
⁵ Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profits tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, management staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this item will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4. (production expenditures). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.1.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments
 For simplicity reasons it is assumed that the total complex will be constructed within one year.

PROJECT:

PX - AROMATICS AND CYCLOHEXANE

(Planning year: 1971)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by an expert for the government of a developing country.
2. The study was intended to evaluate the possibilities of producing BTX-aromatics and cyclohexane.

3. Size of the economy considered

Population (approx.) 115 million
 Per capita GDP (approx.) 100 US \$
 Other information

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products: a) BTX-aromatics: benzene, toluene, paraxylene, ortho-xylene, mixed xylenes
 b) Cyclohexane

2. Major input materials: Coal or petroleum → a) pyrolysis gasoline from naphtha cracker
 b) straight-run-naphtha

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study:

Feedstock for BTX-aromatics processing will be either catalytic reformat or sized feedstock catalytic reformat/pyrolysis gasoline. BTX-aromatics processing scheme: hydrotreating - catalytic reforming - aromatics extraction - para-xylene separation (PAREX Process) - isomerisation and disproportionation. Cyclohexane processing: benzene is converted into cyclohexane by catalytic hydrogenation.

4. Locational factors:

Indication of particularly important factors

Since aromatics processing operations are part of refinery processes, the project should be located within a refinery.

Actually proposed locality

The plant will be adjacent to an existing refinery.

III. MARKET**1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:**

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption	Of which imported (%)	Projected demand in 1980	Increase per year (%)
Benzene	t			21,000	
Toluene	t			5,000	
Para-xylene	t			13,000	
Ortho-xylene	t			8,800	
Mixed xylenes	t			5,000	
Cyclohexane	t			16,000	

2. Notes on methodology:

The expected demand in 1980 was derived from the expected output (1980) of industries consuming BTX-aromatics.

Benzene

15,000 t → 17,000 t nylon
 2,000 t → 13,000 t insecticides
 4,000 t → 11,000 t washing powder

Para-xylene

16,000 t → 18,000 t polyester fibres

Ortho-xylene

7,800 t → 16,000 t DOP
 1,000 t → 3,000 t alkyl resins

Cyclohexane

16,000 t → 16,000 t caprolactam (for nylon production)

3. Selection of product mix:

The product mix was determined with regard to the requirements of the petrochemical complex within which the project is to be constructed.

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output:

Product	Unit	Domestic sales			Foreign sales		
		Quantity	Unit price on factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (1000 US \$)	Quantity	Unit price on factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (1000 US \$)
Benzene	t	21,000	119.9	2,519			
Toluene	t	1,000	110.0	50			
Para-xylene	t	13,000	239.9	3,119			
Ortho-xylene	t	9,000	129.9	1,169			
Mixed xylene	t	5,000	120.0	600		No exports foreseen	
Cyclohexane	t	16,000	127.3	2,037			
Total		69,000	144.8	9,934			

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up:

Capacity utilization for the first two years would be 65% and 95% respectively.

3. Pricing policy:

Selling prices are calculated at the level of CIF prices.

4. Planned sales organization:

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity (1000)	Annual cost (1000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (1000 US \$)
Total costs					
				2,665	
1. Material costs				3,968	
<u>BTX-aromatics</u>				2,659	
<u>Raw materials</u>					
Gasstock-reformate (gas)	t	75.9	54	1,402	
<u>Utilities</u>					
Electricity	kwh	0.008	16,360	142	
Steam	t	1.26	177	223	
Cooling water	m ³	0.006	13,427	95	
Fuel	10 ⁶ gal.	1.47	159	234	
Catalyst and chemicals	-	-	-	334	
Maintenance supplies	-	-	-	239	
<u>Cyclohexane</u>				1,209	
<u>Raw materials</u>					
Benzene	t	76.0	15	1,143	
Hydrogen	t	n.a.	n.a.	32	
<u>Utilities</u>					
Electricity	kwh	0.008	480	4	
FM-water	m ³	n.a.	n.a.	1	
Cooling water	m ³	0.006	40	0.25	
Catalysts and chemicals	-	-	-	16	
Maintenance supplies	-	-	-	13	

Cost item	BTX-aromatics		Cyclohexane		Foreign currency component (1000 US \$)
	Annual cost (1000 US \$)		Annual cost (1000 US \$)		
2. Personnel costs (*)	251	16			
2.1. Wages & salaries	157	10			
2.2. Contributions to social securities	94	6			
2.3. Fringe benefits					
3. Interests	538	27			
4. Rents	-	-			
5. Indirect taxes at company level	-	-			
6. Depreciation	1,618	130			
6.1. Buildings	64	3			
6.2. Machinery & equipment	1,369	87			
6.3. Office equipment and transport equipment	59	3			
6.4. Other fixed assets	127	7			
7. Administrative expenses & sales costs	63	4			
8. Other costs (insurance)	307	17			
9. Profit before tax of which: profit tax - subsidies	3,342				

(*) Categories of persons employed	Domestic		Foreign		Foreign currency component (1000 US \$)
	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (1000 US \$)	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (1000 US \$)	
Top managers	3	15.5			
Engineers	10	29.6			
Technicians	10	25.9			
Commercial staff	20	25.2			
Clerks and typists	12	26.9			
Foremen	16	23.6			
Skilled operatives	136	110.5			
Semi-skilled operatives	-	-			
Unskilled operatives	28	10.3			
Part-time operatives	-	-			
Other special categories	-	-			

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)

4. Suppliers' credits: -

- 1. Equity capital (total): US\$ 5,398,596
- 2. Long-term loans (total): local long-term loan: US\$ 1,341,270; rate of interest: 8%; repayment: 10 years
 - Rate of interest: foreign long-term loan: US\$ 40,025,820; rate of interest: 7%; repayment: 10 years
 - Repayment: **B. Remarks on the financing policy: Debt-equity ratio is 72 : 28**
- 3. Other loans: Short-term local loan: US\$ 1,470,000; rate of interest: 9%
 Government debentures: US\$ 1,050,000; rate of interest: 6%

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

- 1. Technical collaboration service:
- 2. Project management: A turn-key contract is envisaged.
- 3. Recruitment and training of personnel:
 Operative staff will be trained in the refinery due to the specific nature of the processes involved. Provision has been made for 20 supervisory employees to be trained overseas for a period of six months prior to the start-up of the project. All other local staff is trained for a period of six months.
- 4. Other items:
- 5. Time schedule:
 Construction will take three years. It is proposed that the construction start in 1975 and that full capacity utilisation be achieved in 1980.

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

- 1. Profitability evaluation:
 Check:
 Break-even point analysis
 Return to total capital
 Pay back
 Rentability: return to equity capital
- 2. Further profitability analysis for given project life (Rentability test):
 Check:
 Internal rate of return
 Net present value
 Any other method used
- 3. National economic benefit-cost analysis (National priority test):
 Check:
 Direct value added and employment effects
 Balance of payment effect
 Social marginal productivity of capital
 Backward and forward effects
 Synthetic benefit cost analysis
 Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings:

Break-even point: 40%

Return to total capital: 20%

Return to equity capital: 34%

Pay back: total capital: 9 years

Internal rate of return: 21.7%

Foreign exchange savings: Year 1 (US\$ 000): 4,222.8
 Year 10 (US\$ 000): 5,793.5

XII. SUPPLEMENT

Ad VI. MANNING TABLE

2. Auxiliary shops

<u>Repair and maintenance</u>	37
Workers (engineers)	16
Foremen	8
Supervisors	5
Helpers	8

XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)

Terminal value of assets

	Year											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
A. Source of cash	4,830	6,090	8,365	8,425	9,444	9,291	9,224	9,216	9,224	9,225	9,224	
1. Financial resources ¹	4,830	6,090	8,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1. Loan ¹	2,520	4,200	1,198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2. Equity	2,310	1,890	7,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3. Suppliers' credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4. Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Sales revenue	-	-	-	8,445	9,544	9,894	9,416	9,495	9,417	9,414	9,394	
B. Use of cash	1,224	4,577	13,344	1,000	1,430	1,362	1,318	1,302	1,302	1,318	1,254	
1. Fixed capital expenditure ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1. Land, site improvements, & buildings	132	4,577	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2. Machinery & equipment (new installation)	-	2,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3. Machinery & equipment (replacement)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Net working capital ³	-	-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1. Stocks of materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2. Work-in process ⁴	-	-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3. Stocks of finished products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3. Pre-investment & start-up expenses	145	-	1,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4. Production expenditure ⁵	-	-	-	4,381	4,161	4,070	4,025	4,025	4,025	4,025	4,005	
4.1. Personnel expenditure	-	-	-	2,000	1,800	1,700	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,630	
4.2. Materials ⁶	-	-	-	2,381	2,361	2,370	2,375	2,375	2,375	2,375	2,375	
4.3. Administrative expenditure	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
4.4. Indirect taxes & royalties and insurance	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
4.5. Other expenditures (rents, contingencies, etc.)	-	-	-	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	
5. Debt service ⁷	-	-	-	2,980	2,800	2,700	2,650	2,620	2,540	2,460	2,370	
5.1. Interest on loans	-	-	-	1,304	1,200	1,100	1,050	1,020	1,000	975	940	
5.2. Payment of loans & credits	-	-	-	1,676	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,540	1,485	1,430	
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid ⁸	-	-	-	100	160	260	310	370	420	1,701	1,701	
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	3,606	1,513	-5,079	7,445	8,014	7,929	7,906	7,914	7,922	7,907	7,970	
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED	3,606	5,119	-	1,664	9,678	17,607	25,513	33,427	41,359	49,266	57,236	

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Not including interest during construction
⁵ Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this sum will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4 (production expenditure). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.1.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments
 After the sixth year of operation 45% profit tax is charged.

PROJECT PRODUCTION OF CHEMICAL FERTILIZERS AND INTERMEDIATES FOR EXPLOSIVES

(Planning year 1967)

I ORIGIN OF THE STUDY					
1 This study was prepared by an independent consulting firm for a national development bank in a developing country in Africa.					
2 The study was intended to find out the possibilities for manufacturing basic chemicals (mainly fertilizers and intermediates for explosives) which could lead to a degree of foreign exchange saving, and at the same time serve as a basis for gradual extension and diversification of the domestic chemical industry.					
3 Size of the economy considered					
Population (approx.)	7 million				
Per capita GDP (approx.)	200 US \$				
Other information					
II GENERAL DESCRIPTION					
1 Products The production of the following commodities is proposed: <u>as intermediate products</u> - sulphuric acid (98% concn), nitric acid, ammonium phosphate, P_2O_5 , in phosphoric acid, ammonium nitrate; <u>as end products</u> - ammonium sulphate (20% N), single-superphosphate (16% P_2O_5), triple-superphosphate (46% P_2O_5), NPK compound fertilizer (15-N : 15- P_2O_5 : 15-K ₂ O), potassium (60% K ₂ O), ammonium nitrate, mixed acid (6-8H ₂ SO ₄ : 1-2-H ₂ NO ₃), sulphuric acid (20-30%), aluminium sulphate, and plaster.					
2 Major input materials The main inputs are sulphur, rock phosphate (37% P_2O_5), chloride (60% K ₂ O), ammonia and alumina.					
3 Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study There will be separate plants and separate production lines for different product groups, but single and triple superphosphate are produced in the same plant with different mixers only. The production processes proposed are conventional. The grinding, packaging and loading plants are used for all kinds of fertilizers produced. There will be, however, different granulating drums for NPK compound fertilizer and single/triple superphosphate. The production of ammonia sulphate is based on phosphoric acid, sulphuric acid and ammonia and not on the Herseburger process. The production process in the main plants is continuous; it is semi-automatic in the packaging plant.					
4 Locational factors.					
Indication of particularly important factors The majority of raw materials has to be imported: 46,430 tons in bulk and 12,430 tons (ammonia) in liquid form. Total annual production will amount to 106,400 tons, of which 85,600 tons are fertilizers (packed), and 21,300 tons intermediate products for the production of explosives (including 1,370 tons of acids in liquid form, which need special transport facilities). The complex has an installed capacity of 2,000 KW and electricity consumption of about 12.3 GWh per annum. Fuel consumption will amount to 2.1 million litres, water consumption to 100,000 cubic metres.					
Actually proposed locality The locality proposed is a seaport (with a good landing facilities for the imported raw materials), in which vicinity all non-fertilizer products can be sold. In the future this locality will be connected with an inland waterway, which will touch a great area of fertile land. It is also near to rock phosphate deposits, which may substitute the necessary imports. Cheap cooling water in the form of sea water is also available.					
III MARKET					
1 Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets					
Product	Unit	Current annual consumption	Of which imported (%)	Projected demand in 1974	Increase per year (%)
Fertilizer				in pure nutrient	
Nitrogenous fertilizer	000 t	1,010	100	6,700	
Phosphate fertilizer	"	1,137	100	8,800	
Potash fertilizer	"	263	100	6,600	
Unspecified fertilizer	"	415	100	-	
Explosives ^{1/}					
Gunpowder	"	179	100		
Blasting explosives ^{2/}	"	2,168	100	3,350	
Other prepared explosives	"	5	100		
Aluminium sulphate (for water purification)	"	2,837	100	8,000 (10,000) ^{3/}	
Typan	-	-	-	7,000 (11,000) ^{3/}	
Sulphuric acid				370	
^{1/} The market of explosives is the market for mixed acids (sulphuric acid and nitric acid) and ammonium nitrate.					
^{2/} There will be possibilities for exporting to neighbouring countries the intermediate products for the production of approximately 2,750 tons of blasting explosives.					
^{3/} An estimate for 1974.					
2. Notes on methodology Fertilizers and basic material for the production of explosives are the most important end-products of the envisaged chemical complex. As the import statistics for fertilizers of the last years do not express the real domestic demand but only reflect the import licences granted, demand projections were based on the area cultivated for crops of first priority (export crops, marketable crops). Assuming that the actual agricultural "extension service" will be improved, it is expected that at least 50 - 75% of the first priority crops will be served with fertilizers. On the basis of this area and the optimal fertilizer composition for the various first-priority crops the future demand was calculated. These estimations were compared with the three other recent studies conducted by international agencies. In the case of other end-products demand projections were relatively less complicated since there was just one prospective buyer for each product.					
3. Selection of product-mix: The task of the study was to plan a chemical complex with products that can provide a basis for further development of the domestic chemical industry. The possibility of production of ammonia, calcium carbide, caustic soda and chlorine was examined, but rejected because of the lack of relevant raw materials and excessive costs. Fertilizing products are the most important of the envisaged production programme since for these commodities potential selling possibilities are excellent. Other products were selected mainly to guarantee a better utilization of production capacities.					

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. **Nominal maximum capacity according to major process** The main plants would technically permit 10% overload as compared with the output ratings listed in VII and in the flowsheet which is given in the Supplement.

2. **Maximum feasible capacity of the plant** Maximum feasible capacity is approximately 10% higher than expected maximum output.

3. **Expected maximum output of the plant** The expected maximum output as indicated in VII is determined by the estimated domestic demand for fertilizers and explosives.

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Total	Foreign currency component	Total	Foreign currency component
TOTAL INVESTMENT	13,785	6,493		
1. Fixed assets	11,438	6,128	2,685	607
1.1 Land, site development	262	29	1,210	270
1.2 Buildings	7,893	505		
Factory	1,110		575	570
Office and canteen	232			
Storage	1,110			
Others				
Auxiliary departments	138			
Garages	28			
2 Working capital				
2.1 Inventories				
Production materials, fuels & auxiliary materials (1 month)				
Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance				
Work-in-process (1 week)			118	
Finished goods (1 mo. fert.; 3 mo. for others)			1,210	
2.2 Accounts receivable (6 weeks)			208	
2.3 Other liquid assets			15	
3 Other investments			1,662	160
3.1 Pre-investment costs				
Preliminary expenditure			5	
Planning costs			100	74
Engineering costs			100	70
Interest during construction (1.5% p.a.)			1,034	
Training costs			213	16
Others			141	
3.2 Start-up expenses				
Consultant fees				
Costs for test run				
Others				

N.B.

- 1/ No import duties are calculated on assets. It is assumed that the project be granted exemption from import duty under an investment promotion decree.
- 2/ No costs for land are included in this amount since industrial sites may only be rented.

Major machinery & equipment	Capacity power KW	1st supplier country's part	Transport cost (insurance freight)	Import duty	Landing, local installation cost	Total	Foreign currency component
Machinery for sulphuric acid production	300	537	13		205	761	639
Machinery for phosphoric acid production	300	776	12		160	928	805
Machinery for nitric acid production	50	443	27		68	541	483
Machinery equipment for ammonia storage	25	133	8		61	202	163
Machinery for ammonium sulphate production	50	263	2		59	330	299
Machinery for ammonium phosphate production	110	225	6		37	268	243
Machinery for ammonium nitrate production	20	146	5		37	188	164
Machinery for superphosphate production	100	452	19		59	540	486
Machinery for N-P-K fertilizer production	200	442	25		77	544	476
Machinery for the grinding plant	250	289	6		49	344	314
Machinery equipment for bag./load. plant	50	395	29		54	478	421
Machinery equipment for aluminium sulphate prod.	10	52	2		39	93	72
Equipment for concentrated nitric acid prod.	10	29	1		9	39	34
Machinery for crystallized ammonium nitrate prod.	10	54	0.500		10	64	59
Machinery for plaster production	150	152	9		34	195	169
Auxiliary and service departments							
- Power, steam and water supply	300	192					
- Repair workshop	25	45					
- Offices, equip. in social and sanitary buildings		59			175	760	654
- Lighting and fire-fighting equipment	40	58					
- Other equipment		212					
Vehicles		46	1		0.300	47	46

VI. MANNING TABLE

Total number of persons: 301

Shops	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift	Shops	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift
1. Primary operative shops (including supervisory staff)	61	46	40	2. Auxiliary operative shops	65	32	29
Sulphuric acid plant	6	5	5	- Repair & maintenance	4	3	3
Phosphoric acid plant	7	7	6	- Utilities control	-	-	-
Nitric acid plant	4	4	4	- Product & material storage (Ammonia)	2	2	2
Ammonium sulphate plant	5	3	3	- Off-site transport	20	-	-
Ammonium nitrate plant	4	3	3	- Guards, cleaners, etc.	14	7	7
Ammonium phosphate plant	3	2	2	- Bagging and loading	22	17	14
Superphosphate plant	9	-	-	- Water supply inc. sewage disposal	3	3	3
N-P-K fertiliser plant	6	6	6	3. Administration	28	-	-
Grinding plant	5	5	-	- Production management	12	-	-
Aluminium sulphate plant	4	3	3	- Research & development	4	-	-
Nitric acid conc. plant	2	2	2	- Sales & purchase	2	-	-
Ammonium nitrate oryct. plant	2	2	2	- General administration	10	-	-
Plaster plant	4	4	4				

VII ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1 Total annual expected maximum output \$1,415,000

Product	Domestic sales				Foreign sales		
	Unit	Quantity	Unit price on factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (1000 US \$)	Quantity	Unit price on factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (1000 US \$)
Total value of production							
Ammonium sulphate	tons	18,400	60	1,104			4
Single superphosphate	tons	11,300	54	610			
Triple superphosphate	tons	11,100	100	1,110			
NPK (15:15:15) compound fertilizer	tons	24,600	100	2,460			
Potassium (60% K ₂ O)	tons	1,100	56	616			
Ammonium nitrate	tons	1,000	146	146			
Mixed acid (conc. nitric acid and sulphuric acid)	tons	1,600	60	96	1,100	40	44
Sulphuric acid	tons	170	127	216			
Aluminium sulphate	tons	9,240	60	554			
Plaster	tons	1,600	30	48			

- 2 **Expected sales and inventory build-up:** It is assumed that full production (expected maximum output) will be reached already in the first year of production. No explicit references on changes in the production programme and production volume in the following years are given.
- 3 **Pricing policy:** Fertilizer prices were calculated on the basis of the current c.i.f. prices for the imports comparable to the items in the production programme. These prices were set at levels about 10 - 25% lower than the c.i.f. prices actually paid. The prices for non-fertilizer products were fixed on the same level as the present c.i.f. import price (excluding all duties).
- 4 **Planned sales organization:** No detailed specifications were given on the planned sales organization. However, it is assumed that no large organization will be necessary, as the selling of fertilizers will be organized mostly by the governmental agricultural "extension service"; the non-fertilizer products will be sold to only a few big customers.

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity	Annual cost (1000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (1000 US \$)
Total costs (1 - 9)					
				6,552	3,936
1 Material costs				4,750	3,416
Raw material					
Sulphur	t	49.5	18,000	871	863
Ammonia	t	46.0	13,000	598	598
Rock phosphate	t	23.8	44,000	1,043	1,047
Potassium chloride	t	41.5	16,000	664	664
Alumina	t	77.1	1,000	77	77
Filler	t	2.85	6,000	17	-
Auxiliary materials					
Packagings	000 bags	250	2,852	713	-
Costs of installed capacity (elec.)					
Elec. consumption	MWh	80	12,300	98	-
Fuel oil	t	870	2,044	178	-
Vehicle fuel	000 litres	80	90	7	-
Steam 1/	-	-	-	-	-
Sweet water	000 m ³	110	95	10	-
Roller feed water	000 m ³	110	18	2	-
Outside repair costs	-	-	-	244	150

Cost item	Annual cost (1000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (1000 US \$)
2. Personnel costs (*)	641	70
2.1 Wages & salaries	474	70
2.2 Contributions to social securities	100	-
2.3 Fringe benefits	67	-
3. Interests (average) 2/	416	-
4. Rents (for complex plot)	37	-
5. Indirect taxes at company level	-	-
6. Depreciation (linear method)	645	300
6.1 Buildings and site development 3.33% p.a.	101	-
6.2 Machinery & equipment (processing 7%; transp. 25% p.a.)	447	300
6.3 Office equipment (25% p.a.)	14	-
6.4 Other investments (4.8% p.a.)	80	-
7. Administrative expenses & sales costs	74	-
8. Other costs	-	-
9. Profit before tax	1,860	-
of which - profit tax 3/ (50%)	928	-

- 1/ Steam as a waste product of the sulphuric acid production process is available without cost.
- 2/ Annual average for the 9-year period from the first year of production to the 9th year of production (assuming repayment of loans in 6 years, with a 4-year grace period).
- 3/ According to an investment promotion decree newly established industrial enterprises can be exempted from income tax up to ten years. The annual profit depends on interests to be paid each year. (See cash flow table.)

(*) Categories of persons employed	Domestic		Foreign	
	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (1000 US \$)	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (1000 US \$)
Top managers	-	-	2	45
Engineers	-	-	6	94
Technicians	5	20	-	-
Commercial staff	3	15	-	-
Clerks and typists	10	14	-	-
Foremen	39	115	-	-
Skilled operatives	60	115	-	-
Semi-skilled operatives	102	143	-	-
Unskilled operatives	70	70	-	-
Part-time operatives	-	-	-	-
Other special categories	-	-	-	-

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)

4 Suppliers' credits 100,000 - Payment within three years.

- 1 Equity capital (total) 2,100,000
- 2 Long-term loans (total) 1,500,000
Rate of interest 7.5% p.a.
Repayment 4 normal payments of equal amount
with an equity withdrawal period of
10-15 years.
- 3 Other loans

5 Remarks on the financing policy: The project is financed by equity and long-term loans.

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

- 1 **Technical collaboration service:** It is assumed that the delivery, erection and debugging of machinery and equipment will be done by foreign engineering firms. The technical collaboration services to be provided for the implementation phase. It is supposed that the managerial staff (engineers, technicians, etc.) will be provided by specialists of the project.
- 2 **Project management:** Engineering services are expected to be provided by a company which will be in charge of the installation and the technical checking of machinery and equipment.
- 3 **Recruitment and training of personnel:** An estimated take-up for the project is to be made in the domestic market, at least 10 foreign engineers and 10 laboratory assistants should be trained for the project. The training should be provided by the project itself, together with the specialized institutes which will have to prepare and to give the course of the foreign, skilled and semi-skilled workers, already during the construction period.
- 4 **Other items**
- 5 **Time schedule:** The total time necessary for the realization of the project will be about 27 months. The time for project activities, the time requirements are: 2 months for examination of the planning documents, preparation of tenders, finalisation of tenders, examination of proposals received, and contracting; 24 months for the construction period, i.e. preparing of site and laying foundations (2 months), delivery of machinery including sea transport (2), erection of buildings and steel constructions (2), masonry and brick works (10), installing pipes for measuring devices (6), electrical installations (2), and trial runs (3). The entire complex erected, an extension may be considered in the following order: (a) production of aluminum chloride from alumina and waste water from the phosphoric acid and superphosphate plants, (b) erection of a sulphate furnace to produce K₂S₂O₈ which could serve as a sulphate fertilizer free of chlorine. If the demand for sulphate and K₂S₂O₈ becomes, it is planned to switch to the Merselberger process in the production of ammonia sulphate using granular filter cakes.

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

- 1 **Profitability evaluation**
Check
() Break-even point analysis
() Return to total capital
() Pay back
(x) Rentability return to equity capital
- 2 **Further profitability analysis for given project**
life (Bankability test)
Check
() Internal rate of return
() Net present value
() Any other method used
- 3 **National economic benefit cost analysis (National priority test)**
Check
(x) Direct value added and employment effects
(x) Balance of payment effect
(x) Social marginal productivity of capital
() Backward and forward effects
() Synthetic benefit cost analysis
() Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings

Rentability: return to equity capital: The rentability of the project was shown on both a short-term and a long-term basis (full utilization of capacity). Besides, the rentability in the case of under-utilization of 30% was checked. During the first five years (assuming a five-year exemption from income tax), payable dividend is said to climb up to 27% of the equity capital. Long-term profitability would be around 12%, taking into account a profit tax rate of 50%. Assuming an under-utilization of capacity (70% maximum idle capacity just to maintain continuous production processes) profitability may fall to 7%.

Direct value added and employment effects: The direct net value added amounts to US \$2,854,000, of which wages and salaries (631,000), rents and interest (452,000) and profit before tax (1,771,000). The project provides jobs for 293 domestic employees and offers training possibilities for domestic students of chemistry and chemical engineering.

Balance of payment effects: The annual foreign exchange expenditures will amount to US \$1,936,000 (excluding debt service), of which: Imports of raw materials (1,415,000), spare parts (150,000) and replacement investment (300,000), the salaries of the European management in foreign currency (70,000). As imports of chemical products equivalent to the enterprise's proposed production would amount to some US \$8,300,000, there will be net savings of foreign currency of nearly US \$4,400,000 per annum.

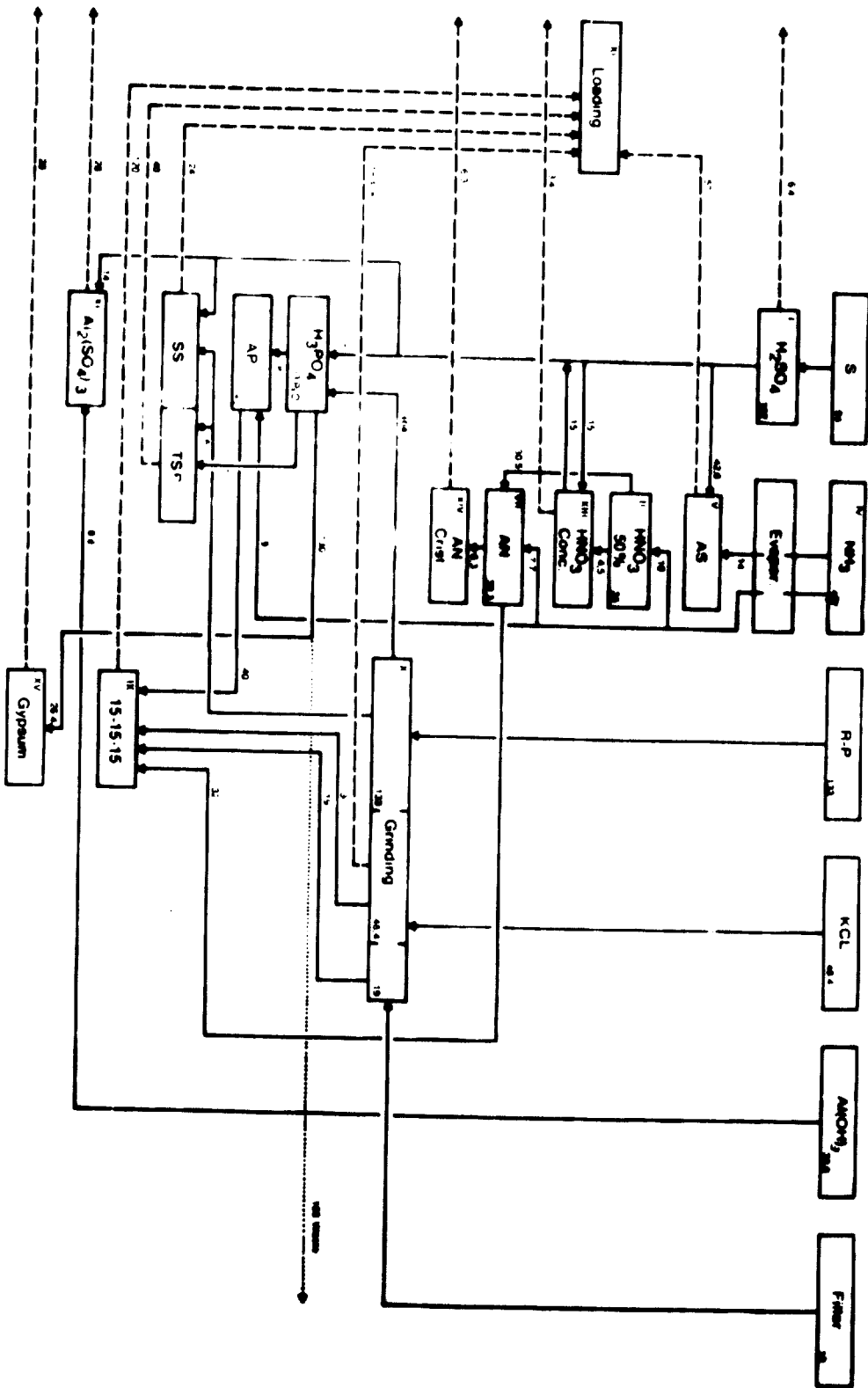
Social marginal productivity of capital: Only the output-capital ratio of the envisaged chemical complex is calculated as:

$$\frac{\text{value added}}{\text{capital}} = \frac{1,500,000}{13,785,000} = 0.25 \text{ (value added gross of depreciation allowances)}$$

XII. SUPPLEMENT

1. Interdependencies of the individual departments of the chemical complex.

Flow Sheet of the Entire Complex



XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)												Terminal value of assets
	Construction years			Production years								
	1st	2nd	3rd	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	
A. Source of cash	6,100		6,000	7,195	8,412	8,412	8,412	8,412	8,412	8,412	8,412	
1. Financial resources total	6,100	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1. Loan ¹	-	-	5,500									
1.2. Equity	6,100	-	-									
1.3. Suppliers' credits	-	-	500									
1.4. Subsidies	-	-	-									
2. Sales revenue ²	-	-	-	7,195	8,412	8,412	8,412	8,412	8,412	8,412	8,412	
B. Uses of cash	1,488	3,788	5,414	5,112	6,502	7,254	8,401	8,213	8,641	8,561	8,523	
1. Fixed capital expenditure: total	1,645	3,714	3,078									
1.1. Land, site improvements, & buildings	-	2,172	338									(2,281)
1.2. Machinery & equipment (new installation)	1,645	1,542	3,140									(2,732)
1.3. Machinery & equipment (replacement)	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	-	-	-	107	(107)
2. Net working capital: total	-	-	575	2,110								
2.1. Stocks of materials	-	-	575									(575)
2.2. Work-in-process ³	-	-	-	118								(118)
2.3. Stocks of finished products	-	-	-	1,217								(1,217)
3. Pre-investment & start-up expenses:	243	74	251									()
4. Production expenditure: total	-	-	-	5,492	492	492	492	492	492	492	492	
4.1. Personnel expenditure				632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	
4.2. Materials ⁴				4,750	4,750	1,750	4,750	4,750	4,750	4,750	4,750	
4.3. Administrative expenditure				74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	
4.4. Indirect taxes & royalties				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5. Other expenditures (rents, contingencies, etc.)				36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	
5. Debt service: total	-	-	510	510	510	967	1,305	1,227	1,149	1,072	994	
5.1. Interest on loans			510	510	510	367	189	311	333	356	378	(3 rd year)
5.2. Repayment of loans & credits			-	-	-	500	316	316	316	316	316	(3 rd year 916)
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid:			-	500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	4,212	-3,788	586	-917	1,910	453	9	193	-229	-152	-181	
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED:	4,212	424	1,010	93	2,003	2,456	2,464	2,657	2,428	2,275	2,095	

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately.
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Not including interest during construction.
⁵ Annual purchases minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this sum will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4. (production expenditure). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.1.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments: The long-term loans are assumed to be repaid by the 9th year of production. From the 10th year on, there will be no cash withdrawal for debt services. The annual cash surplus of some 1,000,000, to be internally accumulated, will then make possible substantial renovation/expansion of the complex.

PROJECT:

FERTILIZER

(Planning year: 1967)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by a designing company for the government of a developing country.

2. The study was intended to assess the feasibility of producing fertilizers from calcined phosphate rock.

3. Size of the economy considered:

Population (approx.) 14 million
Per capita GDP (approx.) 240 US \$
Other information

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products: Diammonium phosphate (grade 18-46-0), triple superphosphate (grade 0-46-0)

2. Major input materials

Phosphate rock (BPL 75), elemental sulphur, ammonia. Sulphur is not locally available and therefore should be imported.

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study:

See XII. Supplement. For the production of phosphoric acid the wet process will be applied: phosphate rock is decomposed with sulphuric acid. Methods of producing phosphoric acid without using sulphur (as thermal process, hydrochloric acid process and nitric acid process) have been considered and found unsuitable.

4. Locational factors:

Indication of particularly important factors:

Raw material transport, transport of products, power and industrial water, harbours, soil conditions, site conditions, meteorological and oceanographic conditions.

Actually proposed locality:

A location is proposed which shows the following advantages: phosphate rock conveniently available, extremely convenient road and railroad transport; abundant supply of industrial water, good electricity supply; located near grain production centre.

III. MARKET**1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:**

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption (1970)	Of which imported (%)	Projected consumption in 1975	Increase per cent (%)
Domestic market:					
Nitrogenous fertilizers:					
Ammonium nitrate					
- 33-35%	000 t	18		30	10.8
- 20-22%	000 t	8		8	-
Urea	000 t	-		5	-
Ammonium phosphate or nitrophosphate	000 t	-		2	-
Mixed fertilizers	000 t	5		5	-
Total	000 t	31		50	10.0
Phosphatic fertilizers:					
Superphosphate 16%	000 t	10		5	-
Triple superphosphate 45-50%	000 t	5		10	14.9
Ammonium phosphate or nitrophosphate	000 t	-		5	-
Mixed fertilizers	000 t	17		25	8.0
Total	000 t	32		45	7.1

2. Notes on methodology:

The market study has been made in close co-ordination with product selection and has been backed up by not only on-the-spot industrial surveys conducted by survey teams of the designing company but also by extensive statistical analysis. Among others, the statistics of the International Superphosphate Manufacturers' Association (ISMA), publications of the International Ore and Fertilizer Corporation of the Sulphur Institute, the Parker's forecast method, etc., have been used. The world consumption for phosphatic fertilizer (as P_2O_5) in 1970 is estimated to be 21 million t/y, and in 1980 39 million t/y. The demand for the three types of fertilizers (nitrogenous, phosphatic and potash) total 71 million tons for 1969/1970, 100 million tons for 1974/1975 and 130 million tons for 1979/1980. The proportional demands for nitrogenous, phosphatic and potash fertilizers will change from 1.2 : 1 : 0.8 for 1965 to 1.3 : 2 : 0.8 for 1970 and 1.6 : 1 : 0.7 for 1980 showing greater demand for nitrogenous and phosphatic fertilizers.

3. Selection of product-mix:

The overall trend is to high-concentrate complete fertilizers. This means the use of very concentrated constituents of which especially ammonium phosphate is in high demand, on the export market. The consumption of triplesuperphosphate is increasing considerably and there is a possibility of exporting it in the future. Small quantity of triplesuperphosphate has hitherto been imported by this country, whose domestic demand is increasing. Under these circumstances a study has been conducted on combination complex of diammonium phosphate and triplesuperphosphate.

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output:

Product	Domestic sales				Foreign sales		
	Unit	Quantity	Unit price ex factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)	Quantity	Unit price FOB (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)
Diammonium phosphate	t	50,000	70	3,500	10,000	25	250,000
Triple super-phosphate	t	10,000	70	700	1,000	40	40,000
				4,200			290,000

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up:

3. Pricing policy:

For domestic sales price, the ex-factory price (excl. tax) has been adopted. The export prices (FOB) have been estimated for the period 1970-1975 as follows: diammonium phosphate \$70/t and for triple super-phosphate \$250/t.

4. Planned sales organization:

A special sales promotion service will be established.

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost Item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity (000)	Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
Total costs				19,225	n.a.
1. Material costs				15,269	n.a.
Diammonium phosphate:				12,421	
Raw materials:					
Sulphuric acid	t	16.85		4,388	
Phosphate rock	t	12.20		4,284	
Ammonia	t	39.00		2,298	
Utilities:					
Electricity	kWh	0.008		254	
Steam	t	1.50		398	
Cooling water	kl	0.008		112	
Process water	t	0.10		139	
Fuel	10 ⁶ kal	0.595		18	
Triple superphosphate				2,778	
Raw materials:					
Sulphur	t	38.00		994	
Phosphate rock	t	12.20		1,563	
Utilities:					
Electricity	kWh	0.008		90	
Steam	t	1.50		14	
Cooling water	kl	0.008		34	
Process water	t	0.10		81	
Fuel	10 ⁶ kal	0.595		16	
Catalyst	57*	220.00		14	

* Stream/day

Cost Item	Diammonium phosphate	Triple super-phosphate
2. Personnel costs (*)	227	161
2.1. Wages & salaries		
2.2. Contributions to social securities	227	161
2.3. Fringe benefits		
3. Interests	642	350
4. Rents		
5. Indirect taxes at company level (see B. Other costs)		
6. Depreciation	1,049	583
6.1. Buildings		
6.2. Machinery & equipment	1,049	583
6.3. Office equipment		
6.4. Other fixed assets		
7. Administrative expenses & sales costs	208	117
8. Other costs (tax, insurance and maintenance)	365	204
9. Profit before tax of which - profit tax (corporate tax = 50%) - subsidies	31,958	667
10. Net profit	2262	2261

(*) Categories of persons employed	Domestic		Foreign	
	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)
Top managers				
Engineers				
Technicians				
Commercial staff				
Clerks and typists				
Foremen				
Skilled operatives				
Semi-skilled operatives				
Unskilled operatives				
Part-time operatives				
Other special categories				

No information

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (In US \$)

1. Equity capital (total):

2. Long-term loans (total):
- Rate of interest:
- Repayment:

3. Other loans:

4. Suppliers' credits:

5. Remarks on the financing policy:

Information not available

Information not available

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. Technical collaboration service:

2. Project management:

3. Recruitment and training of personnel:

4. Other items:

5. Time schedule:

Information not available

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

1. Profitability evaluation:

- Check:
- () Break-even point analysis
 - (X) Return to total capital
 - (X) Pay back
 - () Rentability: return to equity capital

2. Further profitability analysis for given project life (Bankability test):

- Check:
- () Internal rate of return
 - () Net present value
 - () Any other method used

3. National economic benefit-cost analysis (National priority test):

- Check:
- (X) Direct value added and employment effects
 - (X) Balance of payment effect
 - (X) Social marginal productivity of capital
 - () Backward and forward effects
 - () Synthetic benefit cost analysis
 - () Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings.

The rate of return on total investment which was subsequently calculated by using the discounted cash-flow technique assuming ten years for the economic life of the project and 50% corporate tax on profit is 13.4%. The rate of return, calculated on the basis of the pre-tax profit (\$4,525 million) is 21.5%. The calculation is based on information contained in sections V, VII and VIII of this extract.

The payback period (four years and eight months) was calculated on the basis of the total investments (Section V) and the profit before tax (Section VIII). Depreciation is not included in the amount of profit. In order to have more comprehensive idea for the total benefits, an important part of the interests (Item 3) and indirect taxes at company level including insurance (item 5) should be taken into consideration. However, this was not done because of the lack of breakdown of these items.

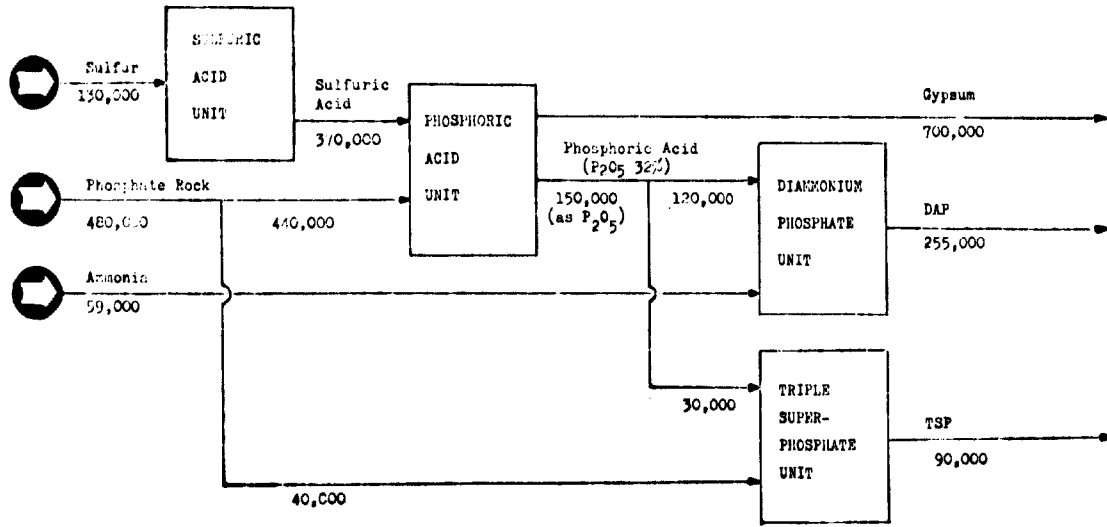
Direct value added and employment effects: The direct annual contribution of the project to national income totals a minimum of \$6,239,000, i.e. wages and salaries: \$428,000; interests: \$982,000; indirect taxes and insurance: \$284,000 (50% of item 8. Other costs, which include tax, insurance and maintenance); profit before tax: \$4,525,000. The project provides jobs for more than 170 domestic employees and offers training possibilities both for employees and students of chemistry and chemical engineering. The number of employees per million dollar investment is only 9. It is low, but that is typical for the chemical industry.

Balance of payment effect: The annual foreign exchange earnings from foreign sales are estimated at \$17,810,000. Assuming that the whole machinery and equipment is imported (\$119,000,000), the foreign exchange expenditures will be paid back by foreign exchange earnings within less than one year. Even if foreign exchange expenditures for spare parts, replacement investment, salaries of foreign specialists and import of sulphur (about \$4,500,000 or sulphur only), the total foreign exchange expenditures will be covered by foreign exchange earnings for approximately one year.

Social marginal productivity of capital: The output-capital ratio of the proposed fertilizer complex is as follows:

$$\frac{\text{value added}}{\text{capital}} = \frac{6,239,000}{27,000,000} = 0.23 \text{ (net value added per \$1 of invested capital)}$$

Block Flow Diagramme for the Interdependencies of the Individual Units of the Fertilizer Complex



XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)

INFORMATION NOT AVAILABLE

Terminal value of assets

	Year	
A. Source of cash	-----	
1. Financial resources: total	-----	
1.1. Loan ¹	-----	
1.2. Equity	-----	
1.3. Suppliers' credits	-----	
1.4. Subsidies	-----	
2. Sales revenue	-----	
B. Uses of cash	-----	
1. Fixed capital expenditure: total	-----	
1.1. Land, site improvements, & buildings	-----	()
1.2. Machinery & equipment (new installation)	-----	()
1.3. Machinery & equipment (replacement)	-----	()
2. Net working capital: total	-----	
2.1. Stocks of materials	-----	()
2.2. Work-in-process ²	-----	()
2.3. Stocks of finished products	-----	()
3. Pre-investment & start-up expenses	-----	()
4. Production expenditure: total	-----	
4.1. Personnel expenditure	-----	
4.2. Materials ³	-----	
4.3. Administrative expenditure	-----	
4.4. Indirect taxes & royalties	-----	
4.5. Other expenditure (rents, contingencies, etc.)	-----	
5. Debt service: total	-----	
5.1. Interest on loans	-----	
5.2. Repayment of loans & credits	-----	
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid	-----	
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	-----	
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED:	-----	

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately.
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Not including interest during construction.
⁵ Annual purchases minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this sum will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4. (production expenditures). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.1.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments:

PROJECT:

POLYESTER FIBRES

(Planning year: 1971)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by an expert
for the Government of a developing country.

2. The study was intended to assess the feasibility of producing polyester fibres based on own raw materials.

3. Size of the economy considered:

- Population (approx.): 115 million
- Per capita GDP (approx.): 100 US \$
Other information:

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products:

Polyester fibres (staple fibres and filament yarn)

2. Major input materials:

Diethyl terephthalate (DET), to be produced locally
Ethylene glycole, to be imported

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study:

Polyethylene terephthalate for fibres is obtained by a) transesterification using diethyl terephthalate (DET) or b) direct esterification using terephthalic acid (TPA). Advantages of direct esterification: faster reaction, less catalyst residue in the polymer, higher molecular weight polymers result, no special recovery system needed for by-product (water), etc. The direct esterification will become more and more important in the future but it is recommended that the plant described in the study start with the transesterification process and later adopt the direct esterification.

4. Locational factors:

Indication of particularly important factors:

The plant should be located very close to the BTX-aromatics and monomer producing plants which will be the supplier of the main raw material (DET) so that no high transport costs arise.

Actually proposed locality:

The plant will be located in an area near a large town that has been designated for industrial development and is already partly equipped with infrastructural facilities.

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption	Of which imported (%)	Projected demand in 1974/75	Increase per year (%)
Polyester fibres:					
Staple fibres	t	80	100	10,000	
Filament	t	90	100		
Blends	t	35	100		
Effect yarn	t	200	100		

It is expected that by 1974/75 polyester/cotton blends will use about 3,000 t of polyester staple fibre; 800 t of polyester staple fibre would be used for polyester/wool blends and 1,200 t filament yarn in the silk industry.

For 1980 the demand for polyester fibre is estimated at 20,000 t.

2. Notes on methodology:

The import of polyester fibres was very limited because of the extremely high landing costs. It is therefore believed that the consumption of polyester fibres will increase rapidly once they are produced locally.

It is assumed that 3% of total cotton yarn production will be produced in the form of polyester/cotton blends.

3. Selection of product-mix:

In the first phase of the project 5,000 t of staple fibres will be produced, mainly for the blends with cotton, and 1,000 t of filament yarn.

After 1980 the plant will be extended to 12,000 t and the share of filament yarn will increase.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. Nominal maximum capacity according to major process:

2. Maximum feasible capacity of the plant: 5,000 t of staple fibre
1,000 t of filament yarn.

3. Expected maximum output of the plant:

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Total	Foreign currency component		Total	Foreign currency component
TOTAL INVESTMENT	<u>13,497</u>	<u>7,085</u>			
1. Fixed assets	15,206	7,625	2. Working capital ²	2,231	788
1.1 Land, site development	613	-	2.1 Inventories	785	-
1.2 Buildings	17,530	-	Production materials, fuels & auxiliary materials; spare parts	1,234	788
Factory			Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance	252	-
Office	1,520	-	Work-in-process	-	-
Storage			Finished goods	-	-
Others			2.2 Accounts receivable	-	-
			2.3 Other liquid assets	-	-
1.3 Machinery & equipment (details see below)	<u>13,057</u>	<u>7,625</u>	3. Other investments	2,060	672
Production equipment	12,700 ¹	7,457	3.1 Pre-investment costs	1,386	273
Transport equipment	252	168	Preliminary expenditure	210	147
Office equipment	105	-	Planning costs	842	-
			Engineering costs	294	126
			Interest during construction		
			Training costs		
			Others		
			3.2 Start-up expenses	714	399
			Consultant fees		
			Costs for test run		
			Others		

Major machinery & equipment	f.o.b. supplier country's port	Transport cost (insurance freight)	Import duty	Landing, local installation cost	Total	Foreign currency component
Polyethylene terephthalate chips production unit, including esterification and polycondensation into chips					12,700	
Methanol glycol distillation unit						
Yarn fibre production unit						
Spinning production unit						
Water supply and treatment equipment						
Laboratory equipment						

1 incl. engineering and know-how
2 before start-up
3 on CIF basis the break-up is as follows: customs duty: 35%; insurance clearance, internal transport: 4%

VI. MANNING TABLE

Total number of persons 362

Shifts	Total number of persons			Shifts	Total number of persons		
	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift		1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift
1. Primary operative shifts (including supervisory staff)		147		2. Auxiliary operative shifts		126	
Operators		50		Repair & maintenance *		118	
Helpers		35		Utilities control			
Shift engineers (foremen)		20		Product & material storage			
Plant engineers (supervisors)		12		Off-site transport		30	
Chemists		20		Guards, cleaners, etc.			
				3. Administration		67	
				Production management		4	
				Research & development		-	
				Sales & purchases		3	
				General administration		60	

* See XII. Supplement

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output:

Product	Unit	Domestic sales			Foreign sales		
		Quantity	Unit price on factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)	Quantity	Unit price on factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)
Polyester fibres							
Staple	t	5,000	1,995	9,975			
Filament yarn	t	1,000	2,625	2,625			No exports foreseen
Total	t	6,000		12,600			

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up: The inventory of finished goods will consist of 30 days supply (at full capacity).

Capacity utilisation schedule

First year: 85%
 Second year: 95%
 Third year: 100%

3. Pricing policy:

The ex-factory selling prices were fixed on the basis of the existing CIF prices.

4. Planned sales organization:

No information given

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost Item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity (000)	Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)	Cost Item	Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)	
Total costs									
				9,179		2. Personnel costs (*)			
				6,749		2.1. Wages & salaries			
1. Material costs						2.2. Contribution to social insurance			
Raw materials:						2.3. Fringe benefits			
DWT	t	567.0	5.4	3,062		3. Interests			
Ethylene glycol	t	252.0	1.8	454		4. Rents			
Catalyst and chemicals				479		5. Indirect taxes at company level			
Other materials:						6. Depreciation			
Electricity	kwh	0.015	12,000	176		6.1. Building and site preparation			
Steam	t	1.9	60	113		6.2. Machinery & equipment			
Cooling water	m ³	0.011	1,781	20		6.3. Office equipment			
Clarified water	m ³	0.011	178	2		6.4. Other fixed assets			
Compressed air	m ³	0.02	3,000	63		7. Administrative expenses & sales costs			
Fuel	t	21.0	0.7	15		8. Other costs			
Nitrogen	m ³	0.06	1,200	76		8. Profit before tax			
Maintenance material				210		of which - profit tax			
Packing material				2,079		- subsidies			
						Domestic		Foreign	
						(*)	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
						Categories of persons employed	No. of persons	No. of persons	
						Top managers	7	47.0	
						Engineers	25	116.8	
						Technicians	20	82.6	
						Commercial staff	26	46.7	
						Clerks and typists	30	35.3	
						Others	31	25.5	
						Foremen	38	89.9	
						Skilled operatives	115	149.6	
						Semi-skilled operatives	-	-	
						Unskilled operatives	70	41.4	
						Part-time operatives	-	-	
						Other special categories	-	-	

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)

4. Suppliers' credits: -

1. Equity capital (total): US\$ 6,897,450

2. Long-term loans (total): Foreign loan: US\$ 9,084,810; local loan: US\$ 3,515,190
Rate of interest: 7%
Repayment: 10 years

5. Remarks on the financing policy: Debt:equity ratio is 65 : 35

3. Other loans: -

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. Technical collaboration service: -

2. Project management:

The plant will be independently managed within the petrochemical industry complex of the country.

3. Recruitment and training of personnel:

The training programme will cover a period of two years starting one year before start-up. The plan provides for six months of overseas training for 15-30 key people of the production, maintenance and management team.

4. Other items:

5. Time schedule:

Construction: three years

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

1. Profitability evaluation:

- Check:
- Break-even point analysis
- Return to total capital
- Pay back
- Rentability return to equity capital

2. Further profitability analysis for given project life (Bankability test):

- Check:
- Internal rate of return
- Net present value
- Any other method used

3. National economic benefit cost analysis (National priority test):

- Check:
- Direct value added and employment effects
- Balance of payment effect
- Social marginal productivity of capital
- Backward and forward effects
- Synthetic benefit cost analysis
- Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings:

Break-even point: 40%

Return to total capital: 17.3%

Return to equity capital: 39.2%

Pay back: Total capital - 5.8 years

Internal rate of return: 24.1%

Foreign exchange savings: Year 1 (000 US\$): 5,248.7
Year 6 (000 US\$): 7,066.7

XII. SUPPLEMENT

Ad VI. MANNING TABLE2. Auxiliary shops

<u>Repair and maintenance</u>	118
- Workers	55
- Helpers	35
- Engineers (foremen)	17
- Engineers (supervisors)	10

DATA FOR A POLYESTER FIBRE PLANT WITH A CAPACITY OF 12,000 t

	US\$ 000
<u>TOTAL INVESTMENT</u>	<u>28,321</u>
1. <u>Fixed assets</u>	<u>22,171</u>
1.1. Land, site development	672
1.2. Buildings	1,722
1.3. Machinery and equipment	19,777
2. <u>Working capital</u>	<u>3,736</u>
3. <u>Other investments</u>	<u>2,414</u>
<u>Total number of employees:</u>	592
<u>Annual sales:</u>	23,545
<u>Annual operating costs and profits:</u>	<u>17,575</u>
1. <u>Material costs</u>	<u>12,841</u>
<u>Raw materials</u>	
DMT	6,464
Ethylene glycol	907
Catalyst and chemicals	958
<u>Other materials</u>	
Electricity	353
Steam	227
Cooling water	41
Clarified water	4
Potable water	1
Compressed air	126
Fuel	31
Nitrogen	151
Maintenance material	420
Packing material	4,158
2. <u>Personnel costs</u>	<u>976</u>
6. <u>Depreciation</u>	<u>2,439</u>
7. <u>Administrative expenses and sales costs</u>)	319
8. <u>Other costs</u>)	
9. <u>Profit before tax</u>	<u>5,970</u>

Break-even point: 40%Return to total capital: 18.5%Pay back: Total investment - 3.5 years

Foreign exchange savings: Year 1: (US\$ 000) 10,333.3
Year 6: (US\$ 000) 12,895.3

XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)

	Year											Terminal value of assets
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
A. Source of cash	2,340	3,980	5,522	10,210	11,920	12,600	12,600	12,600	12,600	12,600	12,600	
1. Financial resources total	2,340	3,980	5,522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1. Loan ¹	-	4,200	5,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2. Equity	2,340	3,780	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3. Suppliers' credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4. Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Sales revenue	-	-	-	10,210	11,920	12,600	12,600	12,600	12,600	12,600	12,600	
B. Use of cash	1,513	5,048 ²	5,752	10,416	11,304	12,590	12,554 ³	12,529	12,499	11,593	11,636	
1. Fixed capital expenditure total	493	4,830	5,322	1,771	44 ⁴	196	136	136	136	136	136	
1.1. Land, site improvements, & buildings	493	640	640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
1.2. Machinery & equipment (new installation)	-	4,200	4,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
1.3. Machinery & equipment (replacement)	-	-	-	1,131	44 ⁴	196	136	136	136	136	136	()
2. Net working capital total	-	-	2,231	-	84 ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1. Stocks of materials	-	-	2,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
2.2. Work in process ¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
2.3. Stocks of finished products	-	-	-	-	840	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
3. Pre investment & start up expenses	630	23 ⁶	1,132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
4. Production expenditure total	-	-	-	6,593	7,261	7,599	7,599	7,599	7,599	7,599	7,599	
4.1. Personnel expenditure	-	-	-	6,317	6,915	7,333	7,333	7,333	7,333	7,333	7,333	
4.2. Materials ⁷	-	-	-	276	346	266	266	266	266	266	266	
4.3. Administrative expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4. Indirect taxes & royalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5. Other expenditures (rents, contingencies, etc.)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5. Debt service total	-	-	-	2,142	2,054	1,966	1,878	1,789	1,701	1,613	1,525	
5.1. Interest on loans	-	-	-	882	794	706	618	529	441	353	265	
5.2. Repayment of loans & credits	-	-	-	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid	-	-	-	-	701	829	885	945	1,003	1,599	1,695	
										586	621	
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	1,421	2,912	- 175	214	666	2,010	2,042	2,071	2,101	1,007	964	
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED:	1,421	4,333	4,158	4,372	5,038	7,048	9,090	11,161	13,262	14,269	15,233	

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately.
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Not including interest during construction.
⁵ Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this sum will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4. (production expenditure). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.1.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments:

PROJECT: CAPROLACTAM, TEREPHTHALIC ACID/DMT AND PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE

(Planning year: 1971)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by an expert
for the government of a developing country.

2. The study was intended to evaluate the possibilities of establishing a monomer producing complex.

3. Size of the economy considered:

- Population (approx.): 115 million
- Per capita GDP (approx.): 100 US \$
- Other information:

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products:

Caprolactam, terephthalic acid/DMT (mainly used for the production of synthetic fibres), phthalic anhydride (mainly used in the preparation of resins, plasticizers, polyesters, etc.).

2. Major input materials:

Cyclohexane for caprolactam
Para-xylene for terephthalic acid/DMT
Ortho-xylene for phthalic anhydride

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study: Caprolactam: Oxidation of cyclohexane - reaction with hydro-xylamine to the oxime which is re-arranged to caprolactam. DMT: Oxidation of para-xylene to para-toluic acid-esterification of para-toluic acid to para-methyl toluene oxidation of para-methyl toluene to aceto-methyl terephthalate-esterification of monomethyl terephthalate to pure diethyl terephthalate (DMT). This process does not involve terephthalic acid as an intermediate. Technologically the esterification of crude terephthalic acid is feasible but if only DMT is required the DMT route is cheaper. Phthalic anhydride: Mixing of ortho-xylene or naphthalene with air and passing through a catalyst bed at a controlled temperature, afterwards condensation, cooling and distillation.

4. Locational factors:

- Indication of particularly important factors:

availability of water; 6
electric power (48×10^6 kWh per year)

Actually proposed locality:

The plant will be located adjacent to the BTX-aromatics/refinery complex, since it is the supplier of the basic raw materials.

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption	Of which imported (%)	Proposed consumption in 1980	Increase per annum (%)
Domestic market:					
Polyester	t			20,000	
Nylon	t			17,000	
Acrylic	t			1,500	
Alkyd resins	t			8,500	

2. Notes on methodology:

The expected consumption of polyester, nylon and acrylic fibres was estimated on the basis of trends in the textile industry of the country and with regard to the world trends in the consumption of synthetic fibres.

3. Selection of product-mix:

The products were selected with regard to the output of the proposed BTX-aromatics project.



74.09.30

3 OF 4

04868



VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output:

Product	Domestic sales				Foreign sales		
	Unit	Quantity	Unit price ex factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)	Quantity	Unit price ex factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)
Caprolactam	t	16,000	6.00	10,000			
Terephthalic acid (DMT)	t	18,000	6.67	12,000			
Phthalic anhydride	t	8,000	3.15	25,500			
PCPAL	t	42,000		22,500			

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up: Capacity utilization schedule:

First year: 85%
 Second year: 95%
 Third year: 100%

3. Pricing policy:

Ex-factory selling prices are calculated on the basis of CIF prices.

4. Planned sales organization:

The products will be purchased by a few industrial establishments; there is, therefore, no need for an extensive sales network.

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity (000)	Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)	Cost item	Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
Total costs				15,000		2. Personnel costs (*)	1,500	
1. Material costs				13,500		2.1. Wages & salaries	1,200	
Raw materials *				11,400		2.2. Contributions to social securities	600	
Utilities *				1,100		2.3. Fringe benefits		
Maintenance and supplies				600		2.4. Interests		
Packing material				400		2.5. Rents		
						2.6. Indirect taxes at company level		
						2.7. Depreciation	2,100	
						2.8. Buildings	100	
						2.9. Machinery & equipment	4,400	
						2.10. Office equipment	100	
						2.11. Other fixed assets	1,500	
						2.12. Administrative expenses & sales costs	800	
						2.13. Other costs	100	
						2.14. Profit before tax	1,500	
						of which profit tax subsidies		

* For details see XII. Supplement

(*) Categories of persons employed	Domestic		Foreign	
	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)	No. of persons	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
Top managers	1	200		
Engineers	1	100		
Technicians	2	100		
Commercial staff	10	100		
Clerks and typists	10	100		
Others	10	100		
Foremen	100	200		
Skilled operatives	100	200		
Semi-skilled operatives	100	100		
Unskilled operatives	100	100		
Part-time operatives	100	100		
Other special categories	100	100		

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)

4. Suppliers' credits: -

1. Equity capital (total): US\$ 10,000,000

2. Long-term loans (total): Foreign loan: US\$ 21,000,000; Local loan: US\$ 9,000,000

Rate of interest: Foreign: 8%; Local: 8%

Repayment: 10 years

5. Remarks on the financing policy: Debt:equity ratio is 70 : 30

3. Other loans: -

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. Technical collaboration service:

2. Project management:

The project will be a joint project with the 70% urethane and cyclohexane plant on the same site but with separate operational executive management. The joint project will be managed by a board of directors.

3. Recruitment and training of personnel:

Training programme provides six months of overseas training for 10 management, production and maintenance employees. Local training will be conducted in the refinery and in a fertilizer plant. Nine

4. Other items: -

5. Time schedule: Construction: 3 years

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

1. Profitability evaluation:

Check:

- Break-even point analysis
 Return to total capital
 Pay back
 Rentability: return to equity capital

2. Further profitability analysis for given project life (Bankability test):

Check:

- Internal rate of return
 Net present value
 Any other method used

3. National economic benefit-cost analysis (National priority test):

Check:

- Direct value added and employment effects
 Balance of payment effect
 Social marginal productivity of capital
 Backward and forward effects
 Synthetic benefit cost analysis
 Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings:

Break-even point: 44%

Return to total capital: 12%

Pay-back: total capital - 1.7 years

Internal rate of return: 11%

Foreign exchange savings: Year 1 (000 US\$): 11,390
 Year 10 (000 US\$): 16,590

XII. SUPPLEMENT

Ad V. INVESTMENT

	Total (000 US\$)	Foreign currency component (000 US\$)
3. <u>Other investments</u>		
Pre-operating	1,912	944
Training and start-up	1,322	455
- Foreign technicians	461	344
- overseas management training	209	n.s.
- Local staff training	272	n.s.
- Start-up expense	380	n.s.
Interest during construction	2,506	-
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>5,740</u>	<u>1,399</u>

Ad VI. MANNING TABLE

	Utilities plant	Capro- lactam plant	DMT plant	PA plant
2. <u>Auxiliary shops</u>				
Repair and maintenance				
- Workers	32	60	62	30
- Helpers	24	40	40	20
- Engineers (foremen)	8	12	12	6
- Engineers (supervisors)	4	4	4	4

Ad VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

	Unit	Unit price (US\$)	Quantity (000)	Annual cost (000 US\$)
1. <u>Material costs</u>				
<u>Capro-lactam plant</u>				
<u>Raw materials</u>				
Cyclohexane	t	85.6	13.6	1,161
Caustic soda	t	140.7	0.8	115
Oleum	t	48.7	21.6	1,052
Ammonia	t	67.2	11.4	763
Hydrogen	t	9.4	1.3	12
Boric acid	t	195.7	0.16	32
<u>Utilities</u>				
Electricity	kwh	0.008	9,600.0	81
Steam	t	1.26	228.8	288
Process water	m ³	0.014	102.9	1.5
Cooling water	m ³	0.006	1,840.0	12
Catalyst and chemicals	-	-	-	202
<u>Terephthalic acid/DMT plant</u>				
<u>Raw materials</u>				
Para-xylene	t	177.1	12.3	2,175
Methanol	t	34.9	10.1	352
<u>Utilities</u>				
Electricity	kwh	0.008	36,540.0	307
Steam	t	1.26	180.0	227
Cooling water	m ³	0.006	684.0	4
Catalyst and chemicals	-	-	-	30
<u>Malic anhydride</u>				
<u>Raw materials</u>				
Ortho-xylene	t	77.0	89	687
<u>Utilities</u>				
Electricity	kwh	0.008	8,800.0	74
Cooling water	m ³	0.006	64.0	0.4
Fuel	10 ⁶ Kcal	1.47	8.0	12
Catalysts and chemicals	-	-	-	19
<u>Total raw materials and utilities</u>				<u>7,805</u>

XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)

	Year											Terminal value of assets
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
A. Source of cash	8,400	28,980	23,546	19,385	21,666	22,806	22,806	22,806	22,806	22,806	22,806	
1. Financial resources:												
total	8,400	28,980	23,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1. Loan ¹	-	19,950	23,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2. Equity	8,400	9,030	446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3. Suppliers' credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4. Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Sales revenue:	-	-	-	19,385	21,666	22,806	22,806	22,806	22,806	22,806	22,806	
B. Use of cash	8,289	28,870	23,767	16,024	17,870	18,692	18,530	18,372	18,218	20,255	20,154	
1. Fixed capital expenditure:												
total	7,428	26,393	17,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,000)
1.1. Land, site improvements, & buildings	4,236	2,100	1,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,000)
1.2. Machinery & equipment (new installation)	3,192	24,893	16,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
1.3. Machinery & equipment (replacement)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
2. Net working capital:												
total	-	-	3,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,167)
2.1. Stocks of materials	-	-	2,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
2.2. Work-in-process ²	-	-	389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
2.3. Stocks of finished products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
3. Pre-investment & start-up expenses:	861	1,877	3,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)
4. Production expenditure:												
total	-	-	-	8,616	9,867	10,445	10,445	10,445	10,445	10,445	10,445	
4.1. Personnel expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,656	
4.2. Materials ³	-	-	-	-	-	8,262	8,262	8,262	8,262	8,262	8,262	
4.3. Administrative expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	202	202	202	202	202	202	
4.4. Indirect taxes & royalties	-	-	-	8,616	9,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5. Other expenditure (rents, contingencies, etc.)	-	-	-	-	-	325	325	325	325	325	325	
5. Debt service:												
total	-	-	-	7,408	7,098	6,788	6,478	6,167	5,857	5,546	5,236	
5.1. Interest on loans	-	-	-	3,103	2,793	2,483	2,173	1,862	1,552	1,242	931	
5.2. Repayment of loans & credits	-	-	-	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid:												
total	-	-	-	-	1,105	1,459	1,607	1,760	1,916	3,120	3,273	
										1,344	1,200	
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	111	110	- 221	3,361	3,796	4,114	4,276	4,434	4,588	2,551	2,652	
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED:	111	221	-	3,361	7,357	11,471	15,747	20,181	24,769	27,320	29,972	

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately.
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Not including interest during construction.
⁵ Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this sum will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4. (production as production). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.1.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments:
 2/ After the sixth year of operation 45% profit tax is charged.

PROJECT: WALL TILES AND SANITARY WARE
(Planning year: 1969/1970)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

- This study was prepared by the staff of a technical agency for the Ministry of Economy of a developing country.
- The study was intended to investigate the technical and economic feasibility of producing wall tiles and sanitary ware from domestic clay.
- Size of the economy considered:
Population (approx.) (1968) 2 million
Per capita GDP (approx.) (1968) 260 US \$
Other information: The project is export-oriented; about 60% of the output will be exported to adjacent countries (with a population of 35 million), sharing 10 - 15% of the markets.

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

- Products: Wall tiles: 150 x 150 mm and 108 x 108 mm, conforming to international standards; 80% white, 20% coloured, three quality grades.
Sanitary ware: water absorption below 1%; high mechanical strength; 80% white, commercial quality; 10% coloured, commercial quality; 10% coloured, "De luxe" quality.
- Major input materials:
Body raw materials (kaolinitic clays) } local
Quartz }
Limestone }
Feldspar } to be imported
Glasses }
Stains }
- Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study:
The double firing method will be applied for the manufacture of wall tiles; pressed tiles (after predrying) are burnt to bisque. Glaze is applied on the bisque and melted on the surface during the second firing at a comparatively low temperature. Silicious mixed body composition is suitable for the double firing process.
Sanitary ware of vitreous china are produced by the single firing method; glaze is applied on the green body and during single firing not only the glaze is melted, but also the desired body properties are reached.
Flow chart is in the Supplement.
- Locational factors:
Indication of particularly important factors: proximity of deposits of raw materials (clays).

Actually proposed locality: The locality proposed is at a distance of 13 km from the main raw material deposits and is close to a highway; it is considered to be one of the possible future industrial estate areas. The water piping system of the nearby village will be extended in the near future by the government. The distance for connecting the site with piping system is 400 meters. To connect the plant an extension of only 1500 meters is needed. The average price of 1000 m² amounts to a maximum of US\$ 980. Manpower can be recruited from the nearby villages.

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:

Product	Population (mill.) Per capita GDP (US\$)	Units	Current annual consumption 1966	Of which imported (%)	Projected demand		Average increase per year (%)
					1975	1975/66	
Domestic market							
a) Wall tiles		000 t	0.86	100	2.2	2.2	20.7
b) Sanitary ware		000 t	0.30	100	0.9	0.9	17.0
Export market							
a) Wall tiles							
Market (1)	(0.5, \$4,700)	000 t	6.85	100	11.6	(20)	11.1
Market (2)	(8.5, \$290)	000 t	2.3	100	2.9	(10)	4.7
Market (3)	(5.5, \$140)	000 t	3.0	30	4.5	(10)	8.5
Market (4)	(s.s.)	000 t	insignificant		5.0	0	-
Market (5)	(7.0, \$400)	000 t	3.2	100	4.5	(15)	7.1
Market (6)	(14.5, \$90)	000 t	0.31	100	0.5	(10)	13.3
b) Sanitary ware							
Market (1)		000 t	17.6	100	22.2	(10)	3.4
Market (2)		000 t	1.2	100	2.25	(10)	9.4
Market (3)		000 t	0.86	100	0.85	(10)	-
Market (4)		000 t	insignificant		12.0	0	-
Market (5)		000 t	3.32	100	5.2	(10)	6.7
Market (6)		000 t	0.20	100	0.7	(10)	19.6
Market (7)	(2.5, \$480)	000 t	2.5	s.s.	3.0	(10)	2.6

- 1/ 1975 refers to sanitary ware.
- 2/ Expected share of the project's sales in the market.
- 3/ Market not saturated (import license regulations).
- 4/ In 1966.

2. Notes on methodology:

Extrapolation of statistical trends (6 - 10 years) checked against forecasts of governmental bodies, importers and retailers.

3. Selection of product-mix: Good export possibilities were the reason for selecting wall tiles and sanitary ware as the major products. Artistic ceramics, electro-fittings and floor tiles can possibly be produced additionally later. The manufacture of fire-clay kiln furniture will be considered after the production of wall tiles and sanitary ware has been established.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. Nominal maximum capacity according to major process:

	Starting	Expanded
Wall tiles	6,000 t	8,000 t
Sanitary ware	4,000 t	6,000 t

2. Maximum feasible capacity of the plant: no data given

3. Expected maximum output of the plant: Full capacity utilisation is expected.

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	W.T.	S.W.	Foreign currency component		W.T.	S.W.	Foreign currency component	
			Total	n.a.			Total	n.a.
TOTAL INVESTMENT	2,385	2,396	2,383					
1. Fixed assets	2,037	1,955	n.a.		180	223	n.a.	
1.1 Land, site development (W.T.: 18,200 m ²)	20	31			180	223		
1.2 Buildings (S.W.: 30,800 m ²)	592	894			56	63		
- Factory	549	877			-	-		
- Office	24	6 ^{1/2}			-	-		
- Storage					26	15		
- Others	19	11			85	125		
2. Working capital					-	-		
2.1 Inventories					-	-		
- Production materials, fuel & auxiliary materials (3 months)					-	-		
- Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance					-	-		
- Work-in-process (1 month)					26	15		
- Finished goods (1 month)					85	125		
2.2 Accounts receivable					-	-		
2.3 Other liquid assets					-	-		
3. Other investments	1,425	1,030			168	218	n.a.	
3.1 Pre-investment costs					85	87		
- Preliminary expenditure					-	-		
- Planning costs					-	-		
- Engineering costs					47	69		
- Interest during construction					-	-		
- Training costs					18	18		
- Others					-	-		
- Start-up expenses					103	131		
- Consultant fees (technical assistance)					52	52		
- Costs for test run					51	79		
- Others ^{2/}					-	-		

- ^{1/} Storage of raw material boxes only; other buildings are included in the wall tiles plant.
- ^{2/} Costs for geological survey and feasibility studies.

Major machinery & equipment	f.o.b. supplier country's port	Transport cost (insurance freight) \$/t	Import duty	Landing, load insulation cost	Total	Foreign currency component
Wall tiles						
Production equipment	1,106,000	-		249,700	1,355,200	
General equipment (trucks, air compressors, etc.)					26,600	
Furniture and fixtures					1,400	
Others					41,800	
					<u>1,425,000</u>	
Sanitary ware						
Production equipment	798,050	-		182,000	980,000	
General equipment					18,200	
Furniture and fixtures					11,400	
Others					29,400	
					<u>1,030,000</u>	

VI. MANNING TABLE

Shop	W.T.	S.W.	Total number of persons			Shop	W.T.	S.W.	2nd shift	3rd shift
			TOTAL	2nd shift	3rd shift					
			64	176						
1. Primary operative shops (including supervisory staff)						2. Auxiliary operative shops	61	29		
Pregrinding		Pregrinding	6	2		- Repair & maintenance	8	6		
Wet grinding, screening, homogenising		Wet grinding, blunging, sorenising, casting slip preparation	7	5		- Utilities control	1	-		
Filter pressing and drying			4	101		- Product & material storage	3	2		
Grinding		Polishing and drying	3	8		- Off-site transport	5	-		
Pressing		Inspection and glazing	11	24		- Guards, cleaners, etc.	7	3		
Drier and firing		Firing	7	4		- Tooling - shop	23	14		
Blisque sorting		Grinding and polishing	15	8		- Inspection and packaging	14	4		
Glazing		Glass preparation	12	4		- Others	11	8		
Glass preparation		Plaster moulds preparation	3	20		3. Administration	1	2		
						- Production management	1	2		
						- Research & development	5	3		
						- Sales & purchase	3	3		
						- General administration	2	1		

^{1/} 1 assistant manager

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION 1. Total annual expected maximum output:

Product	Domestic sales				Foreign sales		
	Unit	Quantity	Unit price wholesale (US \$)	Annual turnover (US \$)	Quantity	Unit price ex factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (US \$)
Wall tiles	t	2,200	231.8	510,050	3,800		501,420
Sanitary ware	t	840	525.0	441,000	3,160	1/	1,071,590

1/		Price per ton at factory	Annual Sales (tons)	Annual Turnover (US \$)	Sanitary ware	Price per ton at factory	Annual Sales (tons)	Annual Turnover (US \$)
Market (1)	Wall tiles	150.6	1,900	286,220	Market (1)	342.7	2,050	702,610
Market (2)		163.0	300	48,890	Market (2)	320.4	210	67,280
Market (3)		109.2	400	43,680	Market (3)	263.2	80	21,060
Market (5)		84.0	600	50,400	Market (5)	357.6	480	171,660
Market (6)		120.4	600	72,240	Market (6)	313.6	60	18,820
					Market (7)	322.0	280	90,160
				501,420				1,071,590

Market (4) to be entered later.

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up: Full capacity utilization will be reached in the first year of operation.

3. Pricing policy:

Foreign sales prices: prices per ton ex factory were calculated as average CIF prices minus transport costs from the factory to the border (capital) of the importing country. In the case of wall tiles the difference in transport costs accounts for differences in prices up to US\$ 30. Different product mix (white and coloured, "de luxe" and commercial quality) accounts for the remaining differences.

Domestic sales prices: fixed at the present level of average wholesale prices (CIF + import duty + transport to wholesalers).

4. Planned sales organization: Own sales department; present wholesale and retail network will be made use of.

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost Item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity (000)	W.T. S.W. Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
Total costs				766	771
1. Material costs				408	317
a) Direct material costs					
Body raw materials				57	121
Glasses				151	81
Stairs				15	8
Plaster				-	36
Miscellaneous				3	5
b) Auxiliary materials					
Maintenance				3	6
Packing materials				50	22
Power				56	4
Water				1	1
Fuel				66	29
Others				6	4

The project is exempted from taxation during the first six years of full operation. Subsequently, a tax of 35% is applied on 75% of the profit.

Depreciation: Buildings and production equipment: 20 years
Others: 10 years

Cost Item	W.T. S.W. Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
2. Personnel costs (*)	206	286
2.1. Wages & salaries	176	244
2.2. Contributions to social securities)		
2.3. Fringe benefits)	30	42
3. Interest (on loan)	45	47
4. Rents	-	-
5. Indirect taxes at company level	-	-
6. Depreciation	75	74
6.1. Buildings	20	29
6.2. Machinery & equipment	42	31
6.3. Office equipment)		
6.4. Other fixed assets)	13	14
7. Administrative expenses & sales costs	32	47
8. Other costs	-	-
9. Profit before tax	255	733
of which - profit tax		
of which - profit tax		
of which - profit tax		

(*) Categories of persons employed	Domestic S.W.		Foreign	
	W.T. S.W. No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
Top managers	1	2	8.4	18.5
Engineers	4	1	16.1	4.0
Technicians				
Commercial staff	5	4	8.9	6.4
Clerks and typists	1	1	1.3	1.3
Foremen	4	4	10.1	10.1
Skilled operatives				
Semi-skilled operatives				
Unskilled operatives				
Part-time operatives				
Other special categories				
	125	202	130.9	204.0

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)

4. Suppliers' credits:

1. Equity capital (total): US\$ 1.3 million

2. Long-term loans (total): US\$ 1.2 million
Rate of interest: 8% p.a.
Repayment: 5 years

5. Remarks on the financing policy:

3. Other loans:

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. Technical collaboration service:

Technical assistance: one chief technologist for one year; one kiln engineer for nine months and one glazes engineer for six months. No patents or licenses needed since the know-how was acquired during the technological research and in-plant trials with domestic raw materials.

2. Project management:

The supplier of equipment will be responsible for the preparation of engineering drawings, delivery and installation of production machinery and for trial runs. For that purpose a Resident Engineer will be nominated. Civil engineering and construction work will be subcontracted to local companies.

3. Recruitment and training of personnel:

Six technicians and foremen to be trained abroad during a six month period.

4. Other items:

5. Time schedule:

Two steps: 1) wall tiles (construction three years)
2) sanitary ware (construction three years)

From signing of the contract for wall tiles to completion of the combined plant: five years

For gradual completion of the construction and for production build-up see Cash Flow, XIII, Ad. II.

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

1. Profitability evaluation:

- Check:
- Break-even point analysis
 - Return to total capital
 - Pay back
 - Rentability: return to equity capital

2. Further profitability analysis for given project life (Bankability test):

- Check:
- Internal rate of return
 - Net present value
 - Any other method used

3. National economic benefit-cost analysis (National priority test):

- Check:
- Direct value added and employment effects
 - Balance of payment effect
 - Social marginal productivity of capital
 - Backward and forward effects
 - Synthetic benefit cost analysis
 - Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings:

Break-even point analysis: wall tiles: 45%; sanitary ware: 25%

Return to total capital: gross average profit + interest on loan to total capital invested;
wall tiles: 12.5%
sanitary ware: 32%

Rentability: return to equity capital: not calculated in the study; approximately 35%
(gross profit in an average year/total equity capital employed).

Internal rate of return: not calculated in the study; approximately 15%
(internal rate of return on total capital employed).

Direct value added and employment effects: The annual value added of the plant will amount to US\$ 2 million. The project provides jobs for 354 domestic workers and employees.

Balance of payment effect: average annual gain in foreign exchange of US\$ 2.3 million (net of current imports).

XII. SUPPLEMENT

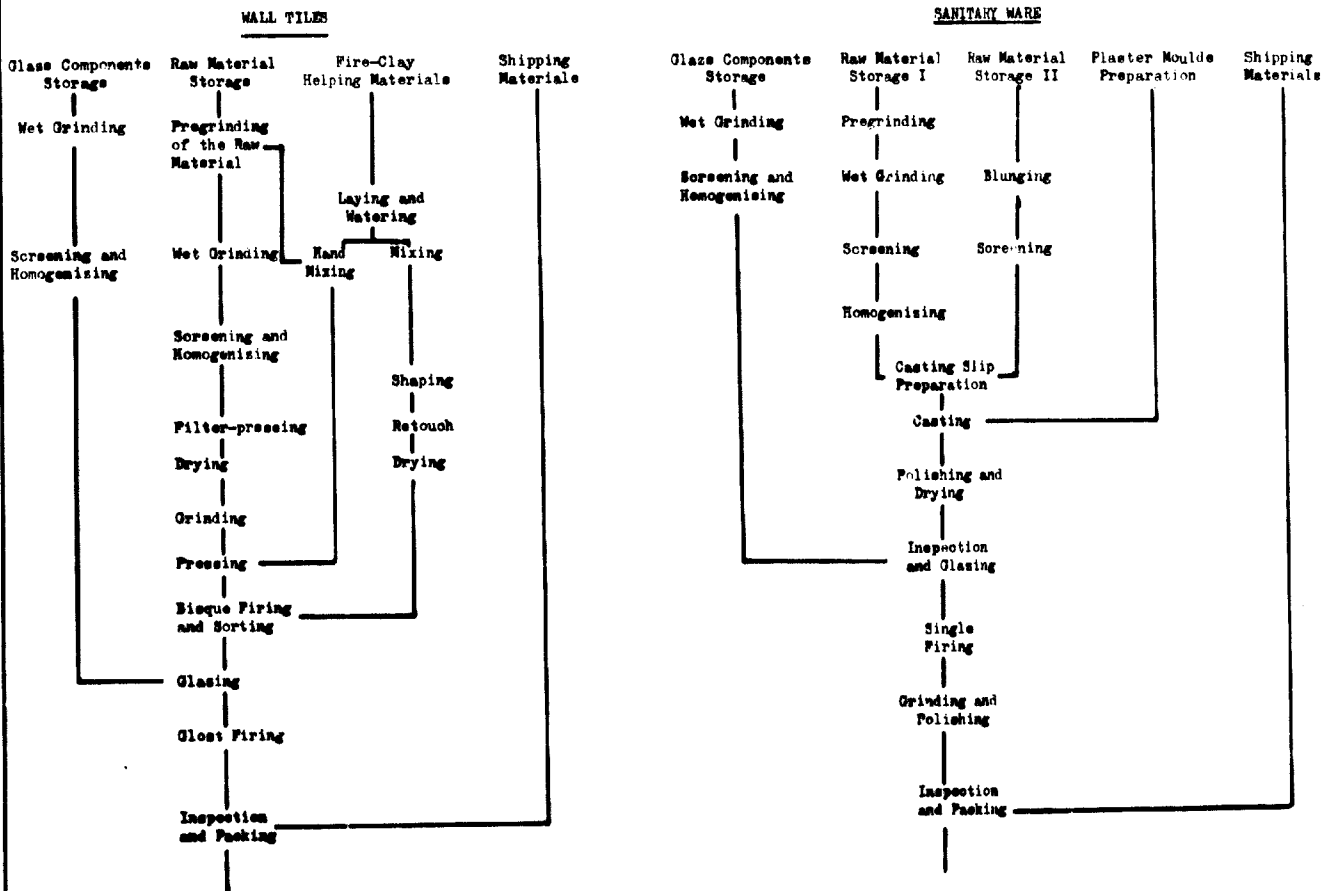
Ad VI. Manning Table

Wall tiles plant: One shift operation departments: raw material storage, pre-grinding of raw materials, glazing, glass preparation, inspection, sorting and packing, kiln furniture manufacture. Two shift operation departments: wet grinding, screening and homogenising, filter-pressing, drying, mass grinding, pressing. Three shift operation departments: bisque, firing.

Sanitary ware plant: One shift operation departments: raw material storage, pre-grinding of raw materials, plaster moulds preparation, casting, polishing and drying, glaze preparation, inspection and glazing, grinding and polishing, inspection and packing. Two shift operation departments: wet grinding and blunging of the mass, screening and homogenising, casting slip preparation. Three shift operation department: firing.

The following departments will serve both plants: central offices, storage, diesel engine, oil tank, laboratory, electricity and maintenance, water tank, fire clay kiln furniture manufacture, pre-grinding of raw material.

Ad II. Operational Flow Chart



XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)

Terminal value of assets

	Year										Terminal value of assets	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11 - 15
A. Sources of cash	771	1,360	1,441	1,411	1,311	2,277	1,622	3,311	1,700	2,400	2,180	
1. Financial resources: total	771	1,360	1,410	500	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1. Loan ¹	-	-	400	10	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2. Equity	771	1,360	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3. Suppliers' credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4. Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Sales revenue	-	-	100	1,200	1,200	1,777	1,622	3,311	1,700	2,400	2,180	
B. Uses of cash	703	1,330	1,400	1,300	1,200	1,310	1,400	1,424	1,400	1,000	1,310	
1. Fixed capital expenditure: total	300	1,110	40	100	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1. Land, site improvements, & buildings	300	110	20	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2. Machinery & equipment (new installation)	100	1,000	40	20	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3. Machinery & equipment (replacement)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Net working capital: total	-	-	100	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1. Stocks of materials	-	-	20	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2. Work-in-process ²	-	-	10	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3. Stocks of finished products	-	-	70	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3. Pre-investment & start-up expenses ³	10	10	70	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4. Production expenditure: total	-	-	100	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
4.1. Personnel expenditure	-	-	110	900	90	100	400	400	400	400	400	
4.2. Materials ⁴	-	-	220	400	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
4.3. Administrative expenditure	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	
4.4. Indirect taxes & royalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5. Other expenditure (rents, contingencies, etc.)	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	
5. Debt service: total	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	
5.1. Interest on loans	-	-	-	10	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	
5.2. Repayment of loans & credits	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	-	
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	336 (taxes) 200 (dividends)	
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	68	30	41	111	111	967	222	1,887	300	1,400	870	
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED	68	101	142	253	364	1,364	1,586	2,473	2,773	4,173	5,043	

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately.
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Not including interest during construction.
⁵ Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this sum will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4. (production expenditure). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.1.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments:

PROJECT: CEMENT PRODUCTION

(Planning year: 1966)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by an independent consulting firm for a ministry of planning and co-ordination.

2. The study was intended to make use of domestic raw materials and to substitute imports.

3. Size of the economy considered.

Population (approx.) 2 million
Per capita GDP (approx.) 50 US \$
(Other information)

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products: Portland cement

2. Major input materials: Raw materials needed are limestone, clay and gypsum. A sample taken from the envisaged limestone deposits showed that the limestones are in the form of massive high-grade limestone (hardness degree of 4.5, Mohs scale). Total suitable reserves are estimated to amount to more than 2 million tons. Clay deposits are nearby (17 km). The moisture in the material as delivered amounted, according to samples taken from two exploratory pits, to 6.1% and 4% respectively. Their alkali contents of 0.60 and 0.49% are low. With regard to chlorides, the figures of 0.08 and 0.10% respectively, are likewise high in both samples, and may considerably affect the heat exchange process in the kiln. The investigated reserves amount to 1.2 million tons. The raw mix would have the following theoretical composition: 58% limestone and 4% clay. No correctives are to be added. The gypsum needed for the regulation of the setting time can be gained from a nearby deposit. Details on chemical analysis of samples are given in the Supplement.

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study: Two methods of refining prevail: the dry process and the wet process. The relatively expensive wet process is applied to wet raw materials (e.g. calcium carbonate and plastic clay). When applying the dry process the raw materials are coarse-grained, dried and fine-grained to raw flour. Apparently the quality of the local raw materials makes possible the applying of the cost-saving dry-process for preparing the combustion mixture. However, the chloride content in the raw mix requires the use of a "by-pass device" to remove a part of the gas before the material is charged to the kiln.

4. Locational factors:

Indication of particularly important factors: The choice of the optimal location depends decisively on the amount of exploitation costs for raw material and their transport costs. The location of the plant in the direct neighbourhood of a town should be avoided because of inevitable air pollution. Land transport is very difficult and not economical due to the bad road connections. Average road transport rate is \$0.028/ton km.

Actually proposed locality: The locality proposed is in the neighbourhood of a sea-harbour town not far from raw material deposits. This location has the advantage over other possible locations that the low-cost water transport to main consumption centres in the country and to potential export markets is possible. Also all raw materials deposits are clustered in the same area, close to the harbour and show good prospects for profitable exploitation.

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption	Of which imported (%)	Projected demand in 1969	Increase per year (%)
Domestic consumption Cement	000 tone	50	100	60	approx. 7
Export possibilities Cement					
Ethiopia	"	91	45	n.a.	n.a.
Kenya	"	111	1	"	"
Uganda	"	73	25	"	"
Mozambique	"	170	1	"	"
Tanganyika	"	117	100	"	"
Zanzibar	"	4	100	"	"
Egypt	"	1,857	-	"	"
Sudan	"	371	75	"	"
French Somaliland	"	13	100	"	"
Aden	"	87	100	"	"
Saudi Arabia	"	370	55	"	"
Kuwait	"	618	100	"	"
Yemen	"	40	100	"	"
Pakistan	"	1,858	20	"	"
Iran	"	914	2	"	"
Iraq	"	671	1	"	"
India	"	9,304	-	"	"
Bahrain	"	68	100	"	"

2. Notes on methodology: For the domestic market, import figures for the past years were taken as a basis. Since these figures were only available for one part of the country, the average share in the whole cement consumption of that part of the country was estimated (77%). Then total imports were estimated. On the basis of information about the ports, roads and other construction projects, the increase of domestic consumption was estimated. Requirements of special cement were deducted from total projected consumption.

For the export market, only neighbouring countries were considered, since high transport costs preclude the possibility of selling at distant markets. In the neighbouring countries, the existing and planned capacities were compared with local consumption. This comparison permitted the assessment of potential export possibilities, but no definite estimate was established in the project study considered.

3. Selection of product-mix: Only the production of Portland cement has been considered. Packaging materials (sacks) are to be imported.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. **Nominal maximum capacity according to major process:** The daily capacity of the plant is 200 tons. Under normal conditions one may assume 330 working days per annum, so that the nominal maximum capacity amounts to 66,000 tons per annum. Crude investment and production cost figures for a plant with a daily capacity of 300 tons are given in Supplement.

2. **Maximum feasible capacity of the plant:** Having due regard to normal stoppage time, 300 working days may be considered reasonable, which means an annual feasible capacity of 60,000 tons.

3. **Expected maximum output of the plant:** On account of the extremely unfavourable climatic conditions in the country considered, it is advisable to take as a basis of calculation for annual capacity only 280 working days. This results in an expected maximum output of 56,000 tons per annum.

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Total	Foreign currency component		Total	Foreign currency component
TOTAL INVESTMENT	5,196	n.a. ^{1/}			
1. Fixed assets	4,912	n.a.	2. Working capital	224	n.a.
1.1 Land, site development	25	n.a.	21 Inventories	105	
1.2 Buildings	1,700	n.a.	Production materials, fuels & auxiliary materials	56	
Factory	1,250		Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance	-	
Office	-		Work-in-process	49	
Storage (fuel tanks)	262		Finished goods (half a month)	28	
Others	-		2.2 Accounts receivable (one month)	21	
Road connexion (approx. 5 km)	188		2.3 Other liquid assets	-	
1.3 Machinery & equipment (details see below)	3,187	n.a. ^{2/}	3. Other investments	60	n.a.
			3.1 Pre-investment costs		
			Preliminary expenditure		
			Planning costs		
			Engineering costs		
			Interest during construction		
			Training costs		
			Others (costs for unlocking of raw materials)	60	
			3.2 Start-up expenses		
			Consultant fees		
			Costs for test run		
			Others		

1/ See XI. Balance of payment effect.

2/ Obviously the proposal assumed that all the machine and equipment would be imported. The landing, local transport and a part of the installation cost may be the only local currency component (some \$300,000).

Major machinery & equipment	fab. supplies country's part	Transport cost (insurance freight)	Import duty	Landing, local installation cost	Total	Foreign currency component
Cement machines and quarry equipment:						
- Quarry machines	175	17		44	236	n.a.
- Two heavy lorries for quarry	117	12		29	158	"
- Crushing plant	67	7		17	91	"
- Deposit for raw materials	73	7		18	98	"
- Machines for rough grading	120	12		30	162	"
- Silos for rough graded material	62	6		16	84	"
- Rotary kiln	500	50		125	675	"
- Cement mill	150	15		37	202	"
- Cement silos	38	4		9	51	"
- Packing machines	38	4		9	51	"
- Miscellaneous	88	10		22	120	"
- Spare parts	125	12		31	168	"
Auxiliaries:						
- Repair shop	31	3		8	42	"
- Laboratory	30	3		7	40	"
- Water supply	20	2		5	27	"
Electrical equipment	275	27		69	371	"
Diesel power plant	300	30		75	405	"
Vehicles:						
- 7 x 10-ton lorries without trailers	88	9			97	"
- 4 x 10-ton lorries with 5-ton trailers	60	6			66	"
- 1 tank lorry	25	2			27	"
- 5 passenger cars	13	1			14	"

VI. MANNING TABLE

Total number of persons: 122

Shifts	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift	Shifts	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift
1. Primary operative shops (including supervisory staff)	55	16	16	2. Auxiliary operative shops	6	-	-
Quarrying ^{1/}	38	-	-	Repair & maintenance			
Plant operation and auxiliaries	17	16	16	Utilities control			
				Product & material storage	6		
				Off-site transport			
				Guards, cleaners, etc.			
				3. Administration	29	-	-
				Production management	8		
				Research & development	3		
				Sales & purchase	5		
				General administration	13		

1/ Including transport crew.

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output: \$1,456,000

Product	Domestic sales				Foreign sales		
	Unit	Quantity	Unit price ex factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)	Quantity	Unit price ex factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)
Cement	tone	56,000	26	1,456	(Some export potential, but the production programme was geared to the domestic market only.)		

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up: No time schedule was explicitly mentioned.

3. Pricing policy. It is assumed that potential investors would content themselves with a retained profit just enough to repay the loans within a period of 15 years. This net profit has to remain after deduction of income tax. Therefore, income tax, which amounts to 1% on gross profits after the tax exemption until the 10th year, has to be added. Thus, sales prices are calculated on the basis of operating costs plus minimum gross profit for payment of taxes and repayment of loans. But the price for cement cannot be too much above the existing import prices. Therefore, measures are suggested to lower distribution costs. The present import price including harbour fees and 1% customs duty is \$31.4. The official selling price is \$36.4, but actual delivery prices amount sometimes up to \$46 per ton. For about 7% of production, \$11 has to be added to the envisaged ex-factory price of \$26 for inland sea-transport and port charges.

4. Planned sales organization: The establishment of an own marketing organization and the total elimination of the wholesalers was taken into consideration. This alternative seems not realistic at present because of the importance of the established firms. On the other hand, the establishment of an own marketing organization would burden the company with considerable additional investments and operating costs. This does not exclude, however, the possibility of establishing such an organization in the long run.

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity	Annual cost (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
Total costs (1-8)				1,187	183
1. Material costs ^{1/}				318	126
Crude oil (heating power about 10,300 kcal/kg; specific gravity about 940 gr/l)	hl.	2.6	49,200	127	-
Diesel oil (heating power about 10,400 kcal/kg; specific gravity about 850 gr/l)	hl.	3.5	18,500	64	-
Packing material (sacks of 50 kg)	pieces	0.075	1,120,000	84	84
Lubricants and other supplies	tone	0.75	56,000	42	42

Cost item	Annual cost (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
2. Personnel costs (*)	188	27
2.1. Wages & salaries	188	19
2.2. Contributions to social securities (included in 2.1.)	-	-
2.3. Fringe benefits (included in 2.1.)	-	-
3. Interests	115	-
4. Rents	-	-
5. Indirect taxes at company level (included in 7.)	-	-
6. Depreciation (linear depreciation method)	477	-
6.1. Buildings 4% per annum	64	-
6.2. Machinery & equipment 10% per annum	119	-
6.3. Office equipment	-	-
6.4. Other fixed assets 20% per annum	40	-
7. Administrative expenses & taxes costs	35	-
8. Other costs (spare parts and repairs) 2% of deprec.	100	-
9. Profit before tax	269 ^{2/}	-
of which profit tax subsidies	-	-

Domestic Foreign

(*) Categories of persons employed	Domestic		Foreign		Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)	
Top managers	-	-	3	50	25
Engineers	3	5	2	74	12
Technicians	6	8	4	40	20
Commercial staff	4	7	-	-	-
Clerks and typists	13	13	-	-	-
Foremen	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled operatives	24	20	-	-	-
Semi-skilled operatives	-	-	-	-	-
Unskilled operatives	63	21	-	-	-
Part-time operatives	-	-	-	-	-
Other special categories	-	-	-	-	-

^{1/} Limestone, clay and gypsum are internally supplied; the quarrying costs are included in respective cost items.

^{2/} The first 10 years are free of taxation, thereafter income tax amounts to 3% of profit.

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)

1. **Equity capital (total):** (about 2% of fixed assets) 1,260,000

2. **Long-term loans (total):** (about 60% of fixed assets) 2,870,000

Rate of interest 5% per annum
 Repayment 15 years maturity, first 5 years without redemption.

4. **Suppliers' credits:** Interest-free suppliers' credit, \$100,000, roughly covering inventories.

5. **Remarks on the financing policy:** No other information is given.

3. **Other loans:** Medium and short-term loans

- (a) credits by suppliers of machinery, about 1% of fixed assets, 4% interest per annum 840,000
- (b) bank credits, covering roughly receivables and ready money, 4% interest per annum 126,000

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. **Technical collaboration services:** For a precise programme of exploitation of the different raw materials deposits, an extensive drilling programme has to be done. Such a programme is supposed to be undertaken by a foreign specialized firm.

2. **Project management:** No information is given.

3. **Recruitment and training of personnel:** After an initiating period of about 6 to 12 months, the proportion of the local and foreign staff as indicated in the manning table should be sufficient. Further replacement of foreign staff by local personnel should be done in subsequent years, as soon as suitable local staff is available. No further information is given.

4. **Other items:** -

5. **Time schedule:** No information is given.

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

1. **Profitability evaluation:**

- Check
- (x) Break-even point analysis
 - () Return to total capital
 - () Pay back
 - (x) Rentability: return to equity capital

2. **Further profitability analysis for given project life (Bankability test):**

- Check
- () Internal rate of return
 - () Net present value
 - () Any other method used

3. **National economic benefit-cost analysis (National priority test):**

- Check
- (x) Direct value added and employment effects
 - (x) Balance of payment effect
 - () Social marginal productivity of capital
 - () Backward and forward effects
 - () Synthetic benefit cost analysis
 - () Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings:

Break-even point analysis: Total costs are split up into fixed costs and variable costs. By comparing total costs at different production levels with sales return at these levels, it is indicated that for a plant of 200 tons production per day, the break-even point will be reached after 204 productive days annually, i.e. 40,800 tons annually.

Rentability: return on equity capital: Taking into account the assumptions on price policy indicated in VII.3., 280 production days per annum, and the financing proposal indicated in IX., net profit after taxes and depreciation varies between 16 and 27% of equity capital, averaging approximately 20%.

Direct value added and employment effects: The cement industry is one of the most capital intensive industrial branches. Two kinds of labour are needed: labour with very high skill, and unskilled, robust labourers. 115 local workers would be employed by the factory. More than 42,000 would have to be invested for each job created. Thus, the direct employment effect must be considered comparatively small. A possible indirect employment effect by settlement of sub-contractors or processing industries is limited too.

Balance of payment effect: Effects on the balance of payments in two ways: positively by saving cement imports (and earning foreign currency for exported cement); negatively by import of fuel, supplies, payment of salaries for foreigners, capital service, depreciation of imported assets. The effect on the balance of payment may be quantified roughly as follows: Savings of foreign currency \$1,239,000; Required foreign currency - 50% of salaries of foreign employees (\$56,000), fuel (\$193,000), packing material (\$84,000), supplies (\$42,000), depreciation (\$330,000), spare parts (\$100,000), interest (\$118,000), redemption of loans (\$256,000). Thus, net savings of foreign currency amounts to approximately \$60,000 annually. If the inland shipment would have to be paid in foreign currency, this would further reduce the net savings of foreign currency. After redemption of loans and the substitution of foreign employees and imported supplies, additional savings of at least \$280,000 can be expected.

XII. SUPPLEMENT

11.2. Chemical analysis of raw material samples:

Constituents	Limestone	Clay	Clay	Gypsum
Loss on ignition	43.19	24.48	16.98	15.23
SiO ₂	0.92	30.03	49.81	-
Al ₂ O ₃	0.34	8.72	8.83	0.06
Fe ₂ O ₃	0.11	4.48	3.34	0.22
TiO ₂	-	0.48	0.63	-
CaO	54.91	26.92	16.54	35.84
MgO	0.08	2.67	2.72	-
SO ₃	0.10	1.21	0.41	48.73
K ₂ O	0.11	0.39	0.37	0.02
Na ₂ O	0.22	0.21	0.12	traces
Cl	0.03	0.08	0.10	traces
Silicate Modulus	-	2.2	4.1	-

IV.1. Data for a cement plant with a capacity of 84,000 tons per annum

The study also gives estimates for investments, as well as earnings forecast for a factory producing 84,000 tons of cement annually. For this capacity investment would be:

	000 US \$
Real estates	25
Costs of unloading of raw materials	60
Cement machines and quarry equipment	2,210
Auxiliaries	145
Electrical equipment	330
Diesel power station	410
Assemblage	705
Constructions	1,625
Fuel tanks	350
Road connexion	188
Vehicles	250
Working capital	320

Total investment thus amounts to approximately \$6.6 million. Production costs are estimated as follows:

	000 US \$
Wages	54 (30 skilled and 85 unskilled workers)
Salaries	145
Fuel	285
Packing material	125
Supplies	63
Depreciation	510
Spare parts and repairs	128
Interest (average)	152
Administration and marketing costs	52

Production costs thus amount to approximately \$1.5 million. At this capacity it is assumed that 60,000 tons can be sold on the home market and 24,000 tons be exported at a price of \$14.7 per ton. This export price is so low due to considerable competition. Under these assumptions, sales returns would amount to approximately \$1.9 million. Thus, return to total capital would be 6% on the average.

XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)	INFORMATION NOT AVAILABLE		Terminal value of assets
	Year		
A. Source of cash			

1. Financial resources:			
total			
1.1. Loans ¹			
1.2. Equity			
1.3. Suppliers' credits			
1.4. Subsidies			
2. Sales revenue ²			

B. Use of cash			

1. Fixed capital expenditure:			
total			()
1.1. Land, site improvements, & buildings			()
1.2. Machinery & equipment (new installation)			()
1.3. Machinery & equipment (replacement)			()
2. Net working capital:			
total			()
2.1. Stocks of materials			()
2.2. Work-in-process ³			()
2.3. Stocks of finished products			()
3. Pre-investment & start-up expenses ⁴			()
4. Production expenditure:			
total			
4.1. Personnel expenditure			
4.2. Materials ⁵			
4.3. Administrative expenditure			
4.4. Indirect taxes & royalties			
4.5. Other expenditure (rents, contingencies, etc.)			
5. Debt service:			
total			
5.1. Interest on loans			
5.2. Repayment of loans & credits			
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid ⁶			

C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)			

SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED			

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Not including interest during construction.
⁵ Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this sum will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4. (production expenditures). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.1.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments

The original study included no cash flow table.

PROJECT:

ALLOY STEELS

(Planning year: 1970)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by an independent consulting firm for a ministry of a developing country.

2. The study was intended to assess the feasibility of establishing an alloy steel plant.

3. Size of the economy considered:

- Population (approx.) (1968) 27 million
 - Per capita GDP (approx.) (1968) US\$ 320
 - Other information

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products:

Alloy and special steels; classification applied to this project see in the Supplement.

2. Major input materials:

- a) Steel scrap
- b) Ferro-alloys
- c) Fluxes, carburisere, etc.

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study:

There are several processes available for steelmaking, such as open-hearth, basic oxygen converter, electric arc furnace and coreless induction furnace. Open-hearth and converter processes are suitable for tonnage production of plain carbon mild steels. Electric arc furnace and induction furnace are more suited for alloy and special steelmaking. Induction melting is, however, not feasible with purchased scrap of commercial quality because the charge must consist of clean, high-grade steel scrap of known analysis. Therefore, the electric arc furnace process was selected.

4. Locational factors:

- Indication of particularly important factors:

- a) Scrap supplies (approximately 65,000 t/yr.)
- b) Electric power (30,000 kVA - maximum consumption)
- c) Water (300 m³/hr.)
- d) Fuel (natural gas - 6.25 m³/hr. x 10³)

Actually proposed locality:

A location near a harbour with good access to imported and local scrap and sufficient water supply from a river two km distant. Construction of a power sub-station in the vicinity is planned.

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption (1968/1969)	Of which imported (%)	Projected demand in 1977/78	Increase per year (%)
<u>Domestic market</u>					
Alloy and special steels	000 t	10	100	78	25.5

2. Notes on methodology:

The current annual consumption figures show only the direct imports. About 26,000 t of indirect imports in the form of finished metal products like transport equipment, industrial machinery, electrical machinery, etc., would have to be added.

The preliminary estimate of the projected demand was based on the production programme of existing industrial units and new units planned, applying end-use analysis with due consideration to the proportion of imported parts and components. The norms of alloy steel consumption have been established through contacts with various consumers. For some items appropriate norms from other countries were applied.

3. Selection of product-mix:

Product-mix is primarily based on the requirements of the automobile sector. However, production facilities could permit considerable flexibility in the mix as regards grades of steel and the mill shapes and sizes.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. Nominal maximum capacity according to major process:

200,000 t finished alloy steels (75,000 t ingot steels)
3 shifts per day, 330 days per year

2. Maximum feasible capacity of the plant:

3. Expected maximum output of the plant: 200,000 t finished alloy steels

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Stage I	Stage II	Foreign currency component	Stage I	Stage II	Foreign currency component
	Total			Total		
TOTAL INVESTMENT	45,000	6,130	n.a.			
1. Fixed assets	45,000	4,200	n.a.	3,300	900	
1.1 Land, site development (11. ha)	600	-				
1.2 Buildings	11,200	1,300				
Factory						
Office incl. site development	11,200	1,300		3,300	900	
Storage						
Others						
1.3 Machinery & equipment (Details see below) (incl. spare parts)	21,740	2,230		6,000	1,000	n.a.
2. Working capital						
2.1 Inventories						
Production materials, fuels & auxiliary materials						
Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance						
Work-in-process						
Finished goods						
2.2 Accounts receivable						
2.3 Other liquid assets						
3. Other investments				4,700	700	
3.1 Pre-investment costs						
Preliminary expenditure } Planning costs } Engineering costs (incl. in 1.3) Interest during construction Training costs Others (contingencies)				380	70	
3.2 Start-up expenses				2,200	600	
Consultant fees				120	30	
Costs for test run				2,000	-	
Others				1,300	300	

Major machinery & equipment	Job supplier country's port	Transport cost (insurance freight)	Import duty	Landing, local installation cost	Total	Foreign currency component
Stage I^{1/}:						
Steel melt shop	1,500					
Soaking pits and cogging mill	4,314					
Billet conditioning	500					
Bar mills	5,300					
Heat treatment and finishing	200	1,690	-	3,290	22,835	n.s.
Chemical and testing laboratory	137					
Roll turning and maintenance shop	60					
Transport equipment	474					
Equipment for power, water, gas, air, etc.	2,150					
	16,070					
Stage II:						
Arc furnace (1), forge press (1), hammers (2), manipulators (2), mobile crane (1), hand-operated mill (1), mobile charger (1), heating furnaces (3), annealing furnaces (3), cranes, billet grinder (1), wing grinders (2), equipment for power, water, gas, air, etc.						

^{1/} excl. spare parts (\$890,000) and equipment purchased with local currency (\$1,795,000)

VI. MANNING TABLE

Total number of persons: 1,270^{1/} (Stage I), 750^{2/} (Stage II)

Stage I:	Total	1st ^{2/} shift	2nd shift	3rd shift	Stage II:	Total	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift
1. Primary operative shops (including supervisory staff)	890	54	308	312	216	110	94	8	8
Steel melt shop ^{3/}	258	12	83	83	80	49	49	-	-
Blooming mill and soaking pit	116	12	41	41	22	7	5	1	1
Billet conditioning	158	3	52	52	51	29	15	7	7
Bar mills	230	19	76	80	55	-	-	-	-
Heat treatment, bar finishing, inspection, warehouse and finishing	128	8	56	56	8	25	25	-	-
2. Auxiliary operative shops						143	127	8	8
Repair & maintenance						15	15	-	-
Utilities control (incl. in Gen- eral Services)						128	112	8	8
Product & material storage									
Off-site transport									
Guards, cleaners, etc.									
Plant general services (Chief metallurgist, electrical and mechanical superintendent, managers, etc.)									
3. Administration									
Production management									
Research & development									
Sales & purchase									
General administration									

^{1/} incl. approximately 10% extra for leave and absenteeism

^{2/} S - supervisory staff and foremen

^{3/} incl. 48 extra men to allow for weekly day off, since the shop works seven days per week

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output: US\$ 23,200,000 (Stage I)
US\$ 5,200,000 (Stage II)

Domestic sales

Foreign sales

Product	Unit	Quantity	Unit price Present Annual as factory selling turnover (US \$) prices (000 US \$)		Quantity	Unit price as factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)
Stage I							
Constructional							
Carbon (En-8)	t	2,000	400 (600)	3,200			
Low alloy (En-19)	t	2,000	550 (1,000)	4,400			
Medium alloy (En-25)	t	2,000	700 (1,000)	4,400			
Case hardening (En-16B)	t	5,000	700 (1,000)	3,500			
Free cutting (En-1A)	t	2,000	400 (-)	800			
Spring steel							
High carbon (En-44)	t	5,000	450 (-)	2,250			
Silico - Mn (En-45)	t	12,000	500 (1,350)	6,000			
Chrome - V (En-47)	t	3,000	555 (-)	1,650			
Total		45,000		23,200			
no exports forecast							
Stage II							
High-speed steel (AISI-T1)	t	200	4,000 (5,500)	900			
Hot die steel (AISI-H21)	t	300	2,500 (3,500)	750			
Cold work die steel (AISI-D3)	t	1,000	1,500 (1,860)	1,500			
Low alloy tool steel (AISI-S1)	t	1,000	1,000 (1,500)	1,000			
Die blocks (1.45% Ni, 0.45% Cr)	t	500	900 (-)	450			
Carbon tool steel	t	2,000	700 (330)	1,400			
Total		5,000		5,200			
Total (Stage I + Stage II)		50,000		28,400			

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up:

Inventory will have to be built up in the first years of operation. Full scale output will be achieved in the third year (Stage I) and fifth year (Stage II) of operation.

3. Pricing policy:

Selling prices will be lower than present prices on the domestic market (which are high because of high expenses for selling, warehouses, credit arrangements, etc.). Protection of 20 - 30% customs duty is required for the initial years. CIF prices are not given. Present selling prices see under VII.1.

4. Planned sales organization:

No details available

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost Item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity (000)	St. I		St. II		Foreign currency component (000 US \$)	Stage I Annual costs (000 US \$)	Stage II Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
				Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)	Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)				
Total costs				19,905	4,174	n.a.	n.a.				
1. Material costs				8,752	2,530	n.a.	n.a.				
Raw materials											
Plant return scrap	t	n.a.	0.22 ^{1/2}	59 ⁸	217	-	-				
Purchased steel scrap	t	50	0.82 ^{2/3}	1,968	192	1,868	192				
Other metallics	t	n.a.	n.a.	1,237	743	n.a.	n.a.				
(Hi-carbon, Fe-Cr, low carbon Fe-Cr, ferro-molybdenum, ferro-vanadium, etc.)											
Fluxes, carburizers, etc	t	n.a.	n.a.	167	27	n.a.	n.a.				
Others				1,090	53 ²	n.a.	n.a.				
Power, fuel and utilities	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1,037	19 ⁸	n.a.	n.a.				
Refractories, rolls, electrodes and supplies	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1,315	252	n.a.	n.a.				
Repair and maintenance material	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1,400	263	n.a.	n.a.				
2. Personnel costs (*)											
2.1. Wages & salaries				1,287	368	n.a.	n.a.				
2.2. Contributions to social securities				327	95	n.a.	n.a.				
2.3. Fringe benefits				1,111	312	n.a.	n.a.				
3. Interests				-	-	n.a.	n.a.				
4. Rents				-	-	n.a.	n.a.				
5. Indirect taxes at company level				-	-	n.a.	n.a.				
6. Depreciation (P ⁶)				1,111	312	n.a.	n.a.				
6.1. Buildings (incl. land)				-	-	n.a.	n.a.				
6.2. Machinery & equipment				-	-	n.a.	n.a.				
6.3. Office equipment				-	-	n.a.	n.a.				
6.4. Other fixed assets				-	-	n.a.	n.a.				
7. Administrative expenses & sales costs				636	177	n.a.	n.a.				
8. Other costs (general plant costs, deferred charges, etc.)				1,250	347	n.a.	n.a.				
9. Profit before tax				4,225	1,226	n.a.	n.a.				
of which profit tax				-	-	n.a.	n.a.				
of which subsidies				-	-	n.a.	n.a.				
Domestic											
Foreign											
(*)											
Categories of persons employed	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)						
Top managers											
Engineers											
Technicians											
Commercial staff											
Clerks and typists											
Foremen											
Skilled operatives											
Semi-skilled operatives											
Unskilled operatives											
Part-time operatives											
Other special categories											

^{1/2} Quantity per ton of ingot

^{2/2} Average quantity per ton of ingot

^{3/2} During the first five years of operation profits will be exempted from taxation and from the sixth year onwards an income tax of 35% will be levied.

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)

4. Suppliers' credits:

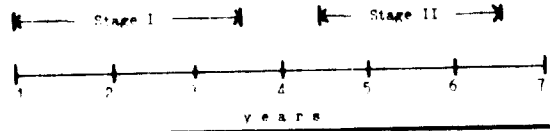
- 1. Equity capital (total):
US \$ 24 million
- 2. Long-term loans (total) US\$ 24.2 million
Rate of interest 9% p.a.
Repayment starting in the first year of operation
- 3. Other loans US\$ 3.0, 30% short-term loan
- 5. Remarks on the financing policy

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

- 1. Technical collaboration service
The plant requires specialized techniques of steelmaking, metallurgical control, conditioning, heat-treatment, production planning, etc. The foreign production advisers should have experience in producing the complete range of alloy steels proposed for the new plant and should have experience in production facilities comparable to those of this project.
- 2. Project management
No turn-key arrangement foreseen. A local organization will be set up to implement the project in accordance with the designs and overall supervision of the consulting engineers. For the purpose of overall supervision of the construction, the consulting engineers will nominate a resident engineer and adequate technical personnel. The local (site) organization will be staffed with technical and administrative personnel for overall co-ordination of the project. The work undertaken by them will include clearing of site, obtaining sanctions, permits, authorization from local bodies, arranging import and local licenses, procurement of railway wagons, clearing of equipment, stores keeping, security, as well as for arrangements outside the plant boundary and the payment of contractors bills, etc.
- 3. Recruitment and training of personnel
About 50 technical personnel have to be specially trained abroad. If technical and supervisory personnel have to be trained for at least six months and 10 operators and skilled workers for at least three months.

4. Other items.

5. Time schedule:



XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

- 1. Profitability evaluation:
Check
 Break-even point analysis
 Return to total capital
 Pay back
 Rentability: return to equity capital
- 2. Further profitability analysis for given project life (Bankability test):
Check
 Internal rate of return
 Net present value
 Any other method used
- 3. National economic benefit-cost analysis (National priority test):
Check:
 Direct value added and employment effects
 Balance of payment effect
 Social marginal productivity of capital
 Backward and forward effects
 Synthetic benefit cost analysis
 Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings.

Break-even point analysis: The plant is expected to break-even when operating at about 70% capacity

Return to total capital: 15%

Pay-back (of total capital): 8 years

Rentability: return to equity capital: 22%

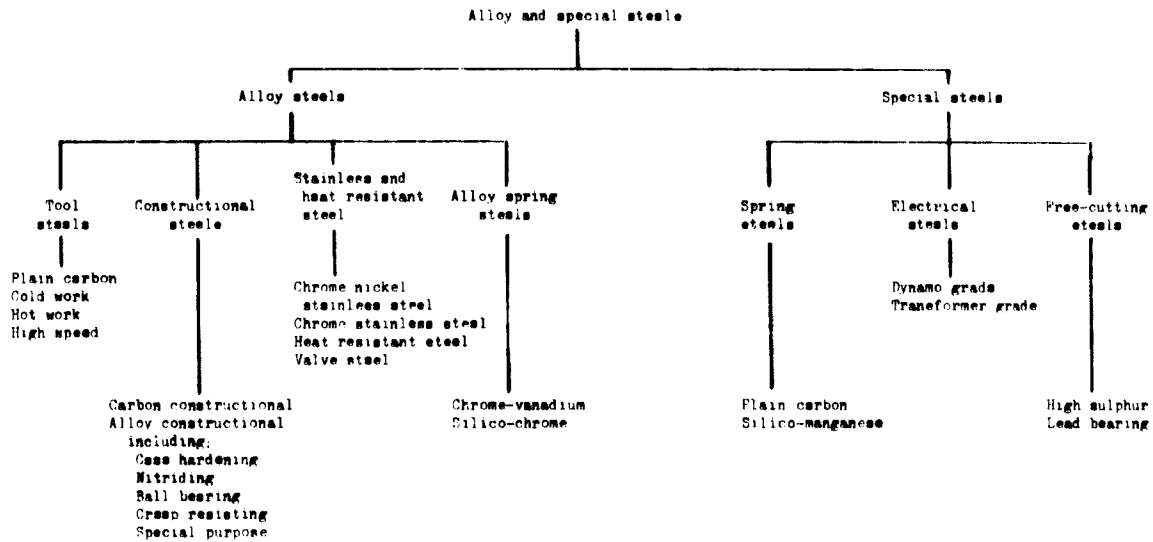
Internal rate of return: 12%

Net present value: (at a rate of 8%): US\$ 12.5 million

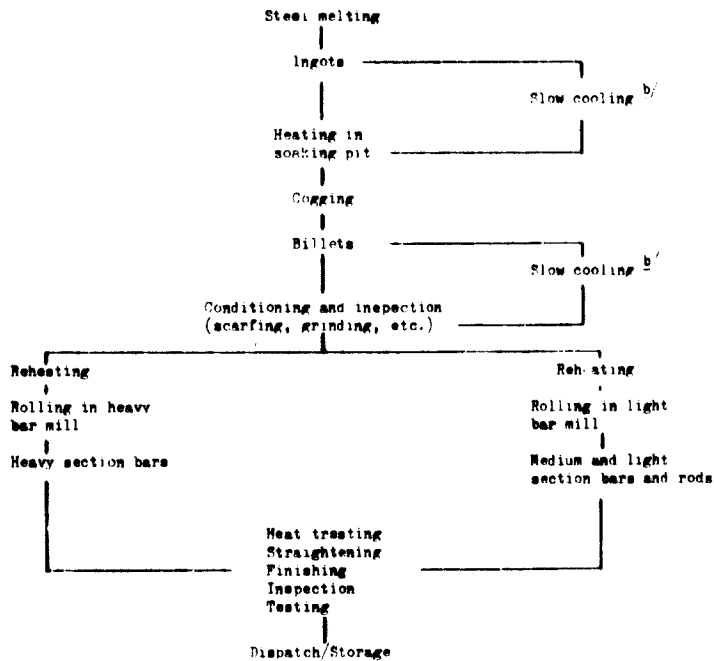
Balance of payment effect: Annually the project will bring about savings in foreign exchange of approximately \$4 million. In 15 years of operation the total saving will amount to approximately \$24 million (net of original investment).

XII. SUPPLEMENT

Ad II.1. Classification of Alloy and Special Steels for this Project



Ad II.3. Process Flow Sheet for Proposed Alloy and Special Steels ^{a/}



^{a/} Steels included are carbon and alloy constructional steel, case hardening steel and spring steel as well as tool and die steels as discussed under product-mix chapter.

^{b/} These steels which need slow cooling such as Ni-Cr or Cr-Cr-Mn constructional steels and tool steels are slow cooled at each stage of manufacture.

XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)

Terminal value of assets

	Year										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11 ^a
A. Source of cash	6,000	12,000	22,000	13,733	18,044	25,600	29,160	29,100	29,100	29,100	29,100
1. Financial resources: total	6,000	12,000	22,000	6,000	-	2,400	3,600	-	-	-	-
1.1. Loan ¹	-	-	17,000	5,200 ²	-	2,400	3,600	-	-	-	-
1.2. Equity	6,000	12,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3. Suppliers' credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4. Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Sales revenue:	-	-	-	7,733	18,044	23,200	25,560	29,100	29,100	29,100	29,100
B. Uses of cash	4,330	12,740	16,230	18,899	17,912	21,389	20,801	22,763	24,370	24,219	24,068
1. Fixed capital expenditure: total	4,030	12,340	15,830	3,600	400	1,800	-	-	-	-	-
1.1. Land, site improvements, & buildings	4,030	4,000	4,000	-	400	500	-	-	-	-	-
1.2. Machinery & equipment (new installation)	-	8,340	11,830	3,600	1,600	1,300	-	-	-	-	-
1.3. Machinery & equipment (replacement)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Net working capital: total	-	-	-	3,300	-	900	-	-	-	-	-
2.1. Stocks of materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2. Work-in-process ³	-	-	-	3,300	-	900	-	-	-	-	-
2.3. Stocks of finished products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Pre-investment & start-up expenses: ⁴	300	400	400	1,900	400	800	-	-	-	-	-
4. Production expenditure: total	-	-	-	8,019	12,112	13,953	15,909	17,407	17,407	17,407	17,407
4.1. Personnel expenditure	-	-	-	1,955	1,855	1,855	2,355	2,355	2,355	2,355	2,355
4.2. Materials ⁵	-	-	-	4,015	7,311	8,752	9,995	11,282	11,282	11,282	11,282
4.3. Administrative expenditure	-	-	-	232	541	696	767	873	873	873	873
4.4. Indirect taxes & royalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5. Other expenditure (rents, contingencies, etc.)	-	-	-	1,917	2,405	2,650	2,792	2,897	2,897	2,897	2,897
5. Debt service: total	-	-	-	2,080	3,000	4,536	4,892	5,356	5,124	4,892	4,660
5.1. Interest on loans	-	-	-	2,080	2,200	2,236	2,592	2,456	2,224	1,992	1,760
5.2. Repayment of loans & credits	-	-	-	-	800	2,300	2,300	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid: ⁶	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,839	1,920	2,001
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	1,670	- 740	5,770	-5,166	132	3,611	8,359	6,337	4,730	4,881	5,032
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED:	1,670	930	6,700	1,534	1,666	5,277	13,636	19,973	24,703	29,584	34,616

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately.
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Not including interest during construction.
⁵ Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this sum will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4. (production expenditures). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.1.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments:
^{1/} short-term loan
^{2/} In the study itself the cash flow was prepared for 15 years of operation.

3720-(1) PAGE 1

PROJECT: PRODUCTION OF FLAT INTERMEDIATES OF ALUMINIUM

(Planning year: 1967)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

- This study was prepared by an independent consulting firm for a national investment bank.
- The study was intended to substitute imports. The production of intermediates of Aluminium has been the missing link in the chain of Aluminium-based industries in the country. Raw material is available from a local smelter. Finished products such as roofings, household utensils, building sections are manufactured from imported intermediates.
- Size of the economy considered:
 - Population (approx.) 8 million
 - Per capita GDP (approx.) 220 US \$
 - Other information

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

- Products:** Aluminium coils 0.5 mm thick with a maximum width of 1,250 mm for the manufacture of roofing sheets and circles 0.6 - 1.8 mm thick with a diameter of 150 - 900 mm for the manufacture of pots and pane out of "insensitive" Aluminium alloys, such as AA 3003 and AA 5005.
- Major input materials:** The plant can either use locally-produced Aluminium pigs or if situated near the smelter, molten virgin Aluminium.
- Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study:** Besides the conventional casting, milling and rolling process, considerations were given to the recently developed strip casting process. A comparative evaluation of different processes was conducted (see Supplement), and the Hunter strip casting process was suggested for this project, due to outstanding cost advantages. The range of alloys which can be produced by the Hunter process, up to now is relatively small and comprise no products of high quality requirements. In the cold rolling and finishing department, the conventional equipment, not highly mechanised, is to be used.
- Locational factors:**

Indication of particularly important factors: The value per ton of product is high, but the ratio of value added to the value of production is relatively low. About 6,000 tons of Aluminium pigs and 1,500 tons of scrap are to be transported. The total weight of finished products is in the same range. Taking the purchase of molten Aluminium into consideration, a location in the direct vicinity of the smelter is advisable to enjoy the maximum cost advantage. For the transportation of molten Aluminium, special vehicles are necessary. Large quantities of cooling water are needed in the strip casting process. The actual water consumption is kept low by re-circulating the cooling water.

Actually proposed locality: A location in the direct vicinity of the existing smelter is proposed. The area has an additional advantage in that the main customers are situated in the same area.

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption	Of which imported (%)	Projected demand in 1970	Increase per year (%)
Aluminium roofing sheets	000 tons	5,500	100	6,000	
Galvanised corrugated sheets (substitution product)	000 tons	1,000	100	none	
Aluminium circles	000 tons	900	100	1,000	
Aluminium extrusion products (building sections)	000 tons	310	100		

No export is envisaged.

2. **Notes on methodology:** The main factors influencing the development in demand for Aluminium roofing sheets and household utensils are: population development, purchasing power, and scope of substitution of Aluminium products for other goods. Political and economic uncertainties lead to the assumption that no essential growth in demand can be expected in the next three years. With favourable economic conditions (increase of number of dwelling houses by 8% per year) the demand could rise to 15,000 - 20,000 tons by 1980. The demand analysis and projection is based on a fairly detailed market research (field studies, in which all consumers of Aluminium intermediate products were contacted).

3. **Selection of product-mix:** The main field of application for Aluminium will be: roofing sheets and sidings, household utensils, construction and building sections, packaging like tubes and cans, foil, conduction wires. Flat intermediates form the majority of all Aluminium products imported now. The minimum capacity of an extrusion plant, about 1,000 tons per year, does not allow a profitable production of building sections and intermediates for packaging and wire during the next decade. Therefore, the project is designed to produce Aluminium coils with a thickness of 0.5 mm to 1.8 mm. Sheets and circles are produced from these coils on separate finishing lines.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. **Nominal maximum capacity according to major process:** The planned maximum capacity is 91,000 tons per day of coils in a three-shift operation.

2. **Maximum feasible capacity of the plant:** The capacity is limited by the hunter casting machine to 31,000 tons per year. The maximum capacity of all other machinery and equipment ranges from 17,000 to 31,000 tons per year (three-shift operation). An expansion is planned to take place as demand grows. The installation of a second caster would increase the maximum capacity to 16,000 tons of coils per year.

3. **Expected maximum output of the plant:** The expected maximum output is 80% of maximum feasible capacity.

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Total	Foreign currency component	Total	Foreign currency component
TOTAL INVESTMENT	1,534	1,000		
1. Fixed assets¹	1,274	1,000		
11. Land, site development	13	-		
12. Buildings	222	140		
Factory (1,400 m ² , \$45.7 m ²)	197	133		
Office (113 m ² , \$45.7 m ²)	25	7		
Storage	-	-		
Others	-	-		
Auxiliary departments (11 m ² , \$24.7 m ²)	19	4		
13. Machinery & equipment (details see below)	1,021	857		
2. Working capital	260	168		
21. Inventories	167	168		
Production materials, fuels & auxiliary materials (12 months)	164	168		
Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance	-	-		
Work-in-process	-	-		
Finished goods (1 month)	403	-		
22. Accounts receivable (12 months)	216	-		
23. Other liquid assets (cash for unforeseeable payments)	69	-		
3. Other investments	755	533		
31. Pre-investment costs	154	158		
Preliminary expenditure	154	158		
Planning costs	77	44		
Engineering costs (during construction)	364	242		
Interest during construction (14% per annum)	81	25		
Training costs	80	64		
Others (know-how contract, etc.)	-	-		
32. Start-up expenses	21	-		
Consultant fees	21	-		
Costs for test run	-	-		
Others	-	-		

¹ No import duty is calculated on assets. It is assumed that the project is granted exemption from import duty under an investment promotion decree.

² No plant is sold for industrial sites, rental system.

³ The auxiliary installations consist of a transformer station (1 KV, 2,500 KVA), fuel oil tank, air compressor, water supply, repair shop and laboratory.

Major machinery & equipment	Installed capacity	f.o.b. supplier country's part	Transport cost (insurance freight)	Import duty	Landing, local installation cost	Total	Foreign currency component
Melting and holding furnace	10 KW	11	-	-	14	14	143
Hunter caster complete	12 KW	54	48	-	69	668	643
Cold rolling plant	1,000 KW	1,140	13	-	167	1,280	1,232
Stretching leveler and slitter	1,000 KW	850	26	-	124	984	948
Sheet and circle line	10 KW	5	-	-	3	27	267
Packaging and delivery	35 KW	41	1	-	3	23	20
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Auxiliary installations ⁴	100 KW	352	20	-	5	174	419
Office equipment and other equipment	11 KW	4	-	-	3	51	50
Transportation facilities	-	14	4	-	1	23	22

VI. MANNING TABLE

Total number of persons: 123

Shop	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift	Shop	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift
1. Primary operative shops (including supervisory staff)	43	20	12	2. Auxiliary operative shops	24	-	-
Melting and casting department	11	4	9	Repair & maintenance	14	-	-
Rolling and heat treatment	9	3	3	Utilities control	-	-	-
Finishing department	23	8	-	Product & material storage	4	-	-
				Off-site transport	6	-	-
				Guards, cleaners, etc.	-	-	-
				3. Administration	24	-	-
				Production management	4	-	-
				Research & development	6	-	-
				Sales & purchase	3	-	-
				General administration	11	-	-

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output: \$6,640,000

Product	Domestic sales				Foreign sales		
	Unit	Quantity	Unit price on factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)	Quantity	Unit price on factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)
Coils for roofing sheets	tons	6,000	920 per ton	5,500	No exports foreseen		
Coils for circles ^{1/}	tone	1,000	1,000 - 1,200 per ton	1,140			

^{1/} For the production of 1,000 tone of circles, 1,500 tone of circle sheets are necessary.

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up: (000 US \$)
- | | Year of operation | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | following years |
| - Production | 4,050 | 5,760 | 6,640 | 6,640 |
| - Net inventory accumulation (finished products) | 282 | 81 | 40 | .. |
3. Pricing policy: The c.i.f. prices of imported products are taken as the basis, in which 2.5% landing and handling charges and 20% customs duty are included. If c.i.f. prices plus landing costs, excluding customs duty, were taken as the basis, the annual turnover would fall to \$5,964,000.
4. Planned sales organization: There are only a few main customers for flat intermediates, all located in the same area. Therefore, the sales organization was considered as being a relatively simple matter.

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost Item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity	Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
Total costs (1-8)				5,054	618
1. Material costs				4,096	569
Raw material					
Aluminium pipe	tone	551	5,740	3,163	
Aluminium scrap ^{1/}	tone	395	1,440	569	569
Operating and general supplies					
Energy costs				67	
Electric energy	Kwh	0.013	5,444,000	71	
Fuel oil	tone	80	2,463	197	
Compressed air	9 cu.m./min. at 8 atm.		7	7	
Water ^{2/}	cu.m.	0.25	88,000	22	

Cost Item	Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
2. Personnel costs (*)	214	49
2.1. Wages & salaries	140	49
2.2. Contributions to social securities	37	
2.3. Fringe benefits	37	
3. Interests (\$1,182,000 at 8.5%)	100	
4. Rents for site ^{3/}	1	
5. Indirect taxes at company level ^{4/}		
6. Depreciation ^{5/}	320	
6.1. Buildings	36	
6.2. Machinery & equipment (including transportation)	274	
6.3. Office equipment	11	
6.4. Other investment	27	
7. Administrative expenses & sales costs	54	
8. Other costs (maintenance, repair and contingencies) ^{6/}	207	
9. Profit before tax	1,286	
of which profit tax 50% subsidies	793	

- ^{1/} In addition there are 1,650 tone re-circulating material at an annual production of 7,000 tone end product.
- ^{2/} Cooling water is re-circulated.
- ^{3/} Industrial sites are to be rented from a Development Corporation.
- ^{4/} Sales tax does not apply to industrial intermediates.
- ^{5/} Linear depreciation, in general: 3.5% for buildings and site development; 7% for machinery and equipment and other investment; 2% for factory and office equipment and of vehicles.
- ^{6/} In general: 2% of building costs; 5% of investment costs of equipment.

Category of persons employed	Domestic		Foreign	
	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)
Top managers	2	20	1	25
Engineers			2	50
Technicians	1	3		
Commercial staff	3	10		
Clerks and typists	10	12		
Foremen	5	11		
Skilled operatives	41	60		
Semi-skilled operatives	20	20		
Unskilled operatives	38	28		
Part-time operatives				
Other special categories				

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)

1. **Equity capital (total):** 3,316,000 (of which foreign currency component: 2,155,000)
2. **Long-term loans (total):** 1,505,000
 Rate of interest: 8% per annum
 Repayment: Over six years, starting in the third year of production.
3. **Other loans:** -

4. **Suppliers' credits:** 2,321,000, of which foreign currency component: 2,321,000. Assume a machine supplier's credit 70% of the c.i.f. value of the production machinery. The remaining 30% is paid as follows: 10% cash down when ordering, 10% upon delivery, 10% when machinery is ready for operation.

5. **Remarks on the financing policy:** This is only a crude financing proposal.

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. **Technical collaboration service:** Technical collaboration with the patent owner, the Hunter Engineering Corp. USA, is indispensable. The costs of a know-how contract are estimated at \$64,000.
2. **Project management:** No special project management is envisaged. The technical supervision and control of the construction are to be handled by the collaborating foreign corporation.
3. **Recruitment and training of personnel:** Three expatriates will run the company. One supervisor and three foremen will be trained abroad for up to a one and a half year period. The costs of this programme are estimated at \$25,000. But due to the sophisticated production technique, the expatriates should not be replaced by domestic staff in the first years of production.
4. **Other items:**
5. **Time schedule:** For the realization of the project a total period of 30 months will be necessary: i.e.

Planning and awarding of contract	9 months
Construction period, buildings, simultaneous delivery and shipping of machines	14 months
Assembly of machines and test runs	7 months

Extension phase: An extension of the casting capacity is possible without disturbing the production flow ("building block" system). The timing of the extension phase depends on the growth of demand.

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>1. Profitability evaluation:
 Check
 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Break-even point analysis
 <input type="checkbox"/> Return to total capital
 <input type="checkbox"/> Pay back
 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rentability return to equity capital</p> | <p>2. Further profitability analysis for given project life (Bankability test):
 Check
 <input type="checkbox"/> Internal rate of return
 <input type="checkbox"/> Net present value
 <input type="checkbox"/> Any other method used</p> | <p>3. National economic benefit-cost analysis (National priority test):
 Check
 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Direct value added and employment effects
 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Balance of payment effect
 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Social marginal productivity of capital
 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Backward and forward effects
 <input type="checkbox"/> Synthetic benefit cost analysis
 <input type="checkbox"/> Any other method used</p> |
|---|---|--|

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings.

Break-even point analysis: The fixed costs of \$1,054,000 consist of indirect labour, administrative, selling and general expenses, maintenance and repair, depreciation and interest. The variable costs at full production (7,000 tons) of \$4,156,000 include direct labour, materials and supplies. An allowance for contingencies of 5% is added. The prices for finished products are \$920 per ton for sheets and \$1,115 per ton on average for circles. A constant proportion of output of sheets and circles is assumed at all degrees of capacity utilization. Thus the break-even point lies at an annual production of 2,900 tons of roofing coils and 500 tons of circles, i.e. 49% of maximum feasible capacity. The possibility of cost reduction by buying molten Aluminium is not taken into consideration in this calculation.

Rentability: return to equity capital: Assuming a tax holiday of five years, the yield on equity capital is in the first year of operation 8%, in the second year 2%, in the third year 3%, in the long run 2% on an average.

Direct value added and employment effects: The net value added at factor costs amounts to \$1,900,000, i.e. wages and salaries \$214,000, interest \$100,000, profit before taxes \$1,586,000. The project provides work for 120 domestic employees, 38 of which are unskilled and 20 of which are semi-skilled.

Balance of payment effect: The savings per annum from the substitution of imports of Aluminium semi-processed products amount to some \$6,000,000 (c.i.f. value), after deducting of the exchange expenses for the import of scrap (\$569,000) and for the salaries of the European management (\$49,000). The net savings will be reduced by some \$550,000 if the transfer of profit of a foreign partner, holding 65% of the equity capital (\$1,054,000) is taken into account.

Social marginal productivity of capital: Each \$100 of capital investment creates \$25 of additional domestic income from profit, taxes and wages and salaries, excluding the salary of the European management staff.

Backward and forward effects: The Aluminium semi-processing plant closes the gap between the production of raw Aluminium and the manufacturing of finished goods.

XII SUPPLEMENT

II.3 Comparison of Processes

e) From the technological standpoint

During the last few years, strip casting processes have been developed. These processes are especially suitable for the manufacture of semi-finished goods of insensitive aluminium alloys (restricted solidification range, particularly low-alloyed Al). For the comparison, the Hazelett Casting Process and the Hunter Engineering Process were selected as the unconventional processes. Cold-rolled coils and sheets of casted strips produced by the two processes are generally used for the following purposes:

- Deep-drawing products : household utensils, cans
- Building materials : roofing sheets, sidings, frames, ventilating pipes
- Miscellaneous : painted sheets, packagings, welded pipes for irrigation purposes, foils.

In all cases the requirements in terms of the product quality are not very high. Anodizing is possible, but with some difficulty, since unavoidable surface irregularities which occur during casting impair the surface quality of the end product.

b) From the economic standpoint

In order to determine the most favourable process, the comparison of processes was based on the expected demand in 1980 of approximately 11,000 t flat intermediates.^{1/} The costs more or less invariable for all the three processes were left out of consideration. The conventional process involves very high investment and operating costs but offers the advantage of a versatile production programme. The Hunter Engineering Process seems the most profitable solution since in the presented case the demand is limited to few Al-alloys with no special quality requirements and there is a clear cost advantage.

Comparison of Investment Costs (fixed assets) and Conversion Costs in 100 000 \$

Process	Type of investment	Raw Material and Heating			
		1. Raw material Al pigs and scrap		2. Raw material molten Al.	
		2. Furnace electric	oil	2. Furnace electric	oil
1. Conventional	Technical equipment	5,750	5,130	5,050	
	Buildings ^{2/}	2,200	2,200	2,050	
Total		7,950	7,330	7,100	
Conversion costs ct/kg		11.4	10.2 ^{3/}	9.5	
2. Hunter Engineering	Technical equipment		1,140		1,050
	Buildings ^{2/}		1,100		1,100
Total			2,240		2,150
Conversion costs ct/kg			10.4		9.0
3. Hazelett Casting	Technical equipment		5,150		5,150
	Buildings ^{2/}		1,200		1,130
Total			6,350		6,280
Conversion costs ct/kg			11.4 ^{4/}		11.4 ^{4/}

^{1/} Assuming favourable economic conditions, among others a growth rate of the number of dwelling houses of 4% per year.

^{2/} The costs of the buildings are based on a price of \$35. $\sqrt{m^3}$ and a hall height of 6 m. Only the space required for the production plant was taken into consideration.

^{3/} The local price for fuel oil far exceeds the world market price. Otherwise the conversion costs would be 11.4 ct/kg.

^{4/} Since the plant for the Hazelett Process is intended for mass production only, 25% of its capacity is utilized by the production volume used in the comparison. The investment costs alone are thus so high that the process can be excluded from further comparison.

XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)

Terminal value of assets

	Construction year			Production year								Terminal value of assets
	1st	2nd	3rd(half)	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	
A. Source of cash	3,316	-	3,826	3,718	5,674	6,640	6,640	6,640	6,640	6,640	6,640	
1. Financial resources total	3,316	-	3,826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1 Loan ¹	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 Equity	3,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 Suppliers' credits	-	-	2,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Sales revenue ²	-	-	-	3,718	5,674	6,640	6,640	6,640	6,640	6,640	6,640	
B. Use of cash	792	1,640	4,244	3,684	5,735	6,530	6,357	5,521	5,778	5,778	5,835	
1. Fixed capital expenditure total	134	1,464	3,031	-	-	-	-	76	-	-	76	(2,180)
1.1 Land, site improvements & buildings	134	914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(677)
1.2 Machinery & equipment (new installation)	320	550	1,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,250)
1.3 Machinery & equipment (replacement)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-	76	(38)
2. Net working capital total	-	-	947	297	352	176	-	-	-	-	-	(1,762)
2.1 Stocks of materials	-	-	250	5	73	36	-	-	-	-	-	(364)
2.2 Work in process ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(-)
2.3 Stocks of finished products	-	-	-	292	31	40	-	-	-	-	-	(403)
3. Pre investment & start up expenses	658	176	748	-	190	100	-	-	-	-	-	(1,210)
4. Production expenditure total	-	-	-	3,080	4,647	3,707	4,787	4,787	4,787	4,787	4,787	
4.1 Personnel expenditure	-	-	-	214	314	214	214	214	214	214	214	
4.2 Materials ⁴	-	-	-	2,464	3,567	4,036	4,096	4,096	4,096	4,096	4,096	
4.3 Administrative expenditure	-	-	-	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	
4.4 Indirect taxes & royalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5 Other expenditure (outside repair works)	-	-	-	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	
(contingencies)	-	-	-	180	241	260	260	260	260	260	260	
5. Debt service total	-	-	159	317	1,029	1,335	1,235	126	326	326	307	
5.1 Interest on loans	-	-	159	317	317	257	175	56	66	45	21	
5.2 Repayment of loans & credits	-	-	-	-	712	978	1,060	240	240	281	286	
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid ⁵	-	-	-	-	166	332	332	332	665	665	665	
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	2,524	-1,640	-418	34	-116	110	273	1,119	962	962	805	
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED	2,524	884	466	500	384	494	767	1,886	2,748	3,610	4,415	

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Not including interest during construction.
⁵ Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this item will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4. (production expenditure). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.I.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments

PROJECT:

COPPER WIRE ROD

(Planning year: 1970)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by an independent consulting firm for the government of a developing country.

2. The study was intended to assess the feasibility of producing copper and copper alloys semi-finished products.

The copper wire rod project turned out to be the most feasible alternative. Copper refining was considered as a separate project.

3. Size of the economy considered:

Population (approx.) 27 million (in 1968)
Per capita GDP (approx.) 300 US \$
Other information

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION**1. Products:**

Copper wire rod with diameters of 5/16 inches to 3/8 inches suitable for subsequent drawing to fine wire.

2. Major input materials:

1. Electrolytic cathodes or a blend of cathode with a nominal amount of high quality scrap
2. Fuels
3. Electricity
4. Water

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study:

Three processes are available for the manufacture of wire rod; conventional, hot rod rolling from wire bar; extrusion from billet; continuous casting and rolling from cathode. Because of the expected level of output (30,000 t), the extraction process was eliminated. Economic parameters of the conventional and casting and rolling processes (Southwire SCR and General Electric Dip Forming) are compared in the Supplement. Southwire SCR-9 was selected (proven viability, lower requirements for water and electricity).

4. Locational factors:

Indication of particularly important factors:

- 1) Electricity (1350 kW)
- 2) Water (6000 l/hour)
- 3) Gas (554 m³/hour)
- 4) Proximity of sales markets (high transport charges)

Actually proposed locality:

About 1,000 km from the capital and about 500 km from the harbour. Utilities available.

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption	Of which imported (%)	Projected demand in 1977	Increase per year (%)
a) <u>Domestic market</u>					
Copper wire	tons	4087	100	28,000	27

b) Export market

Excluding North America, 250,000 tons of semi-finished products were internationally traded in 1969. It is estimated that the country's export of copper and copper alloys semi-finished products could reach 15,000 tons by the end of the 1970's. Copper wire rod would represent more than 50% of all the semi-finished products.

2. Notes on methodology:

The 1969 and 1977 requirements for copper and copper alloys semi-finished products (wire, sheets and strips, rods, bars, sections, tubes) were derived from an end-use analysis (major consumption sectors being electrical engineering, domestic appliances, transport equipment and construction.) The 1969 figures are almost identical with the import figures. The results of end-use analysis for 1977 were compared with forecasts based on cross-sectional analysis and on time series:

End-use analysis	48,000 t
Cross-sectional analysis	
on GNP	35,000 t
on electricity production	43,000 t
Time series	
on GNP	27,000 t
on electricity production	36,000 t

From 48,000 tons of all copper and copper alloys semis, about 28,000 tons represent wire.

3. Selection of product-mix:

Copper semi-finished products can be divided into two distinct product types. The first, copper wire-rod, requires a high output plant dealing with a single product. Conversely, the other semis, sheet, strip, tube, rod, bar, section, require flexibility of manufacture to deal with a wide product range and, in many cases, small order quantities.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. Nominal maximum capacity according to major process: 9 t per hour

2. Maximum feasible capacity of the plant: 75% of the nominal maximum capacity

3. Expected maximum output of the plant: 32,700 tons per year (two shifts of eight hours each, 300 working days)

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Total	Foreign currency component		Total	Foreign currency component			
TOTAL INVESTMENT	4645	248						
1. Fixed assets	2669	n.a.	2. Working capital	1600	n.a.			
1.1 Land, site development (23,226 m ²)	64	n.a.	2.1 Inventories	1600	n.a.			
1.2 Buildings	264	n.a.	Production materials, fuels & auxiliary materials (0.5 month)	500				
Factory (3123 m ²)	232		Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance (12 years)	100				
Office (133 m ²)	15		Work-in-process	1000				
Storage (167 m ²)	7	n.a.	Finished goods (0.5 month)	-				
Others (welfare area)	-		2.2 Accounts receivable	-				
			2.3 Other liquid assets	-				
1.3 Machinery & equipment (details see below)	2341	n.a.	3. Other investments	406	n.a.			
			3.1 Pre-investment costs	136	n.a.			
			Preliminary expenditure	6	n.a.			
			Planning costs	100	n.a.			
			Engineering costs	30				
			Interest during construction	-				
			Training costs	-				
			Others	-				
			3.2 Start-up expenses	-				
			Consultant fees	-				
			Costs for test run	-				
			Others	-				
			3.3 Contingencies	270				
			f.o.b. supplier's port	Transport cost (insurance freight)	Import duty	Landing, local installation cost	Total	Foreign currency component
Major machinery & equipment								
Primary shops								
Furnace system								
Casting and rolling mill system			17.38	17	87	} 290	} 2341	} n.a.
Anoillary equipment								
Control equipment								
Mechanical handling equipment								
Auxiliary shops								
Maintenance and workshop equipment			114	1	7			
Site service facilities			35	1	2			
Laboratory equipment			26	1	2			
			1933	20	98	290	2341	

VI. MANNING TABLE

Total number of persons: 42

Shifts	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift	Shifts	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift
1. Primary operative shops (including supervisory staff)	9	8		2. Auxiliary operative shops	11	4	
Operating crew	9	8		Repair & maintenance	5	3	
				Utilities control	-	-	
				Product & material storage	-	-	
				Off-site transport	-	-	
				Guards, cleaners, etc.	6	1	
				3. Administration	10		
				Production management	3		
				Research & development	-		
				Sales & purchase	1		
				General administration	6		

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output: US \$42,751,800

Product	Domestic sales				Foreign sales		
	Unit	Quantity	Unit price ex factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)	Quantity	Unit price ex factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)
Copper wire rod	tons	27,000	1,405	37,935	5,760	1,405	8,100

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up:

Deliveries will start three months after production begins. This will enable building up a stock of finished products equalling 0.5 month of full-scale production. No sales credit is assumed for domestic sales.

3. Pricing policy:

Over the last year the price for cathodes fluctuated around \$1200 per ton and for copper wire rod around \$1405. This price was applied as the selling price for this project as well. The selling price will be applied as FOB harbour (for exports) or as "at customer's works" (including transportation in the country).

4. Planned sales organization:

A sales office will be set up in the capital run by the sales manager.

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost Item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity (000)	Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)	Cost Item	Annual costs (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
Total costs				41,453	n.a.	2. Personnel costs (*)	153	n.a.
1. Material costs				39,988	n.a.	2.1. Wages & salaries	128	n.a.
Copper cathodes	tons	1,200	33 ^{1/2}	39,390	n.a.	2.2. Contributions to social securities	19	n.a.
Fuel (gas)	mill. BTU	0.19	69	26	n.a.	2.3. Fringe benefits	10	n.a.
Electricity	(00) KWh	2	50	100	n.a.	3. Interests ^{2/}	255	n.a.
Water	(000) gallons	0.19	6	1	n.a.	4. Rents	97	n.a.
Mould coating	(00) cu. ft.	4.5	3	13	n.a.	5. Indirect taxes at company level	2	n.a.
Compressed air	-	-	-	2	n.a.	6. Depreciation	404	n.a.
Mechanical handling	-	2.0	4.9	10	n.a.	6.1. Buildings (RR p.a.)	26	n.a.
Pickling and coating	tons	0.22	33	7	n.a.	6.2. Machinery & equipment (11% p.a.)	278	n.a.
Packaging	tons	2.97	33	97	n.a.	6.3. Office equipment	-	n.a.
Maintenance, materials and worn parts	-	-	-	242	n.a.	6.4. Other fixed assets	-	n.a.
						7. Administrative expenses & sales costs ^{3/}	654	n.a.
						8. Other costs	-	n.a.
						9. Profit before tax of which profit tax subsidies	1,392	n.a.

1 Annual input 32,825 tons
 Re-cycled scrap 590 "
 Tonnage processed 33,415 tons
 Scrap loss 65 tons

2 Annual average for a seven year period of production

3 Including freight

4 Not including fringe benefits

(*) Categories of persons employed	Domestic		Foreign	
	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)
Top managers	3	38	-	-
Engineers	1	11	-	-
Technicians	6	18	-	-
Commercial staff	2	9	-	-
Clerks and typists	2	4	-	-
Foremen	2	10	-	-
Skilled operatives	5	10	-	-
Semi-skilled operatives	4	4	-	-
Unskilled operatives	11	8	-	-
Part-time operatives	-	-	-	-
Other special categories	6	12	-	-

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)		4. Suppliers' credits: \$ 2,786,000 (spare parts, machinery, pre-investment expenditures); 7% p.a.; repayable in 14 equal half-yearly repayments, the first being due six months after completion of the plant.
1. Equity capital (total): \$ 42,000		
2. Long-term loans (total): \$ 330,000 Rate of interest: 9% p.a. Repayment: within five years; first payment due one year after the start of construction with yearly repayments.		5. Remarks on the financing policy: No justification was given for the extremely low share of equity capital in the total capital employed.
3. Other loans: short-term bank loan (up to 4,200,000) at 12% p.a. interest.		

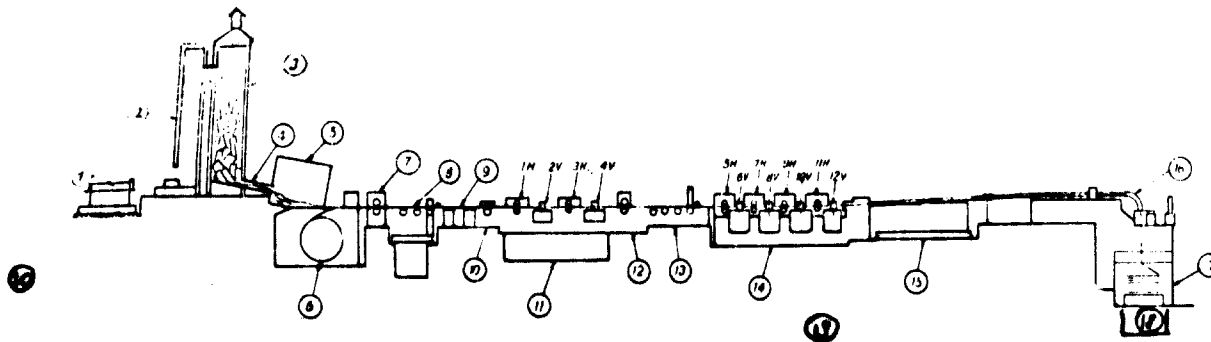
X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN							
1. Technical collaboration service: Technical and engineering assistance can be provided by Southwire Company (license holder) and plant manufacturers (in USA, Europe and Japan).							
2. Project management: Southwire Company itself takes full responsibility for all SCR plant installations and guarantees full production within a specified time.							
3. Recruitment and training of personnel: Southwire personnel provide training of the staff during the first three months of production.							
4. Other items: Copper wire rod will be produced from the copper cathode. As a pre-requisite of this project an electrolytic copper refinery with a minimum capacity of 60,000 tons of cathode would have to be established. Estimated capital expenditure: \$ 35 million.							
5. Time schedule. (months)							
0	1	2 - 12	13 - 24	25 - 26	27	28 - 35	36 and following
Purchase land, register company, incur preliminary expenses, sign major construction, plant, and machinery contracts, employ general manager and secretary	Start of construction on site	All building and civils completed; employ sales manager, works manager, two foremen, plant engineers and secretary	All plant and machinery erection and installation complete; employ all other personnel	Start-up trials, training period	Southwire personnel leave plant, sales begin	Production increase to 2,730 tons per month	Reach full planned production

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION		
1. Profitability evaluation. Check: <input type="checkbox"/> Break even point analysis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return to total capital <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pay back <input type="checkbox"/> Restability return to equity capital	2. Further profitability analysis for given project life (Bankability test): Check: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal rate of return <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Net present value <input type="checkbox"/> Any other method used	3. National economic benefit-cost analysis (National priority test): Check: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Direct value added and employment effects <input type="checkbox"/> Balance of payment effect <input type="checkbox"/> Social marginal productivity of capital <input type="checkbox"/> Backward and forward effects <input type="checkbox"/> Synthetic benefit cost analysis <input type="checkbox"/> Any other method used
Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings		
Return to total capital: 37% (gross profit at full-scale operation to total capital)		
Pay back: five years		
Internal rate of return: 19% (on total capital employed)		
Net present value: approximately \$ 3 million (after nine years of operation at 10% discount rate)		
Direct value added and employment effects: approximately \$ 1.9 million of value added consists mainly of profit. Employment effect is not very important (47 jobs)		

XII. SUPPLEMENT

Ad II.3. Comparative Economics of Wire Rod Plants

Process and Plant	Output in Tons		Total Estimate Capital Cost \$000's	Estimated Con- version per metric ton (cathode to wire rod) \$ per ton
	Nominal Per Hour	Per Year		
Southwire SCR-9 (2 shifts)	9	32,760	3,150	54.5
Southwire SCR-2 (1 shift)	15	26,730	4,145	61.3
Conventional Rod Rolling (1 shift)	16½	23,700	3,625	75.0
O.E. Dip Forming (2 shifts)	9	32,760	3,179	52.6

Schematic Plant Layout:

Key: 1 - Cathode transfer unit
 2 - Cathode loading unit
 3 - ASARCO cathode melting furnace
 4 - Hot metal transfer launder
 5 - Holding furnace and pouring pot
 6 - Casting wheel
 7 - Pinch rolls
 8 - Downloop table
 9 - Bar conditioner
 10 - Guide rolls

11 - Roughing mill (4 stand)
 12 - Pinch rolls
 13 - Downloop table
 14 - Finishing mill (8 stand)
 15 - Mill drivers
 16 - Coiler
 17 - Coiler
 18 - Coiler rod transfer unit
 19 - Casting machine and ASARCO control
 20 - Overhead crane

Other facilities: raw material and finished goods storage, scrap handling press, laboratory area, transformer and switchgear, workshop and miscellaneous storage

XIV. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)

Terminal value of assets

	Year										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
A. Source of cash	1,477	2,296	1,673	41,230	42,752	42,752	42,752	42,752	42,752	42,752	
1. Financial resources total	1,477	2,296	3,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1 Loan ¹	330	600	3,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 Equity	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 Suppliers credits	1,100	1,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Sales revenue	-	-	15,073	41,130	42,752	42,752	42,752	42,752	42,752	42,752	
B. Uses of cash	1,250	2,121	18,235	41,617	42,112	42,752	42,534	42,612	41,247	41,219	
1. Fixed capital expenditure total	1,150	1,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100)
1.1 Land, site improvements & buildings	150	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(460)
1.2 Machinery & equipment (new installation)	1,000	1,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
1.3 Machinery & equipment (replacement)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
2. Net working capital total	-	600	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(500)
2.1 Stocks of materials	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
2.2 Work-in-process ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
2.3 Stocks of finished products	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)
3. Pre-investment & start-up expenses ³	100	276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	()
4. Production expenditure total	-	-	17,286	40,471	40,800	40,900	40,800	40,900	40,800	40,800	
4.1 Personnel expenditure	-	-	140	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	
4.2 Materials ⁴	-	-	16,877	39,620	39,888	39,888	39,888	39,888	39,888	39,888	
4.3 Administrative expenditure	-	-	170	599	660	660	660	660	660	660	
4.4 Indirect taxes & royalties	-	-	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	
4.5 Other expenditure (invest. contingencies, etc.)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5. Debt service total	-	96	349	1,146	2,112	1,958	1,739	1,819	447	419	
5.1 Interest on loans	-	30	283	682	648	494	341	221	49	21	
5.2 Repayment of loans & credits	-	66	66	464	1,464	1,464	1,398	1,598	398	398	
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	227	- 205	38	313	- 160	- 6	213	133	1,505	1,533	
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED	227	17	55	368	208	202	415	548	2,053	3,586	

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately.
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Not including interest during construction.
⁵ Annual purchases minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this sum will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4 (production expenditure). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.1.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments
 g/ short-term loans (overdraft)

PROJECT:

ENAMEL HOUSEHOLD WARE

(Planning year: 1971)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by an independent consultant for an international organisation.

2. The study was intended to assess the feasibility of producing enamel household ware in a developing country.

3. Size of the economy considered:

- Population (approx.) (1966) 5 million
- Per capita GDP (approx.) (1966) 50 US \$
- Other information

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products: Enamel household ware, e.g., wash basins, bowls, soup plates, mugs, dishes, etc., white or coloured, partly decorated.

2. Major input materials: Stamped sheet iron, frits, paints, colouring oxides, quarts, etc. (all to be imported).

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study:

Scouring of metal: Elimination of all fat and rusty materials by means of sulphuric acid and various degreasing chemicals, cold and hot rinsing, neutralising and drying. **Enamel grinding:** grinding of enamel mixture can be done either with porcelain or alumina balls. Advantages of alumina balls: a) shorter grinding time; b) less loss of weight of balls; c) better protection of grinders. **Enamel application:** products immersed manually into frits and put on a shelf afterwards. Decoration is done with stencils. **Burning:** two burning furnaces in operation six days a week and 16 hours per day at the beginning of production and after that seven days a week and 24 hours a day. Furnaces are fired with coal.

4. Locational factors:

- Indication of particularly important factors:

Vicinity of a trading centre; due to the production programme, plant has to be located in a place free of air pollution.

- Actually proposed locality:

The plant will be located in the vicinity of the capital where a new industrial centre is being developed.

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption (1970)	Of which imported (%)	Projected demand in 1980	Increase per year (%)
<u>Domestic market</u>	\$ 000	396	100	490	2.2

2. Notes on methodology:

Figures for 1980 were derived by extrapolation of sales figures based on import statistics 1964 - 70.

3. Selection of product-mix:

Only standard quality was considered since there is nearly no demand for luxury quality. Since high cost installations are required for the manufacture of stamped sheet iron, only enamelling of imported stamped sheet iron is recommended to be done in the plant.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. Nominal maximum capacity according to major process: not specified

2. Maximum feasible capacity of the plant
 End of 1979: 1st year on two shifts/day
 End of 1979: 2nd year on three shifts/day

3. Expected maximum output of the plant: 0.1'

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Total	Foreign currency component	Total	Foreign currency component
TOTAL INVESTMENT	2,221		100.0	
1. Fixed assets	1,940			
1.1 Land, site development	22.5			
1.2 Buildings	1,917.5			
Factory, incl. storage, waiting and office	1,710			
Storage (infrastructural works)	207.5			
1.3 Machinery & equipment (details see below) (incl. installation)	582.9			
2. Working capital			100.0	
2.1 Inventories			100.0	
Production materials, fuels & auxiliary materials			100.0	
Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance			-	
Work-in-process			13.1	
Finished goods			20.0	
2.2 Accounts receivable			-	
2.3 Other liquid assets			66.9	
3. Other investments			13.1	
3.1 Pre-investment costs			-	
Preliminary expenditure			-	
Planning costs			-	
Engineering costs			-	
Interest during construction			-	
Training costs			-	
Others			13.1	
3.2 Start-up expenses			-	
Consultant fees			13.1	
Costs for test run (salaries for technicians)			-	
Others			-	

Major machinery & equipment	Supplier country's part	Transport cost inside the country	Import duty	Landing, local installation cost	Total	Foreign currency component
Welding machine (1)	441	47				
Surface scouring equipment	6,384	54				
Grinders (4)	1,220	520				
Accessories for grinders	144	14				
Boiler (1)	2,448	352				
Painting equipment	1,080	108				
Pulverisation equipment and stencils	1,311	126				
Burning furnaces including accessories (2)	21,600	2,160		1,080	58,882	n.a.
Maintenance equipment	1,080	108				
Spare parts and various accessories	1,080	108				
Series of metal network (nickel-chrome) (6)	900	90				
Electrical equipment	324	36				
Office equipment	1,658	162				
Transportation equipment	9,000	incl.				

VI. MANNING TABLE

Total number of persons: 53

Shops	Total number of persons			Shops	Total number of persons		
	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift		1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift
1. Primary operative shops (including supervisory staff)				2. Auxiliary operative shops	6		
				Repair & maintenance	-		
				Utilities control	2		
				Product & material storage	2		
				Off-site transport	2		
				Guards, cleaners, etc.	-		
Total staff	40			3. Administration	7		
				Production management	2		
				Research & development	-		
				Sales & purchase	2		
				General administration	3		

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output:

Product	Unit	Domestic sales			Foreign sales		
		Quantity	Average Unit price ex factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)	Quantity	Unit price ex factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)
Wash basins (white and plain colours)	dozens	54,780	2.12	117.0	Small quantities will be exported from 1973 on.		
Wash basins (white and plain colours with gold)	"	350	2.76	1.0			
Wash basins (decorated or marble on white or plain colours)	"	24,140	2.85	68.8			
Wash basins (deep, white)	"	1,620	1.21	2.0			
Finger bowls (without cover, white and plain colours)	"	12,050	1.48	17.6			
Finger bowls (without cover, decorated on white)	"	7,700	3.44	26.5			
Finger bowls (with bakelite knob, cover, decorated on white)	"	2,320	7.82	18.1			
Footed bowls (without cover, decorated on white)	"	3,100	2.55	7.9			
Footed bowls (with bakelite knob, cover, decorated on white)	"	8,840	4.84	42.8			
Footed bowls (with integral knob, cover, decorated on white)	"	420	5.93	2.5			
Soup plates (decorated on white)	"	4,000	1.75	7.0			
Seamless mugs (white or plain colours)	"	250	2.42	0.6			
Curry dishes (with knob, cover, decorated on white)	"	540	6.20	3.4			
Chamber pots (with knob, cover, white)	"	240	8.12	2.0			
Lunch carriers (with handle, white)	"	55	10.36	0.6			
Round trays (decorated on white)	"	250	1.46	0.4			
Total		120,605		324.5			

A discount of 1% on the sales price will be granted to wholesalers. Thus actual turnover will amount to US\$320,000.

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up:

No data given.

3. Pricing policy:

The sales price is set at a level 5-10% below the present sales price.

4. Planned sales organization:

The sales officer will sell products to wholesalers. Distribution centres will be established in all regions of the country and sales officer will visit these centres periodically.

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity	Annual cost (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)	Annual costs (000 US \$)	
						Domestic	Foreign
Total costs				226.2	n.a.	32.0	194.2
1. Material costs				181.7	n.a.	16.8	164.9
Raw materials:							
Stamped sheet iron	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	97.4	97.4	-	-
Basic coating material	t	297.0	48	14.2	14.2	-	-
White and transparent frits	t	446.4	80	35.6	35.6	-	-
Colouring oxides	t	7,632.0	0.5	3.8	3.8	-	-
Urea	t	255.6	1.3	0.3	0.3	-	-
Potassium chloride	t	511.2	0.13	0.07	0.07	-	-
Soda aluminate	t	763.2	0.13	0.1	0.1	-	-
Sodium nitrite	t	511.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	-	-
Clay	t	87.4	11.5	1.0	1.0	-	-
Quartz	t	43.7	11.5	0.5	0.5	-	-
Others	t	4,284.0	2	8.6	8.6	-	-
Other materials:							
Electricity				0.2	-	-	-
Fuel oil				12.7	n.a.	-	-
Others (lubricants, water, etc.)				1.1	n.a.	-	-
2. Personnel costs (*)						32.0	32.0
2.1. Wages & salaries						16.8	16.8
2.2. Contributions to social securities						1.0	1.0
2.3. Fringe benefits						-	-
3. Interests						-	-
4. Rents						-	-
5. Indirect taxes at company level						-	-
6. Depreciation						2.6	2.6
6.1. Buildings						2.4	2.4
6.2. Machinery & equipment						1.2	1.2
6.3. Office equipment						-	-
6.4. Other fixed assets						-	-
7. Administrative expenses & sales costs						-	-
8. Other costs (contingencies)						2.9	2.9
9. Profit before tax of which profit tax subsidies						56.2	56.2

(*) Categories of persons employed	Domestic		Foreign	
	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (US \$)	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)
Top managers	3	5,454	-	-
Engineers	-	-	-	-
Technicians	-	-	-	-
Commercial staff	3	2,657	-	-
Clerks and typists	1	569	-	-
Others	3	1,854	-	-
Foremen	2	1,710	-	-
Skilled operatives	7	4,841	-	-
Semi-skilled operatives	14	6,826	-	-
Unskilled operatives	20	6,847	-	-
Part-time operatives	-	-	-	-
Other special categories	2	1,235	-	-

The costs of the imported materials were calculated as C.I.F. + 28% (customs duty, transport, etc.).

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)

4. Suppliers' credits:

1. Equity capital (total):

2. Long-term loans (total):

Rate of interest
Repayment

5. Remarks on the financing policy:

3. Other loans:

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. Technical collaboration service:

The foreign investor has to secure technical assistance as regards the installation of the plant and the training of personnel.

2. Project management:

One engineer and one assistant engineer will be in charge of the installation of the equipment.

3. Recruitment and training of personnel:

Commercial staff will be recruited at the beginning of construction but operatives only when machines are ready for trial run.

4. Other items:

5. Time schedule:

A total period of 12 months is considered necessary to carry out the following work: technical planning, construction of buildings, ordering of machines and their delivery, installation of machinery, ordering of raw materials and their delivery, training of personnel and trial run.

It is assumed that full capacity utilization will be reached by the end of 1978; production volume by the end of 1973 will amount to about 423 t.

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

1. Profitability evaluation:

Check:

- Break-even point analysis
- Return to total capital
- Pay back
- Rentability: return to equity capital

2. Further profitability analysis for given project life (Bankability test):

Check:

- Internal rate of return
- Net present value
- Any other method used

3. National economic benefit-cost analysis (National priority test):

Check:

- Direct value added and employment effects
- Balance of payment effect
- Social marginal productivity of capital
- Backward and forward effects
- Synthetic benefit cost analysis
- Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings:

Return to total capital: 20.9%

Payback: Total capital: 4.5 years
Fixed capital: 2.5 years

3819-(1) PAGE 8

XII. SUPPLEMENT

XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)

INFORMATION NOT AVAILABLE

Terminal
value of
assets

	Year	
A. Source of cash	-----	
1. Financial resources:	-----	
total	-----	
1.1. Loan ¹	-----	
1.2. Equity	-----	
1.3. Suppliers' credits	-----	
1.4. Subsidies	-----	
2. Sales revenue ²	-----	
B. Uses of cash	-----	
1. Fixed capital expenditure:	-----	
total	-----	()
1.1. Land, site improvements, & building	-----	()
1.2. Machinery & equipment (new installation)	-----	()
1.3. Machinery & equipment (replacement)	-----	()
2. Net working capital:	-----	
total	-----	()
2.1. Stocks of materials	-----	()
2.2. Work-in-process ³	-----	()
2.3. Stocks of finished products	-----	()
3. Pre-investment & start-up expense ⁴	-----	()
4. Production expenditure:	-----	
total	-----	
4.1. Personnel expenditure	-----	
4.2. Materials ⁵	-----	
4.3. Administrative expenditure	-----	
4.4. Indirect taxes & royalties	-----	
4.5. Other expenditure (freight, contingencies, etc.)	-----	
5. Debt service:	-----	
total	-----	
5.1. Interest on loans	-----	
5.2. Repayment of loans & credits	-----	
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid ⁶	-----	
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	-----	
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED:	-----	

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately.

² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.

³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.

⁴ Not including interest during construction.

⁵ Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.

⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this sum will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4. (production expenditure). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.1.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments:

(The cash flow table, prepared in the original study, was in a considerably different form, specifically geared to the calculation of return on investment capital. It is reproduced in Supplement.)

PROJECT: RUBBER AND PLASTIC EQUIPMENT

(Planning year: 1972)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by an independent consulting firm for an international organisation.

2. The study was intended to examine the feasibility and viability of producing selected items for plastic and rubber processing.

3. Size of the economy considered:

- Population (approx.): 28 million
- Per capita GDP (approx.): 365 US \$
- Other information:

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products:
- Plastic extruders: 30-65 mm screw diameter; overall dimensions: 2,760 x 1,220 x 650; weight: 2.4 tons; maximum output: 13.6 kg/hr.
 - Film extruders: 750-1,000 mm; weight: 4 tons; output: 5-28 kg per hour
 - Blow holding machines: 1,000-5,000 cc; net weight: 2 tons; capacity: 2-5 shots per minute
 - Extruder coolers: 1,000-2,000 mm width; weight: 4.0 tons
 - Thermosetting plastic presses: 50-1,000 tons; overall dimensions: 2,000 x 1,500 x 3,450; weight: 6 tons
 - Tyre curing presses: up to 1,650 mm tyre diameter; maximum internal pressure: 28 kg/cm²; weight: 9 tons
 - Tyre building machine: up to 1,650 mm tyre diameter; maximum diameter of tyre 6,500 mm; weight: 3.0 tons

2. Major input materials:

M. S. plates, bars and sections, alloy steels, steel pipes and various intermediates

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study:

The envisaged manufacturing process involves: material preparation - machining - fabrication and assembly - finishing - reassembly, packing and dispatch.

4. Locational factors: No information available

- Indication of particularly important factors:

- Actually proposed locality:

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption	Of which imported (%)	Projected demand in 1972-82	Increase per year (%)
Rubber and plastic machinery	pieces	n.a.	n.a.	2,149	n.a.

2. Notes on methodology:

The demand during the period 1972-1977 is expected to amount to 726 pieces and between 1978-1982 to 1,423 pieces.

3. Selection of product mix:

Existing capabilities and expansion possibilities were taken into consideration.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. Nominal maximum capacity according to major process: No data available

2. Maximum feasible capacity of the plant: No data available

3. Expected maximum output of the plant:
 Stage I: 255 machines per year (two shifts, 300 working days)
 Stage II: 350 machines per year (two shifts, 300 working days)

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Total		Foreign currency component			Total		Foreign currency component	
	Stage I	Stage II	Stage I	Stage II		Stage I	Stage II	Stage I	Stage II
TOTAL INVESTMENT	4,090	4,955	1,730	3,145					
1. Fixed assets	2,425	3,440	1,060	1,920			755	950	110
1.1. Land, site development (I=II: 20,000 m ²)	100	100	-	-	2.1. Inventories	425	651	-	-
1.2. Buildings (I: 4,924 m ² ; II: 5,416 m ²)	290	335	-	-	Production materials, fuels & auxiliary materials (12 months)	120	400	-	-
Factory (I: 2,532 m ² ; II: 3,034 m ²)	280	325	-	-	Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance (12 months)	13	16	40	110
Office Storage (I: 2,332 m ² ; II: 2,391 m ²)	100	180	-	-	Work-in-process (12 months)	170	164	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	Finished goods	135	200	-	-
- Contingencies	50	50	-	-	2.2. Accounts receivable	25	100	-	-
					2.3. Other liquid assets	-	-	-	-
1.3. Machinery & equipment (details see below)	1,235	1,900	1,060	1,200	3. Other investments	910	1,125	520	910
					3.1. Pre-investment costs	205	1,000	220	240
					Preliminary expenditure	25	10	-	-
					Planning costs	250	270	100	150
					Engineering costs	-	-	-	-
					Interest during construction	-	-	-	-
					Training costs	-	-	-	-
					Others (technical know-how, etc.)	100	100	420	600
					3.2. Start-up expenses	25	25	-	-
					Consultant fees	20	15	-	-
					Costs for test run	-	-	-	-
					Others	-	-	-	-

Major machinery & equipment (000 US \$)	I.e.b. supplier country's part		Transport cost (insurance, freight)		Import duty	Landing, local installation cost		Total	Foreign currency component		
	Stage I	Stage II	Stage I	Stage II		Stage I	Stage II		Stage I	Stage II	
Production machinery											
Material preparation section	12	1									
Machine shop	200	200									
Heat treatment shop	13	13									
Fabrication and assembly shop	20	20									
Paint shop	13	13									
Reassembly, packing and dispatch section	2	2									
Auxiliary equipment											
Tool room	11	11	200	200	-	112	135	1,235	2,900	1,060	1,220
Maintenance shop	10	10									
Material handling equipment	12	12									
Utilities and services equipment	11	11									
(electric power distribution system, compressed air system, water supply, transport equipment, heating, etc.)											
Other machine accessories, fixtures, spare parts, etc.											
Contingencies	10	10									

VI. MANNING TABLE

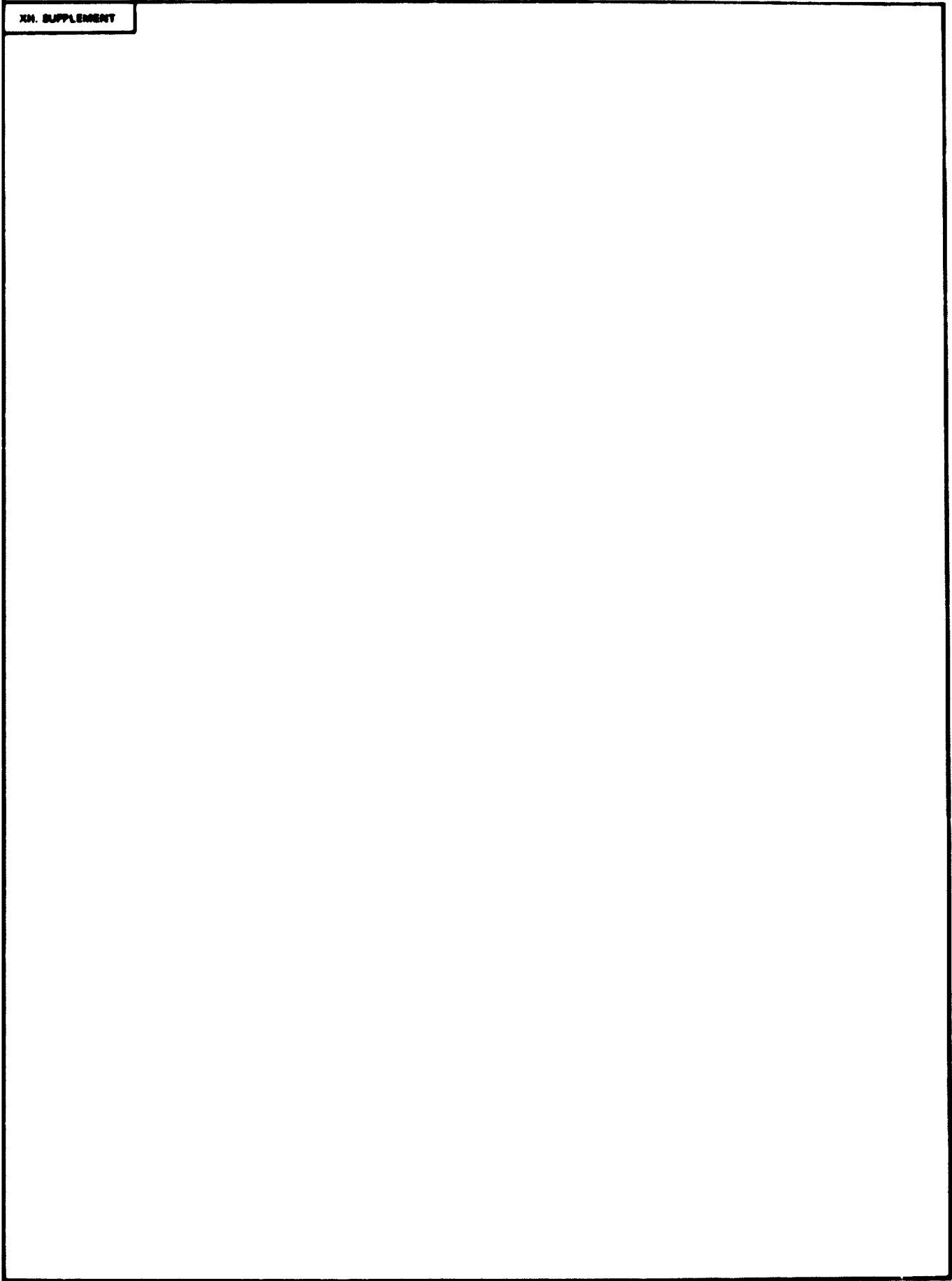
Total number of persons: Stage I: 217; Stage II: 241

Shops	Stage I			Stage II		
	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift
1. Primary operative shops (including supervisory staff)	217	269	-			
Technical supervisors	2	2				
Non-technical supervisors	1	1				
Skilled workers	10	10				
Semi-skilled workers	60	60				
Unskilled workers	40	40				
2. Auxiliary operative shops						
Repair & maintenance						
Utilities control						
Product & material storage						
Off-site transport						
Guards, cleaners, etc.						
3. Administration				42	40	
Production management				14	14	
Research & development				-	-	
Sales & purchase				2	3	
General administration				-	-	

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)		4. Suppliers' credits: -
1. Equity capital (total):	Stage I: 4,090,000 Stage II: 4,350,000	5. Remarks on the financing policy: For reasons of simplicity, it is assumed that total investment will be financed through equity capital.
2. Long-term loans (total) -	Rate of interest: Repayment:	
3. Other loans: -		

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	
1. Technical collaboration service:	No information given
2. Project management:	No information given
3. Recruitment and training of personnel:	No information given
4. Other items:	Stages I and II include the earlier stage of plant build-up and the later expanded stage of operations of full production capacity.
5. Time schedule:	For the realization of the project more than three years are planned. In the fourth year production will start up at a production level of 10% of total capacity, which will be reached in the tenth year.

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION		
1. Profitability evaluation: Check <input type="checkbox"/> Break-even point analysis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return to total capital <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pay back <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rentability: return to equity capital	2. Further profitability analysis for given project life (Bankability test): Check <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal rate of return <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Net present value <input type="checkbox"/> Any other method used	3. National economic benefit-cost analysis (National priority test): Check <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Direct value added and employment effect: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Balance of payment effect <input type="checkbox"/> Social marginal productivity of capital <input type="checkbox"/> Backward and forward effects <input type="checkbox"/> Synthetic benefit cost analysis <input type="checkbox"/> Any other method used
Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings:		
<u>Return to total capital:</u> Stage I: 11.4; Stage II: 11.7		
<u>Pay back period:</u> Stage I: 2.7 years; Stage II: 2.4 years		
<u>Return to equity capital:</u> equals return to total capital		
<u>Internal rate of return:</u> Stage I: 11.4; Stage II: 11.7		
<u>Direct value added and employment effects:</u> Stage I: value added per year amounts to approximately US\$ 3.4 million; in Stage II to US\$ 4.6 million		
<u>Balance of payment effect:</u> Stage I: Foreign exchange savings per annum amount to US\$ 4,055,000; in Stage II to US\$ 5,490,000.		



XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (SEE US 8)	Stage I											Terminal value of assets
	Year											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
A. Source of cash	1,700	1,500	-	1,700	4,300	4,200	4,430	5,200	5,740	6,000	7,000	
1. Financial resources: total	500	1,500	-	-	500	370	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1. Loan ¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2. Equity	1,700	1,500	-	-	500	370	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3. Suppliers' credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4. Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Sales revenue	-	-	-	1,200	3,800	4,430	4,430	5,200	5,740	6,000	7,000	
B. Use of cash	700	1,500	1,340	1,150	1,000	1,090	1,000	1,190	1,500	1,670	3,670	
1. Fixed capital expenditure: total	500	1,235	600	-	100	150	25	-	-	-	-	
1.1. Land, site improvements, & buildings	400	200	30	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2. Machinery & equipment (new installation)	-	1,035	570	-	150	150	25	-	-	-	-	
1.3. Machinery & equipment (replacement)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Net working capital: total ²	-	-	205	400	150	50	-	100	90	-	-	
2.1. Stocks of materials	-	-	205	100	-	50	-	60	-	-	-	
2.2. Work-in-process ³	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	40	-	-	
2.3. Stocks of finished products	-	-	-	100	50	-	-	40	50	-	-	
2.4. Accounts receivable and other liquid assets	-	-	-	100	50	-	-	40	50	-	-	
3. Pre-investment & start-up expenses:	200	265	465	-	30	20	10	-	-	-	-	
4. Production expenditure: total	-	-	-	1,200	3,800	4,200	4,430	5,200	5,740	6,000	7,000	
4.1. Personnel expenditure	-	-	-	300	600	700	700	700	700	700	700	
4.2. Materials ⁴	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
4.3. Administrative expenditure	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
4.4. Indirect taxes & royalties	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
4.5. Other expenditure (travels, contingencies, etc.)	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
5. Debt service: total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.1. Interest on loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2. Repayment of loans & credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	1,000	0	-1,340	550	3,300	3,110	3,430	4,050	4,240	4,330	3,330	
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED	1,000	1,000	-340	210	1,810	4,920	8,350	12,400	16,640	20,970	24,300	

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately.
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.
³ Total production costs minus production cost of finished goods.
⁴ Net tax liability interest during construction.
 Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁵ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out: namely profit tax, dividends (less of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this item will be re-invested after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4 (production expenditure). The cash flow balance should be programmed therefore in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.1.1.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments
 * Annual surplus minus working capital investment

PROJECT: CEMENT, SUGAR AND ALLIED MACHINERY
 (Planning year: 1972)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by an independent consulting firm for an international organisation.

2. The study was intended to examine the feasibility and viability of producing a variety of equipment for cement, sugar, vegetable oil and allied industries.

3. Size of the economy considered:

- Population (approx.): 28 million
 - Per capita GDP (approx.): 165 US \$
 - Other information: -

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products:

Fabricated vessels, storage tanks, bins, heat exchangers, furnaces and kilns, conveyors, ball mills, crushers, filters, screens, mechanical equipment and technological structures.

2. Major input materials:

U.S. plates, sheets, bars and sections, steel pipes, alloy steels and various intermediates.

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study:

The envisaged manufacturing process involves: material preparation - structural fabrication - machining - assembly.

4. Locational factors:

- Indication of particularly important factors:

No information available

- Actually proposed locality:

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption	Of which imported (%)	Projected demand in 1972-82	Increase per year (%)
Cement, sugar and allied machinery	t	n.a.	n.a.	93,130	n.a.

2. Notes on methodology:

The demand during the period 1972-77 will amount to 16,500 t and between 1978-82 to 76,630 t.

3. Selection of product-mix:

The plant has a large measure of built-in flexibility to produce equipment for cement, sugar and vegetable oil industries and additionally equipment for brick making, refractories, glass and tannery industries.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. Nominal maximum capacity according to major process: No information available

2. Maximum feasible capacity of the plant: No information available

3. Expected maximum output of the plant: Stage I: 10,000 tons per year (two shifts, 300 working days)
Stage II: 14,500 tons per year (two shifts, 300 working days)

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Total		Foreign currency component			Total		Foreign currency component	
	Stage I	Stage II	Stage I	Stage II		Stage I	Stage II	Stage I	Stage II
TOTAL INVESTMENT	14,660	23,300	10,025	14,575					
1. Fixed assets	10,040	15,055	7,175	10,195					
1.1 Land, site development (I-II, 100,000 m ²)	500	500	-	-					
1.2 Buildings (I-II, 20,000 m ² ; II-III, 40,000 m ²)	9,340	14,555	7,175	10,195					
- Factory (I-II, 10,000 m ² ; II-III, 30,000 m ²)	7,000	10,000	4,000	6,000					
- Office (I-II, 2,000 m ² ; II-III, 10,000 m ²)	2,000	4,000	3,175	4,195					
- Storage (I-II, 10,000 m ² ; II-III, 10,000 m ²)	2,000	4,000	-	-					
- Others	200	555	-	-					
- Contingencies	200	555	-	-					
1.3 Machinery & equipment (detail - see below)	10,320	15,070	7,175	10,195					
2. Working capital	4,150	6,000	500	725					
2.1 Inventories	3,490	4,911							
- Production materials, fuel & auxiliary materials (12 months)	2,490	3,520							
- Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance (12 months)	480	211	500	725					
- Work-in-process (1 month)	420	1,180							
- Finished goods	590	840							
2.2 Accounts receivable	160	280							
2.3 Other liquid assets									
3. Other investments	4,470	5,650	2,750	3,145					
3.1 Pre-investment costs	4,250	5,175	2,750	3,145					
- Preliminary expenditure	160	400							
- Planning costs	1,400	1,440	700	720					
- Engineering costs	-	-	-	-					
- Interest during construction	-	-	-	-					
- Training costs	-	-	-	-					
- Others (technical know-how, etc.)	2,490	3,755	2,050	3,025					
3.2 Start-up expenses	220	475							
- Consultant fees	220	475							
- Costs for test run									
- Others									

Major machinery & equipment	I.e. supplier country's price		Transport cost (insurance freight)		Import duty	Landing, local installation cost		Total	Foreign currency component
	Stage I	Stage II	Stage I	Stage II		Stage I	Stage II		
Production machinery:									
Material preparation shop	1,125	1,125							
Plate fabrication shop	1,125	1,125							
Structural fabrication shop	1,200	1,200							
Machine shop	400	400							
Assembly and testing shop	400	400							
Painting and re-assembly shop	75	75							
Auxiliary equipment:									
Tool room	100	100							
Maintenance shop	500	500	1,470	1,470		421	427	13,320	15,070
Material handling equipment	1,125	1,125							
Utilities									
Electric power distribution system, compressed air system, water supply system, transport equipment, etc.	1,125	1,125							
Other machine accessories									
Gauge and fixtures, tools, furniture and fittings, spare parts	1,125	1,125							
Contingencies	1,125	1,125							

VI. MANNING TABLE

Shop	Total number of persons			Shop	Total number of persons		
	Stage I	Stage II	3rd shift		Stage I	Stage II	3rd shift
1. Primary operative shops (including supervisory staff)	105	1,305	-	2. Auxiliary operative shops			
- Technical supervisors	35	105		- Repair & maintenance			
- Non-technical supervisors	10	35		- Utilities control			
- Skilled workers	275	175		- Product & material storage			Included in 1
- Semi-skilled workers	200	300		- Off site transport			
- Unskilled workers	125	300		- Guards, cleaners, etc.			
				3. Administration	25	115	
				- Production management	35	40	
				- Research & development	-	-	
				- Sales & purchase	60	75	
				- General administration			

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output: Stage I: US\$ 19,100,000
 Stage II: US\$ 28,320,000

Product	Unit	Domestic sales					Foreign sales		
		Quantity		Unit price on factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (1000 US \$)	Stage I	Stage II	Unit price on factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (1000 US \$)
		Stage I	Stage II							Quantity	Quantity
Fabricated vessels, storage tanks and bins	t	1,250	2,500	600	1,170	1,500			
Heat exchangers	t	250	775	2,100	525	675			
Furnaces and kilns	t	1,250	1,250	2,600	2,450	2,110			
Conveyors	t	400	2,250	2,500	1,000	5,425			
Ball mills	t	1,300	1,750	2,300	2,600	3,500			
Crushers	t	1,000	1,750	1,500	1,500	2,625			
Filters	t	400	600	1,800	720	1,080			
Screens	t	150	200	1,800	270	360			
Mechanical equipment	t	900	1,200	1,300	2,640	3,360			
Technological structures	t	500	625	450	225	282			
Total		10,000	14,500		19,100	28,320			

2. **Expected sales and inventory build-up:** It is assumed that full production (Stage II) will be reached in the fifth year of operation. In the second year of operation production will be built up to 80% of the total capacity and will satisfy the demand; therefore, new products such as low pressure fabrications, concrete mixers and technological structures will be taken into the production programme.

3. **Pricing policy:** The sales prices are calculated on the basis of the CIF prices for comparable imported products. These prices are normalised fair prices after making allowances for some variations.

4. **Planned sales organization:** Sales will be realized through dealers on a commission basis.

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity	Annual costs (1000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (1000 US \$)
Total costs				15,540	1,950
Stage I				7,025	n. a.
Material costs					
Raw materials					
W. S. plates	t	210	6,350	1,461	
W. S. sheets	t	250	645	161	
W. S. bars and sections	t	200	1,520	302	
Steel pipes	t	335	240	81	
Alloy steels	t	700	425	298	
Intermediates					
G. I. Castings	t	330	495	164	
Steel castings	t	600	885	531	
Steel forgings	t	670	325	218	
Electric motors	t	4,000	510	2,040	
Control panels	..	..	..	250	
Bearings	pieces	3	20,000	60	
Fasteners and fittings	t	1,100	270	297	
Others	..	..	..	270	
Other inputs:					
Auxiliary materials and consumables				700	
Energy and utilities				190	

Cost item	Annual costs (1000 US \$)		Foreign currency component (1000 US \$)
	Stage I	Stage II	
2. Personnel costs (*)	1,657	2,764	
2.1. Wages & salaries	1,194	1,717	
2.2. Contributions to social securities			
2.3. Fringe benefits	463	1,047	
3. Interest			
4. Rents			
5. Indirect taxes at company level			
6. Depreciation 2/	1,860	2,168	n. a.
6.1. Buildings			
6.2. Machinery & equipment	1,845	2,154	
6.3. Office equipment			
6.4. Other fixed assets	15	15	
7. Administrative expenses & other costs 3/	4,205	6,157	n. a.
8. Other costs (maintenance and contingency allowance)	793	1,048	n. a.
9. Profit before tax	1,560	2,270	
of which profit tax 4/			

(*) Categories of personnel employed	Domestic		Foreign		Foreign currency component (1000 US \$)
	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (1000 US \$)	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (1000 US \$)	
Top managers	1	1	24	24	
Engineers	34	39	271	315	
Technicians					
Commercial staff	60	75	110	140	
Clarks and typists					
Personnel	105	130	420	490	
Skilled operatives	275	375	470	720	
Semi-skilled operatives	200	300	260	405	
Unskilled operatives	125	200	102	170	
Part-time operatives	-	-	-	-	
Other special categories	-	-	-	-	

1/ Stage II - see Supplement XIII.

2/ Straight line method at the following rates: civil works - 7% plant and equipment - 10% amortisation of projecting costs - 10%.

3/ Including royalties (5% of sales value) and sales expenses (1% of sales value).

4/ No data available.

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)

4. Suppliers' credits: -

1. Equity capital (total): Stage I: \$24,650,000
Stage II: \$29,900,000

2. Long-term loans (total): -
- Rate of interest
- Repayment

5. Remarks on the financing policy: For simplicity reasons it is assumed that total investment will be financed through equity capital.

3. Other loans: -

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. Technical collaboration service: No information given

2. Project management: No information given

3. Recruitment and training of personnel: No information given

4. Other items:

Stages I and II indicate the earlier stage of plant build-up and the later expanded stage of operation of full production capacity.

5. Time schedule:

For the realization of the project more than three years are planned. In the fourth year production will start up at a production level of 45% of total capacity which will be reached in the eighth year.

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION

1. Profitability evaluation:

- Check:
 Break-even point analysis
 Return to total capital
 Pay back
 Rentability return to equity capital

2. Further profitability analysis for given project life (Bankability test):

- Check:
 Internal rate of return
 Net present value
 Any other method used

3. National economic benefit cost analysis (National priority test)

- Check:
 Direct value added and employment effects
 Balance of payment effect
 Social marginal productivity of capital
 Backward and forward effects
 Synthetic benefit cost analysis
 Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings:

Return to total capital: Stage I: 14.5%; Stage II: 21.0%

Pay-back period: Stage I: 5.5 years; Stage II: 4.5 years

Return to equity capital: equals return to total capital

Internal rate of return: Stage I: 11.4%; Stage II: 16.7%

Direct value added and employment effects: Stage I: value added per year amounts to approximately US\$ 11.7 million; in Stage II, to US\$ 17.4 million.

Balance of payment effect: Stage I: foreign exchange savings per annum amount to US\$ 17,150,000; in Stage II, to US\$ 23,360,000.

XII. SUPPLEMENT

Ad. VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITSStage II - Materials costs

	Quantity	Annual costs (000 US\$)	Foreign currency component (000 US\$)
<u>Total costs</u>		<u>21,950</u>	<u>2,860</u>
1. <u>Material costs</u>		<u>10,323</u>	<u>8. 8.</u>
<u>Raw materials</u>			
M. S. plates	7,660	1,762	
M. S. sheets	850	211	
M. S. bars and sections	3,240	648	
Steel pipes	320	107	
Alloy steels	640	449	
<u>Intermediates</u>			
S. I. castings	315	302	
Steel castings	1,535	321	
Steel forgings	530	355	
Electric motors	765	3,060	
Control panels	..	350	
Bearings	29,000	87	
Fasteners and fittings	400	440	
Others	..	370	
<u>Other inputs</u>			
Auxiliary materials and consumables		1,000	
Energies and utilities		260	

XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (800 US \$)

Terminal value of assets

	Year												
	1	2	3	4	Stage I		Stage II				11		
A. Source of cash	7,000	10,000	3,000	4,000	14,000	14,000	26,250	28,220	28,220	28,220	28,220	28,220	
1. Financial resources total	7,000	10,000	3,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11. Loan ¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12. Equity	7,000	10,000	3,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13. Suppliers' credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14. Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Sales revenue	-	-	-	15,000	14,000	34,270	26,250	28,220	28,220	28,220	28,220	28,220	
B. Uses of cash	1,000	11,500	10,000	15,000	15,000	17,811	18,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	
1. Fixed capital expenditure total	1,000	10,100	5,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11. Land, site improvements, & buildings	1,000	1,100	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12. Machinery & equipment (new installation)	-	8,000	5,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13. Machinery & equipment (replacement)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Net working capital total	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	
21. Stocks of materials	-	-	1,000	100	1,000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	
22. Work in process ²	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	
23. Stocks of finished products	-	-	-	100	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	
24. Accounts receivable and other liquid assets	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	
3. Pre investment & start up expenses	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	
4. Production expenditure total	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
41. Personnel expenditure	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
42. Materials ³	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
43. Administrative expenditure	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
44. Indirect taxes & royalties	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
45. Other expenditure (rents, contingencies, etc.)	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
5. Debt service total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
51. Interest on loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
52. Repayment of loans & credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	6,000	-1,500	-7,000	-1,000	9,000	6,189	18,250	15,220	15,220	15,220	15,220	15,220	
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED	6,000	4,500	7,500	6,500	15,500	21,689	39,939	55,159	70,379	85,599	100,819	116,039	

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Not including interest during construction.
⁵ Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this sum will be established after allowances have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4. (production expenditure). The cash flow balance should be programmed, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacement (B.1.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments
 • Including total working capital as per % Investment.

PROJECT

CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY

(Planning year: 197)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by an independent consulting firm for an international organization.

2. The study was intended to evaluate the feasibility and viability of producing various items of construction equipment.

3. Size of the economy considered
 Population (approx.) million
 Per capita GDP (approx.) US
 Other information

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products: Bulldozers (150-200 to 300-400 hp); possible attachments: grader, rake, straight blade, straight dozer, 3-point bucket, towed winch, scrapers (10-20 to 30-40 hp);
 Tractors (10-20 to 30-40 hp); possible attachments: shovel, front loader, towed winch, trench shovel, backhoe, disc harrow, scarifier or ripper.
 Motor grader (100-150 to 200-250 hp); possible attachments: grader blade, scarifier.

2. Major input materials: Cast iron, cast and wrought steel, rubber and intermetallics.

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study: The envisaged manufacturing process involves: plate work - fabrication - machining - assembly - finishing.

4. Locational factors: Indication of particularly important factors. No information available.

Actually proposed locality

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets:

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption	Of which imported (%)	Projected demand in 197	Increase per year (%)
Excavators	pieces	n.a.	n.a.	10,743	n.a.
Tractors		n.a.	n.a.		
Scrapers		n.a.	n.a.		
Shovel loaders		n.a.	n.a.		

Additionally, there will be excellent export possibilities

2. Notes on methodology

The demand during the period 197-197 will amount to 1,000 pieces and between 197-197 to 1,500 pieces.

3. Selection of product mix:

Existing capabilities and expansion possibilities were taken into consideration.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. Nominal maximum capacity according to major process: No data given

2. Maximum feasible capacity of the plant: No data given

3. Expected maximum output of the plant:

Stage I: 670 machines per year (two shifts, 300 working days)
 Stage II: 1,275 machines per year (two shifts, 300 working days)

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Year		Foreign currency			Year		Foreign currency	
	Stage I	Stage II	Stage I	Stage II		Stage I	Stage II	Stage I	Stage II
TOTAL INVESTMENT	31,150	45,010	12,925	18,820					
1. Fixed assets	18,780	24,200	8,130	10,390					
1.1. Land, site development	850	1,000	-	-	2. Working capital	6,950	12,410	1,395	2,000
1.2. Buildings	3,470	4,540	-	-	2.1. Inventories	6,570	11,795	-	-
- Factory	1,848	2,625	-	-	Production materials, fuels & auxiliary materials (4 months)	3,823	7,363	-	-
- Office	658	710	-	-	Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance (3 months)	255	376	1,395	2,000
- Storage	-	-	-	-	Work-in-process (1 month)	1,505	2,581	-	-
- Other	573	700	-	-	Finished goods	922	1,475	-	-
- Contingencies	393	505	-	-	2.2. Accounts receivable	480	615	-	-
					2.3. Other liquid assets	-	-	-	-
1.3. Machinery & equipment (details see below)	14,460	18,660	8,130	10,390	3. Other investments	5,420	8,400	3,400	5,700
					3.1. Pre-investment costs	5,100	7,805	3,400	5,700
					Pre-investment expenditure	200	250	-	-
					Planning costs	1,500	1,815	750	900
					Engineering costs	-	-	-	-
					Interest during construction	-	-	-	-
					Training costs	-	-	-	-
					Others (technical know-how, etc.)	3,400	5,820	2,650	4,800
					3.2. Start-up expenses	320	515	-	-
					Consultant fees	320	515	-	-
					Costs for test run	-	-	-	-
					Others	-	-	-	-

Major machinery & equipment (000 US \$)	f.a.b. supplier country's		Transport and insurance charges		Import duty	Landing, bond installation		Foreign currency	
	Stage I	Stage II	Stage I	Stage II		Stage I	Stage II	Stage I	Stage II
Production machinery									
Plate shop	1,025	1,530							
Fabrication shop	915	975							
Machine shop	2,030	2,690							
Paint shop	55	75							
Assembly shop	260	265							
Auxiliary equipment									
Tool room	220	220							
Maintenance shop	200	200							
Material handling equipment	640	645							
Utilities and services equipment	2,405	3,400	1,599	2,063	-	891	1,150	14,460	18,660
(electric power distribution system, compressed air system, water supply system, transport equipment, heating, etc.)									
Other machine accessories	2,905	3,750							
(fixtures, tools, fittings, spare parts, etc.)									
Contingencies	1,315	1,697							

VI. MANPOWER TABLE

Shop	Total number of persons			Shop	Total number of persons		
	Stage I	Stage II	3rd shift		Stage I	Stage II	3rd shift
1. Primary operative shops (including supervisory staff)	1,365	2,250		2. Auxiliary operative shops			
Technical supervisors	180	255		- Repair & maintenance			
Non-technical supervisors	35	45		- Utilities control			
Skilled workers	600	875		- Product & material storage			
Semi-skilled workers	450	650		- Off-site transport			
Unskilled workers	300	425		- Guards, cleaners, etc.			
				3. Administration	160	200	
				- Production management	60	75	
				- Research & development	-	-	
				- Sales & purchase	100	125	
				- General administration			

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output: Stage I: US\$ 28 million
Stage II: US\$ 52.6 million

Product	Unit	Domestic sales				Foreign sales		
		I	Quantity II	Unit price at factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (1000 US \$) I	Quantity	Unit price at factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (1000 US \$)
Dozers	pieces	200	400	36,000	7,200	14,400		
Graders	"	200	400	22,500	4,500	9,000		
Scrapers	"	20	25	65,000	1,300	1,625		
Shovel loaders	"	250	450	36,000	9,000	16,200		
Spares	tons	1,950	3,500	3,250	6,000	11,375		
					28,000	52,600		

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up: It is assumed that full production (Stage II) will be reached in the seventh year of operation. Demand will exceed production even at full output level.

3. Pricing policy: The sales prices are calculated on the basis of the c.i.f. prices for comparable imported products. The prices are normalized fair prices after making allowances for some variations.

4. Planned sales organization: Sales will be realized through dealers on a commission basis.

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity	Annual cost (1000 US \$)	Foreign currency equivalent (1000 US \$)
Total costs					

1. Material costs					

Please see page 5

Cost item	Annual cost (1000 US \$)		Foreign currency equivalent (1000 US \$)
	I	II	
2. Personnel costs (*)	4,756	6,633	-
2.1. Wages & salaries	3,398	4,738	-
2.2. Contributions to social securities			
2.3. Fringe benefits	1,358	1,895	
3. Interest			
4. Taxes			
5. Indirect taxes at company level			
6. Depreciation 1/	2,118	2,872	n.a.
6.1. Building			
6.2. Machinery & equipment	2,093	2,842	
6.3. Office equipment	25	30	
6.4. Other fixed assets			
7. Administration expenses & other costs 2/	3,915	7,128	n.a.
8. Other costs	1,215	1,922	n.a.
9. Profit before tax of which - profit tax 3/	4,520	12,540	-

Domestic Foreign

(*) Categories of persons employed	Domestic		Foreign	
	No. of persons I	No. of persons II	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (1000 US \$) I	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (1000 US \$) II
Top managers	1	1	24	24
Engineers	59	74	734	915
Technicians				
Commercial staff	100	125	253	315
Clarks and typists				
Personnel	215	300	1,040	1,460
Skilled operatives	600	875	1,515	2,207
Semi-skilled operatives	450	650	850	1,230
Unskilled operatives	300	425	340	482
Part-time operatives	-	-	-	-
Other special categories	-	-	-	-

1/ Straight line method at the following rates: civil works 7%, plant and equipment 10%, amortisation of projecting costs 10%.

2/ Including royalties (5% of sales value) and sales expense (15% of sales value).

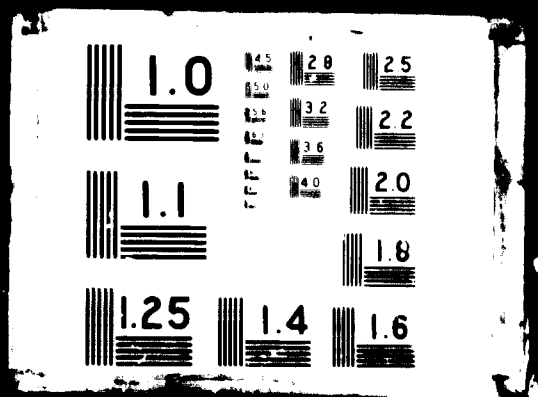
3/ No data available.



74.09.30

4 OF 4

04868



IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)

4. Suppliers' credits: -

1. Equity capital (total): Stage I: 31,150,000
Stage II: 45,010,000

2. Long-term loans (total):
Rate of interest
Repayment

5. Remarks on the financing policy: For reasons of simplicity it is assumed that total investment will be financed through equity capital.

3. Other loans:

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. Technical collaboration services: No information given

2. Project management: No information given

3. Recruitment and training of personnel: No information given

4. Other items: Stages I and II indicate the earlier stage of plant build-up and the later expanded stage of operations of full production capacity

5. Time schedule: For the realization of the project more than three years are planned. In the fourth year production will start up at a production level of 2% of total capacity, which will be reached in the 10th year.

III. DATA FOR EVALUATION

1. Profitability evaluation:
Check
() Break-even point analysis
(x) Return to total capital
(x) Pay back
(x) Residuality return to equity capital

2. Further profitability analysis for given project
Wt (Bankability test):
Check
(x) Internal rate of return
() Net present value
() Any other method used

3. National economic benefit-cost analysis (National priority test)
Check
(x) Impact value added and employment effects
(x) Balance of payment effect
() Social marginal productivity of capital
() Backward and forward effects
() Synthetic benefit-cost analysis
() Any other method used

Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings:

Return to total capital: Stage I: 14.5%, Stage II: 27.9%

Pay back period: Stage I: 6.5 years, Stage II: 4.5 years

Return to equity capital: equidistant return to total capital

Internal rate of return: Stage I: 10.3%, Stage II: 18.6%

Direct value added and employment effects: Stage I: Value added per year amounts to approximately US\$ 15.9 million, in Stage II to US\$ 10.1 million

Balance of payment effects: Stage I: Foreign exchange savings per annum amount to US\$ 24,450,000, in Stage II to US\$ 46,770,000

III. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost item	Unit	Unit price (U.S. \$)	Quantity		Annual costs (U.S. \$)		Percentage of total operating costs	
			Stage I	Stage II	Stage I	Stage II	Stage I	Stage II
TOTAL COSTS					11,475	11,475	100	100
1. Material costs					11,475	11,475	100	100
<u>Raw materials:</u>								
M.C. Plates	tone	240	5,475	10,475	1,350	1,350	12	12
M.C. Bars and sections	tone	14	1,225	1,475	175	207	2	2
Steel pipes	tone	135	15	15	20	20	0.2	0.2
<u>Intermediates:</u>								
I.I. Castings	tone	33	730	1,430	24	47	0.2	0.4
Steel castings	tone	600	2,250	4,150	1,410	2,490	12	22
Steel forgings	tone	170	260	500	44	85	0.4	0.7
Engines	pieces	2,500	504	1,530	1,260	1,000	11	9
Gear boxes	pieces	1,000	240	820	240	820	2	7
Power take-off units	pieces	1,200	65	510	78	615	0.7	5.4
Wire ropes	metre	4	5,100	16,500	20	66	0.2	0.6
Wheel rims	pieces	70	2,785	5,220	19	36	0.2	0.3
Tyres and tubes	set	500	2,285	5,220	11	26	0.1	0.2
Electricals	tone	4,000	335	140	1,340	560	12	5
Hydraulics	tone	4,000	215	410	860	1,640	7	14
Bearings	tone	3,000	40	100	120	300	1	3
Fasteners and fittings	tone	1,100	50	100	55	110	0.5	1
<u>Other inputs:</u>								
Auxiliary materials and consumables							1,200	10
Energies and utilities							1,000	9

XIII: CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)

Terminal value of assets

	Year											Terminal value of assets
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
A. Sources of cash	11,100	14,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,400	15,500	15,400	15,000	15,000	15,000	
1. Financial resources total	11,100	14,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,400	15,500	15,400	15,000	15,000	15,000	
1.1 Loan ¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 Equity	11,100	14,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,400	15,500	15,400	15,000	15,000	15,000	
1.3 Suppliers credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Sales revenue	-	-	-	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
B. Uses of cash	1,000	5,000	11,000	14,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
1. Fixed capital expenditure total	1,000	5,000	11,000	14,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
1.1 Land, site improvements & buildings	1,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 Machinery & equipment (new installation)	-	-	11,000	14,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
1.3 Machinery & equipment (replacement)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Net working capital total²	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
2.1 Stocks of materials	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
2.2 Work in progress ³	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
2.3 Stocks of finished products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 Accounts receivable and other liquid assets	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
3. Pre-investment & start up expenses	100	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
4. Production expenditure total	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
4.1 Personnel expenditure	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
4.2 Materials ⁴	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
4.3 Administrative expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 Indirect taxes & royalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5 Other expenditure (rents contingencies etc.)	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
5. Debt service total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.1 Interest on loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 Repayment of loans & credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6. Dividends & profit taxes paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)	10,100	9,000	4,000	1,000	0	400	500	400	0	0	0	10,000
SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED	10,100	19,100	23,100	24,100	24,100	24,500	25,000	25,400	25,400	25,400	25,400	35,400

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately.
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory.
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods.
⁴ Not including interest during construction.
⁵ Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory.
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out equally profit tax, dividends (one of the members of the executive board, managerial staff, share in profits, etc.). Actually this item will be established after alternatives have been made for depreciation which are not included under item 4 (production expenditure). The cash flow balance should be presented therefore in such a way that all necessary expenditures (B 1.3) can be covered in any year by the operational surplus.

Comments

• The cash flow table is a summary of the cash flow statement.

PROJECT:

MOTORIC ACCUMULATORS

(Planning year: 1971)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by a governmental advisory body for the Ministry of Planning and Economy of a developing country.

2. The study was intended to assess the feasibility of producing electric accumulators in the country. The study analysed the market and concentrated on calculating the cost of production. It is not a complete feasibility study; it does not deal with location, financing and project implementation. Working capital was also not specified.

3. Size of the economy considered:

Population (approx.)	5 million
Per capita GDP (approx.)	200 US \$
Other information	

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. Products: Electric accumulators

2. Major input materials: Lead, lead oxide, tar, sulphuric acid, distilled water (locally supplied); antimony, trays, separators (to be imported).

3. Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study:

The assembling of electric accumulators is relatively simple. Isolated thin plates are casted and then assembled. The number of plates depends on the voltage that is desired. Lead oxide is used to produce positive and negative plates. The separators are made of cardboard, wood or plastic.

4. Locational factors:

Indication of particularly important factors

Actually proposed location

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption (1960)	Of which imported (%)	Projected demand in 1980	Increase over 1960 (%)
Domestic market:					
a) Newly manufactured accumulators	000 pcs.	45	-	95	7.5
b) Remanufactured accumulators	000 pcs.	15	-	25	5.0
c) Special type accumulators	000 pcs.	10	100	15	5.0

2. Notes on methodology

Present demand for a) and b) is sufficiently covered by the two existing plants in the country. All special type accumulators (c) are imported. Figures for 1980 were derived by estimating the development of demand for vehicles.

3. Estimation of product mix

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

1. Total annual expected maximum output

Product	Domestic sales			Foreign sales		
	Unit	Quantity	Unit price ex factory (US \$)	Quantity	Unit price ex factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (000 US \$)

2. Expected sales and inventory build up

3. Pricing policy
The price was determined as unit price plus 10% profit.

4. Planned sales organization

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

Cost item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity (000)	Annual cost (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
Total costs					
1 Material costs					
<u>Raw materials:</u>					
Lead	kg	0.30	100	30	
Lead oxide	kg	1.30	100	130	
Antimony	kg	1.00	100	100	
As	kg	0.10	100	10	
Sulphuric acid	kg	0.10	100	10	
<u>Semi-manufactured materials:</u>					
Tiles	piece	0.10	100	10	
Extruders	piece	0.10	100	10	
Machines	piece	0.10	100	10	
Tools	piece	0.10	100	10	
Tables	piece	0.10	100	10	
<u>Utilities:</u>					
Water	m ³	0.10	100	10	
Electricity	kwh	0.10	100	10	
Gas	m ³	0.10	100	10	
Packaging material					

Cost item	Annual cost (000 US \$)	Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
2 Personnel costs (*)		
2.1 Wages & salaries		
2.2 Contributions to social insurance		
2.3 Fringe benefits		
3 Interests		
4 Rents		
5 Indirect taxes at company level		
6 Depreciation		
6.1 Buildings		
6.2 Machinery & equipment		
6.3 Other equipment		
6.4 Other fixed assets		
7 Administrative expenses & other costs		
8 Other costs		
9 Profit before tax		
of which: profit tax sub-item		

Category of persons employed	Domestic		Foreign		Foreign currency component (000 US \$)
	No. of persons	Annual wage & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)	No. of persons	Annual wage & salaries & fringe benefits (000 US \$)	

- Top manager
- Engineers
- Technicians
- Commercial staff
- Clerks and typists
- Personnel
- Skilled operators
- Semi-skilled operators
- Unskilled operators
- Part-time operators
- Other special categories

IX. FINANCING PROPOSAL (in US \$)	4. Suppliers' credits: -
1. Equity capital (total): -	
2. Long-term loans (total): - Rate of interest: Repayment	5. Remarks on the financing policy: -
3. Other loans: -	

X. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	
1. Technical collaboration services: -	
2. Project management: -	
3. Recruitment and training of personnel: -	
4. Other items: -	
5. Time schedule: -	

XI. DATA FOR EVALUATION		
<p>1. Profitability evaluation</p> <p>Check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> () Break-even point analysis (X) Return to total capital () Pay back () Rentability return to equity capital 	<p>2. Further profitability analysis for given project (X) (Rentability used)</p> <p>Check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> () Internal rate of return () Net present value () Any other method used 	<p>3. National economic benefit-cost analysis (National priority used)</p> <p>Check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> () Export value added and employment effects () Balance of payments effect () Social marginal productivity of capital () Subsector and forward effects () Systemic benefit-cost analysis () Any other method used
Give a short outline of the methods used and major findings		
<p>RETURN TO TOTAL CAPITAL: 11%</p>		

AS V. INVESTMENT

<u>Major machinery and equipment</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Foundry:</u>	
Rotating furnace (1)	19,000
<u>Lead oxide manufacturing</u>	
Roll casting machine (1)	3,800
Mill (1)	16,000
Accessories	5,700
<u>Plates manufacturing</u>	
Melting furnaces	4,500
Roll casting machines	13,000
Mixer (1)	19,000
Coating equipment	28,500
Installation for plates adjustment	28,500
Barring equipment	28,500
Various moulds	13,000
<u>Accessories manufacturing</u>	
Melting furnaces	5,700
Casting machines	3,800
Various moulds	3,800
<u>Brave manufacturing</u>	
Injection machine (1)	47,500
Moulds for different models	13,000
Accessories	3,500
<u>Assembling and preparation</u>	
Assembling unit	3,800
Soldering equipment	3,800
Electrical equipment	47,500
<u>Miscellaneous (laboratory, handling and measuring equipment)</u>	
	57,000
Total	494,000

XIII. CASH FLOW TABLE (000 US \$)

INFORMATION NOT AVAILABLE

Terminal value of assets

	Year	
A. Source of cash		

1. Financial resources		

1.1	Loan ¹	
1.2	Equity	
1.3	Suppliers credits	
1.4	Subsidies	
2. Sales revenue²		

B. Uses of cash		

1. Fixed capital expenditure		

1.1	Land, site improvements & building	()
1.2	Machinery & equipment (new installation)	()
1.3	Machinery & equipment (replacement)	()
2. Net working capital		

2.1	Stocks of materials	()
2.2	Work in process ³	()
2.3	Stocks of finished products	()
3. Pre investment & start up expenses⁴		

4. Production expenditure		

4.1	Personnel expenditure	
4.2	Materials ⁵	
4.3	Administrative expenditure	
4.4	Interest taxes & royalties	
4.6	Other expenditure (rents, contingencies, etc.)	
5. Debt service		

5.1	Interest on loans	
5.2	Repayment of loans & credits	
C. Dividends & profit taxes paid⁶		

C. Surplus/Deficit (A - B)		

SURPLUS/DEFICIT ACCUMULATED		

¹ Loans of different terms should be shown separately
² Annual value of production of finished goods minus annual accumulation of finished goods inventory
³ Total production costs minus production costs of finished goods
⁴ Not including interest during construction
⁵ Annual purchase minus annual accumulation of materials inventory
⁶ This item stands for the part of profit which is to be paid out, namely profit tax, dividends, fees of the members of the executive board, managerial staff's share in profits, etc. Actually this can well be established after dividends have been made (i.e. depreciation which are not included under item 4 (production expenditure)). The cash flow balance shown by production, therefore, in such a way that all necessary replacements (B.1.3.) can be covered in any year by the accumulated surplus.

Comments

The original study included no cash flow table.

PROJECT

MANUFACTURE OF STATIONERY GOODS

(Planning year 1967)

I. ORIGIN OF THE STUDY

1. This study was prepared by an independent consulting firm, for an investment bank in an African country.

2. The study was intended to provide an investment plan for manufacturing a range of stationery goods by way of (nearly) completing the import substitution programme in this field. Other stationery items, such as exercise and class books, forms, envelopes, accountants' specialities, etc. are either already produced in a separate complex, or being considered under a separate study.

3. Size of the economy considered.

Population (approx.) 8 million
Per capita GDP (approx.) 220 US \$
Other information -

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. **Products:** Manufacturing of stationery items, such as ordinary, coloured and blue pencils, wooden penholders, wooden rulers, ink, carbon paper, typewriter ribbons, glue, erasers, stamp pads, chalk, pencil-sharpeners, colour-boxes.

2. **Major input materials:** Most of the chemical materials will have to be imported. The wood to be obtained from local sources should be branchless, light and straight grained. Generally cedar and alder wood are used. Experiments with tropical soft wood (kawa) were encouraging. For fuel, wood waste from the wood processing department will be used exclusively. Existing local enterprises are able to supply varnishes, brushes for colour boxes, gypsum for the aggregate for chalk production, and packaging material, such as cardboard, folding boxes and ink pots.

3. **Alternative technologies available and technology adopted for the study.** All main items of the production programme are manufactured by using conventional processes. The production process for typewriter ribbons consists of spooling of dyed cotton ribbon on reels; for erasers, cutting and packaging of vulcanised rubber; for pencil sharpeners, die-casting of plastic casings and fixing of cutters. Main parts of the machinery such as cut-to-length saw, shaping machine, form grinding machine, dip varnishing apparatus, semi-automatic foil stamping machine, triple roll grinder, multi-cornered flash trimmer drum, can be used in several production lines. In this sense, the production programme can be to a certain degree flexible.

4. Locational factors:

Indicator of particularly important factors: Because of the relatively high value/ton ratio of the products, transport costs are relatively unimportant. Relatively small electricity and water requirements and the use of own wood waste for steam production would further free the project from locational restrictions. On the other hand, the project can profit from so-called "contact advantages", i.e. good communication possibilities with authorities, public service utilities of all kinds, banks, commercial and industrial firms, universities and schools. The factory is not likely to cause any annoyance by smell, smoke, soot, dust, noise. A distance of about 100 m between the factory and the next residential quarters would be sufficient.

Actually proposed locality: In selecting the locality, priority has been given to the so-called "contact advantages". The proposed locality lies in the area of the main industrial, commercial and administrative centre of the country.

III. MARKET

1. Tabulation of estimated demand on domestic and export markets.

Product	Unit	Current annual consumption	Of which imported (%)	Proposed demand in 1977	Increase per year (%)
Pencils ordinary	1000 pcs	10,000	100	13,615	
Coloured and blue	" "	4,000	100	5,756	
Penholders	" "	1,000		1,470	
Rulers "ordinary"	" "	680	100	944	
Rulers "learners measure"	" "	220	100	323	
Ink 1 os bottle	" "	1,500	100	1,740	
2 os bottle	" "	3,000	100	4,069	
Carbon paper foolscap	" boxes	84	100	97	
Doubs foolscap	" "	6	100	7	
Quarto	" "	30	100	35	
Typewriter ribbons	" pcs	100	100	116	
Glue 5 os bottle	" "	30	100	35	
10 os bottle	" "	70	100	81	
Erasers	" "	2,200	100	3,017	
Stamp pads	" "	15	100	17	
Chalk	" grosse	480	90	662	
Pencil sharpeners	" pcs	..	..	1,000	
Colour boxes	" "	-	100	-	
Artist colours	" tin 1/2 lbs	250	100		
Ball-point pens	" pcs	2,500	100	2,900	

2. **Notes on methodology:** The market structure for stationery items required an assessment of the private and public (schools and authorities) demand separately. It was assumed that the demand from schools develops in proportion to the increase in the number of pupils (+4% in 5 years). For other types of demand the following factors were taken into consideration: growth of population and income, evolution of consumer buying habits, and decreasing share of illiterates in total population. The demand from other consumers than schools was on the whole projected to increase at the rate of 1% per annum.

A field study was conducted including the major importers of stationery goods and the Ministry of Education.

3. **Selection of product-mix:** From the point of view of turnover, pencils, ink, carbon paper, chalk, and colour boxes are the important items. To complete the programme and for better utilisation of the capacity of the plastics department, penholders and wooden rulers (manufactured jointly with pencils) erasers, glue, pencil sharpeners with plastic cases are also to be manufactured. Typewriter ribbons, stamp pads, and glue in plastic bottles complete the supply programme for office supplies. In the future powdered artist colours will be substituted by colour boxes for schools. The existing colour factory does not expect any profit from the production of colour powder. Therefore, this item was excluded and the production of colour boxes recommended. For the production of ball-point pens a separate plant is already under construction.

IV. CAPACITY OF PROPOSED PLANT

1. Nominal maximum capacity according to major process: The maximum capacity for the main products is:
- pencils 21 million pcs/year; one shift
 - ink 6 million bottles/year; one shift
 - carbon paper 100 ft./min. 26" width
 - chalk 660,000 gross/year; one shift
2. Maximum feasible capacity of the plant: Major machines can be used in several production lines: e.g. wood working machines, varnishing machines, extrusion presses. Some machines in minor departments are only partially used. Their excess capacity can be utilised as a standby in the major departments. Thus the maximum feasible capacities of the main departments differ only negligibly from the nominal maximum capacities. The maximum feasible capacity of the carbon paper manufacturing department is 66 ft/min. The only potential bottleneck exists in the ink manufacturing department. At full production of this department the labelling machine must work an additional shift.
3. Expected maximum output of the plant: The output is determined by the expected market volume for 1970. The expected maximum feasible capacity outputs are: pencils 94%, ink 96%, carbon paper 70%, chalk 100%, respectively, relative to their maximum feasible capacity outputs.

V. INVESTMENT (000 US \$)

	Total	Foreign currency component	Total	Foreign currency component
TOTAL INVESTMENT	2,150	1,037		
1. Fixed assets	1,210	736	641	103
1.1 Land, site development 2/ (1.5 ha)	25	-		
1.2 Buildings	518	105		
Factory (3,193 m ² ; US \$ 24.7/m ²)	290	58		
Office (1,013 m ² ; US \$ 24.7/m ²)	80	18		
Storage (955 m ²)	93	18		
Others: Auxiliary departments (535 m ² ; US \$ 24.7/m ²)	55	11		
1.3 Machinery & equipment (details see below)	667	631		
2. Working capital				
2.1 Inventories			414	
Production materials, fuels & auxiliary materials (3 months)			154	
Parts & supplies for repair & maintenance			33	
Work-in-process (incl. in prod. material inventories)			-	
Finished goods (1.5 months)			227	
2.2 Accounts receivable (1.5 months)			227	
2.3 Other liquid assets			-	
3. Other investments			299	198
3.1 Pre-investment costs			299	
Preliminary expenditure			-	
Planning costs			63	
Engineering costs			101	
Interest during construction			93	
Training costs			42	
Others			-	
3.2 Start-up expenses			-	
Consultant fees			-	
Costs for test run			-	
Others			-	

- 1/ It is assumed that the project is granted exemption from import duty under an investment promotion decree.
- 2/ No costs for land; industrial sites can be rented.
- 3/ The plastic department is equipped with 2 die-casting machines and 1 bottle-blowing machine for the manufacture of screw caps for ink pots, bottles for glue, casings for stamp pads, pencil sharpeners and casings for colour boxes.

Major machinery & equipment	Capacity power kW	F.o.b. supplier country's port	Transport cost (insurance freight)	Import duty	Landing, local installation cost	Total	Foreign currency component
(Value in US \$ 000)							
Manufacture of ordinary, coloured and blue pencils	132						
- Pencil slat manufacture		45	3.5		7.5	56	53
- Pencil finishing		151	10		24	185	177
Manufacture of penholders	14	23	1.65		3.75	28.5	27
Manufacture of rulers	12	20.7	1.5		3.3	25.5	24
Manufacture of ink	6	16.3	1.1		2.6	20	19
Manufacture of carbon paper	40						
- Colour manufacture		13.7	1		2.1	16.8	16
- Carbon paper manufacture		40	3		6.5	49.5	47
Manufacture of typewriter ribbons	7	4.8	0.3	1/	0.5	5.6	5
Manufacture of glue	2	9.6	0.7		1.5	11.8	11
Manufacture of erasers	14	4.4	0.3		0.8	5.5	5
Manufacture of stamp pads	10	8.5	0.6		1.3	10.4	10
Manufacture of chalk	15	40.2	2.8		6.4	49.4	47
Manufacture of pencil sharpeners	-	4.1	0.3		0.6	5.0	5
Manufacture of colour boxes	22	16.2	1.2		2.6	20	19
Auxiliary and service departments							
- Plastic department 1/	25	17.3	1.2		2.8	21.3	20
- Power, steam and water supply	500 kVA	52	4		8.5	65	62
- Repair shop	10	21.4	1.5		3.4	26.3	25
- Factory and office equipment	35	..	..		..	36	28
- Vehicles	-	..	..		..	29	28

VI. MANPOWER TABLE

Shop	Total number of persons			Shop	Total number of persons		
	1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift		1st shift	2nd shift	3rd shift
1. Heavy operative shops (including supervisory staff)	18	-	-	2. Auxiliary operative shops	24	-	-
- Pencil production	85			- Repair & maintenance	14		
- Penholder production	9			- Utilities control	1		
- Ruler production	12			- Product & material storage	-		
- Ink production	17			- Off-site transport	4		
- Carbon paper production	18			- Guards, cleaners, etc.	5		
- Typewriter ribbons production	4						
- Glue production	3			3. Administration	19	-	-
- Eraser production	5			- Production management	5		
- Stamp pad production	3			- Research & development	-		
- Chalk production	11			- Sales & purchase	3		
- Pencil sharpener production	4			- General administration	11		
- Colour boxes production	12						
- Plastic department							

VII. ANNUAL PRODUCTION

Total annual expected maximum output: 10 5 1,755, 000

Product	Unit	Quantity	Domestic sales		Foreign sales	
			Unit price on factory (US \$)	Annual turnover (1959 US \$)	Quantity	Annual turnover (1959 US \$)
Pencils ordinary	000 pcs	13,700	14	202		
Pencils coloured	" "	5,000	15	131		
Pencils blue	" "	1,200	13.7	10		
Penholders	" "	1,520	37.1	5		
Rulers ordinary	" "	300	32.3	10		
Rulers learners measure	" "	1,050	17.1	13		
Ink 1 oz bottle	" "	1,700	56.7	16		
Ink 2 oz bottle	" "	4,100	51.7	33		No exports foreseen.
Carbon paper foolscap	00 boxes	370	119.4	17.1		
double foolscap	" "	70	114.3	22		
quarto	" "	350	162.8	57		
Typewriter ribbons	000 pcs	60	483.1	24		
Glue 5 oz bottle	" "	80	25.1	1		
Glue 10 oz bottle	" "	80	462.5	37		
Erasers	" "	1,625	32	52		
Stamp pads	" "	17	598.2	10		
Chalk	" "	95,000	2.2	208		
Pencil sharpeners	" "	1,000	41	41		
Colour boxes	" "	600	210	126		

2. Expected sales and inventory build-up: The average utilization of capacity by all departments will be: 40% in the 1st year; 75% in the 2nd, and 100% in the 3rd and subsequent years of expected maximum output. No further details are given.

3. Pricing policy: Prices are fixed somewhat below the import substitution prices: that is, at CIF prices not including any import duty, for the products to be mainly sold to schools. For the products mainly sold to the public, CIF prices including a 5% import duty and a 2% importer margin were taken as a basis.

4. Planned sales organization: The proposed location of the complex in the vicinity of the main consumers and the limited need for relying on wholesalers enables the sales manager and his staff to keep in close contact with the market. Also, it is expected that approximately 60% of the annual turnover will be consumed by a single customer (Government).

VIII. ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFITS

(Footnotes are in XII. Supplement)

Cost item	Unit	Unit price (US \$)	Quantity	Annual cost (1959 US \$)	Foreign currency component (1959 US \$)
Total costs 1/ (Items 1-8)					
				1,325	315
				678	289
I. Material costs					
Planks of wood	m ³	37.54	879	33	21
Varnish	kg	1.13	18,500	21	6
Stamp foil	-	-	-	6	4
Graphite lead	000 pcs	2.98	14,400	43	26
Colour lead	000 pcs	4.37	6,050	26	18
Plastic granulate	t	42.1	42.6	18	18
Ink raw material	kg	8	5,000	40	40
Raw paper in rolls 2/	kg	1.01	18,000	18	18
Waxes, colours and various chemicals	..	..	..	24	24
Vulcanized rubber sheets	t	630	20	13	13
Wood softener	-	-	-	4	4
Gypsum	t	-	450	10	-
Chalk	t	23.8	125	3	3
Brushes	000 pcs	25.2	600	15	-
Cutters with screws	000 pcs	4.8	1,000	5	5
Dyed cotton ribbon	00 m	2.52	6,000	15	15
Reels	000 pcs	25.2	600	15	15
Caolin pigment	kg	6	2,000	12	12
binding agent	kg	0.28	8,000	2	2
Dextrine	kg	0.28	8,000	2	2
Rubber caps	000 pcs	17.6	120	2	2
Other material	-	-	-	3	-
Insurance, freight, landing costs	-	-	-	27	19
Cardboard cases and boxes	000 pcs	-	2,188	123	-
Paper cuffs for pencils	000 pcs	2.4	1,200	3	-
Ink bottles 1 oz	000 pcs	17.6	1,700	30	-
Ink bottles 2 oz	000 pcs	25.5	4,100	104	-
Labels	000 pcs	2.52	5,800	15	-
Water	000 l	0.11	50,000	6	-
Electric power	kwh	0.02	577,920	12	-
Steam 8 atm	t	-	1,440	12	-
Repair material	-	-	-	26	-

Cost item	Annual cost (1959 US \$)		Foreign currency component (1959 US \$)	
	Domestic	Foreign	Domestic	Foreign
2. Personnel costs (*)	312	-	315	26
2.1. Wages & salaries	206	-	206	26
2.2. Contributions to social insurance	78	-	78	-
2.3. Fringe benefits	35	-	35	-
3. Interests (average)	4	-	4	-
4. Fees (for factory plot)	2	-	2	-
5. Indirect taxes at 5% import duty on imported company level & material for non-government demand	60	-	60	-
6. Depreciation (linear depreciation)	98	-	98	-
6.1. Buildings (3,333 p.a.)	14	-	14	-
6.2. Machinery & equipment (7.5% for transp. equipment)	50	-	50	-
6.3. Office equipment (25% p.a.)	9	-	9	-
6.4. Other fixed assets (7% p.a.)	21	-	21	-
7. Administrative expenses & sales costs	67	-	67	-
8. Other costs (contingencies 5%)	59	-	59	-
9. Profit before tax	430	-	430	-
of which - profit tax (50%) 5/	(215)	-	(215)	-
of which - subsidies	-	-	-	-

(*) Categories of persons employed	Domestic		Foreign		Foreign currency component (1959 US \$)
	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (1959 US \$)	No. of persons	Annual wages & salaries & fringe benefits (1959 US \$)	
Top managers	2	19	2	42	18.5
Engineers	-	-	2	25	7.5
Technicians	3	8	-	-	-
Commercial staff	3	10	-	-	-
Clerk and typists	12	14	-	-	-
Foremen	15	33	-	-	-
Skilled operatives	19	27	-	-	-
Semi-skilled operatives	40	39	-	-	-
Unskilled operatives	31	23	-	-	-
Part-time operatives	-	-	-	-	-
Other special categories (women)	103	78	-	-	-

AN SUPPLEMENT

Part 8 to VIII. INTERNAL OPERATING COSTS AND PROFIT

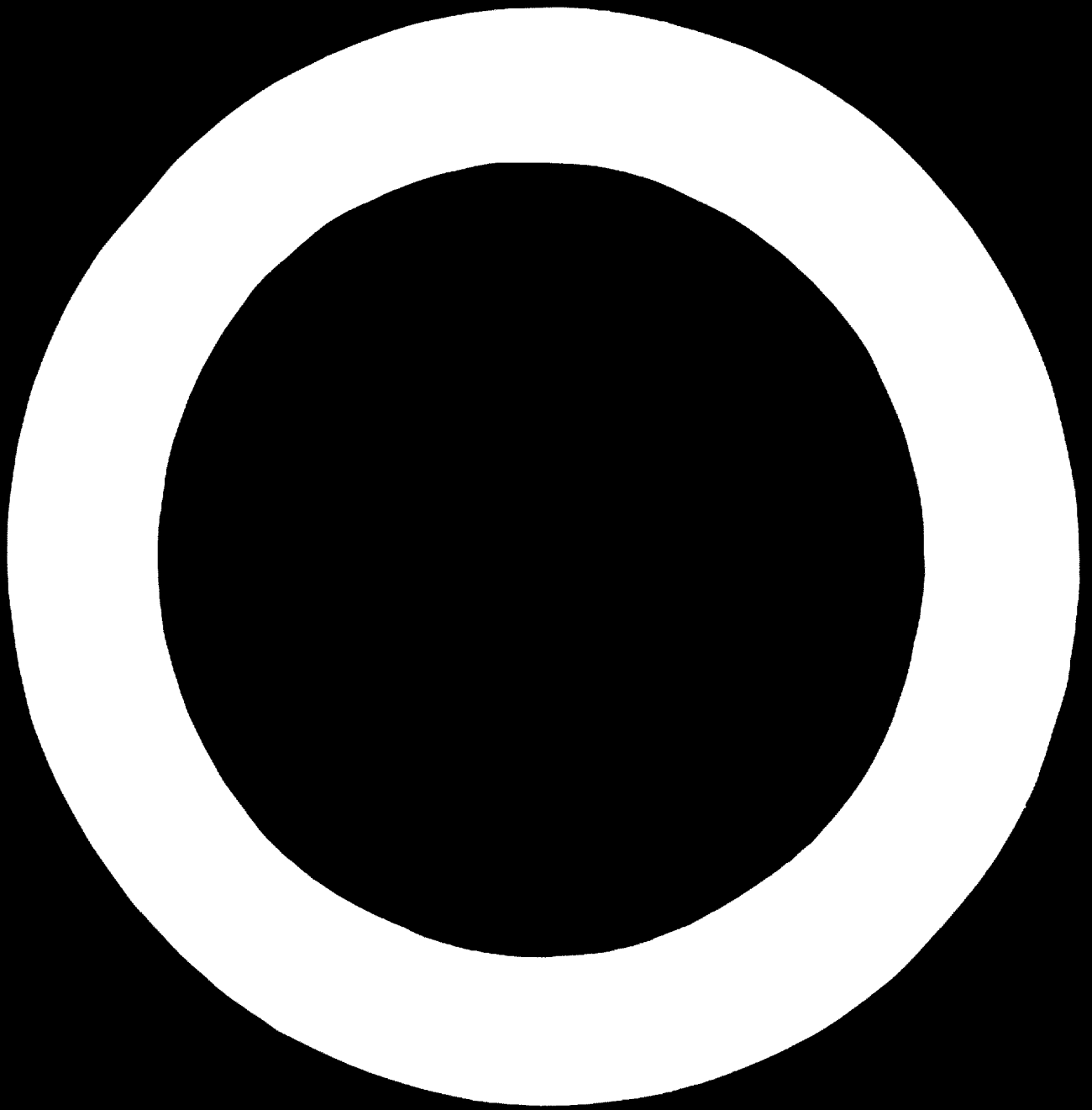
Break down of total costs according to departments is shown in supplement

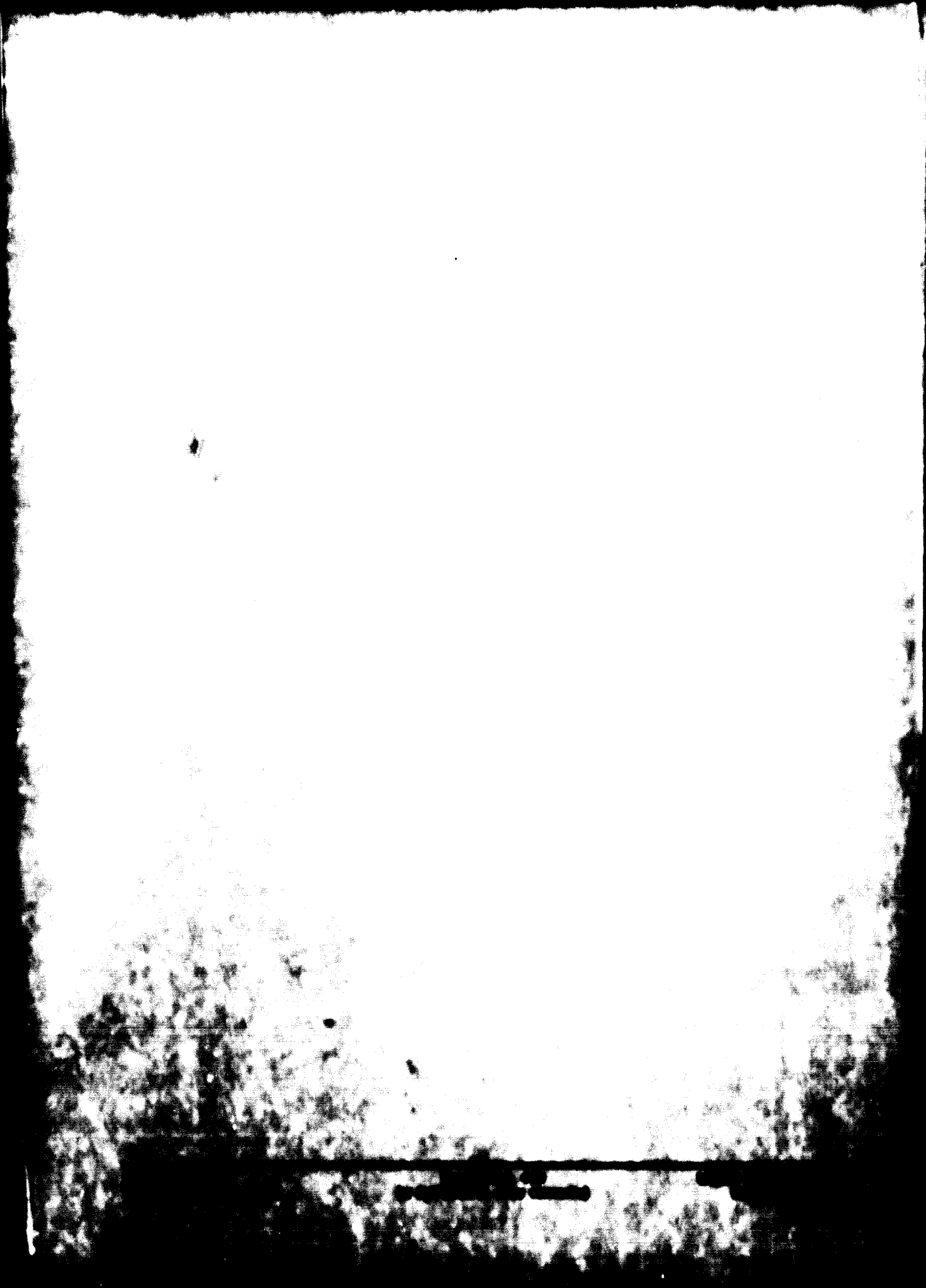
- 1. The wood should be branchless, light and straight grained. The wood generally used is pine and spruce. Spruce with tropical softwood is also used and is being encouraged.
- 2. For the manufacture of machine paper.
- 3. No fuel cost is included in this item, because it is not waste from the paper industry.
- 4. The price list of this is not included in the factory price, which from the fact that the price of the sales revenue is therefore also not included here also.
- 5. According to an investment condition, the profit after 100 years is the internal rate of return on investment, working capital, and depreciation.

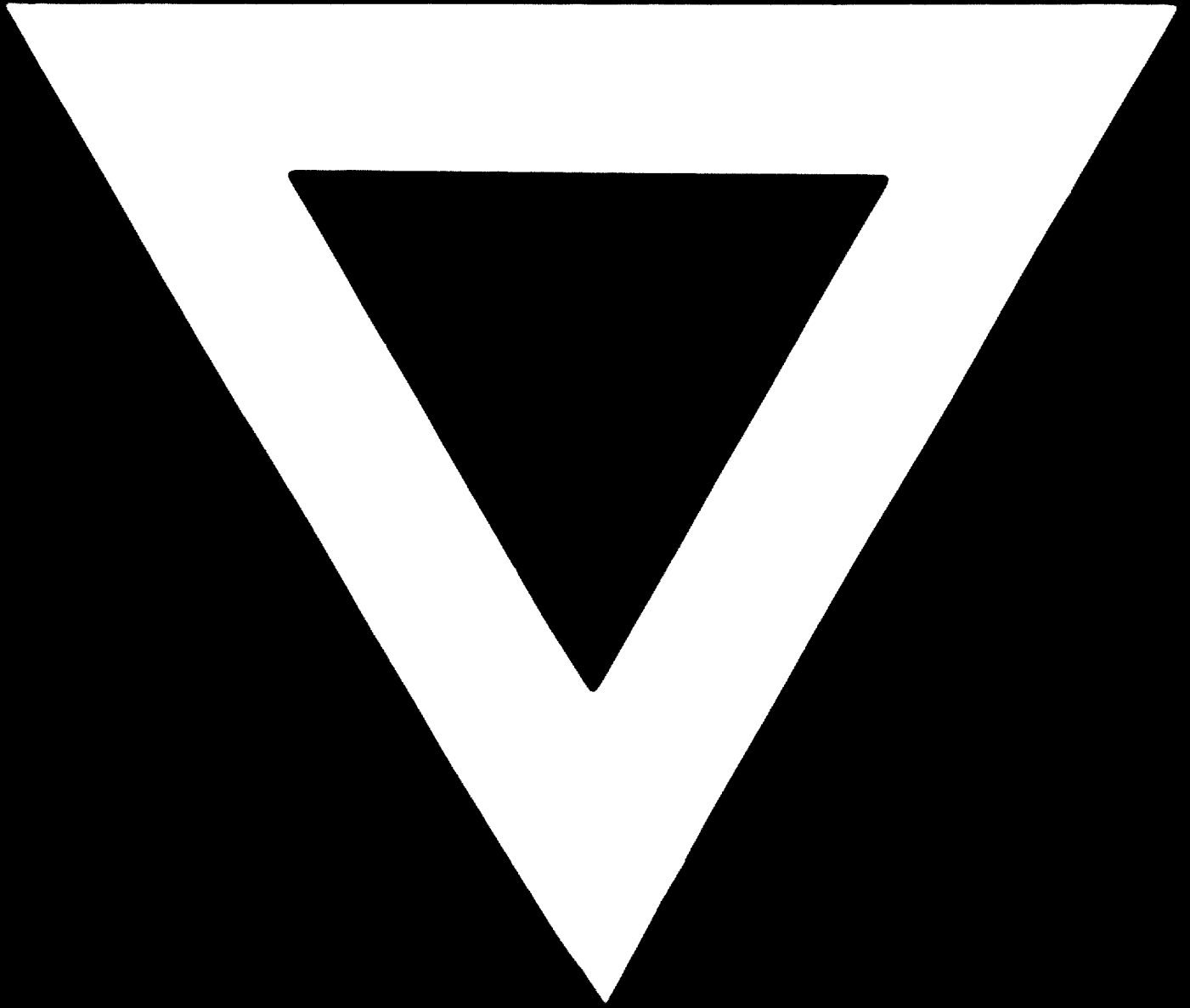
Break down of operating costs by department

Operating costs of individual departments in per cent

Manufacture of pencils	24
Manufacture of penholders	11
Manufacture of rulers	8
Manufacture of ink	14
Manufacture of machine paper	14
Manufacture of typewriter ribbons	14
Manufacture of glue	11
Manufacture of erasers	8
Manufacture of study pads	8
Manufacture of whetstone	11
Manufacture of pencil sharpeners	14
Manufacture of colour boxes	11
Commercial and technical administration	24
	143







74.09.30